

## Table of Contents

\$35.0 million of our variable rate term loans as required under our senior secured credit facility. After expenses related to the elimination of deferred financing costs and transactions costs, we recognized a net pretax gain of \$57.7 million related to these transactions.

**Discontinued Operations**—Discontinued operations include the results of our international operations including our former Blue Chip, Grand Bahamas and Coventry casino operations. During fiscal 2010, we completed the sale of our Blue Chip casino properties under a plan of administration and have no continuing involvement in its operation. During fiscal 2009, we recorded a \$1.4 million charge to reduce the Blue Chip assets held for sale to their estimated fair value. During fiscal 2011 we recognized a gain of \$2.7 million, including tax benefits of \$1.2 million, upon completion of the administration process. We also recognized in fiscal 2011 a tax benefit of \$0.8 million in discontinued operations representing the resolution of previously unrecognized tax positions following the completion of certain federal tax reviews.

On April 23, 2009, we completed the sale of our assets and terminated our lease of Arena Coventry Convention Center relating to our casino operations in Coventry, England. Our lease termination costs and other expenses, net of cash proceeds from our assets sales, resulted in a pretax charge of \$12.0 million recorded in fiscal 2009 related to our discontinued Coventry operations.

The exit from our Grand Bahamas casino operations was substantially completed during November 2009.

**Flooding**—Due to flooding along the Mississippi River, certain of our properties have been closed during fiscal 2011 and subsequent to our fiscal 2011 year-end. Our Davenport property closed on April 15, 2011, 10 days prior to our fiscal year end and did not reopen until May 1, 2011. Subsequent to year end our Caruthersville and Vicksburg properties were closed for 13 and 17 days respectively. Our Lula property closed on May 3, 2011 and partially reopened on June 3, 2011. Our Natchez property closed on May 7, 2011 and will remain closed until the Mississippi River recedes further. While we maintain insurance coverage subject to various deductibles, recognition of certain business interruption insurance proceeds are contingent upon filing and settlement of our insurance claims in future periods.

### **Results of Operations**

Our results of continuing operations for the fiscal years ended April 24, 2011, April 25, 2010 and April 26, 2009 reflect the consolidated operations of all of our subsidiaries. Our former international operations, consisting of Coventry, Blue Chip and Lucaya are presented as discontinued operations. The results for our fiscal year 2009 have been reclassified to reflect the classification of all international operations as discontinued operations as well as to conform our financial presentation to our current year financial statement format. Our Lucaya operations were classified as discontinued operations in the third quarter of fiscal 2010, and our Coventry and Blue Chip Casino operations were classified as discontinued operations in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2009.

Our fiscal year ends on the last Sunday in April. This fiscal year convention creates more comparability of our quarterly operations, by generally having an equal number of weeks (13) and weekend days (26) in each quarter. Periodically, this convention necessitates a 53-week year. The fiscal years ended April 24, 2011, April 25, 2010 and April 26, 2009 were all 52-week years.

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

(In thousands)

(in thousands)	Net Revenues Fiscal Year Ended			Operating Income (Loss) Fiscal Year Ended		
	April 24, 2011	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009	April 24, 2011	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009
Mississippi						
Biloxi	\$ 68,335	\$ 72,602	\$ 83,880	\$ (6,011)	\$ (8,306)	\$ (7,952)
Natchez	30,787	32,826	37,023	7,591	8,868	10,811
Lula	67,340	68,147	70,985	12,471	10,692	11,498
Vicksburg(1)	27,935			4,188		
Mississippi Total	194,397	173,575	191,888	18,239	11,254	14,357
Louisiana						
Lakes Charles	131,214	139,423	152,112	13,638	13,317	22,041
Missouri						
Kansas City	77,710	76,815	74,435	14,619	13,717	10,369
Boonville	78,776	77,759	78,582	22,670	21,125	20,737
Caruthersville	33,696	32,685	31,579	3,909	3,853	1,638
Missouri Total	190,182	187,259	184,596	41,198	38,695	32,744
Iowa						
Bettendorf	79,003	79,527	91,661	13,386	12,624	20,090
Davenport	43,651	48,075	49,005	8,171	10,494	10,351
Marquette	27,397	27,176	29,875	3,780	1,330	3,705
Waterloo	83,197	81,261	80,544	17,953	11,614	11,377
Iowa Total	233,248	236,039	251,085	43,290	36,062	45,523
Colorado						
Black Hawk	115,482	126,140	123,382	10,993	14,891	314,688
Florida						
Pompano	138,704	135,998	142,672	12,030	(6,951)	(6,434)
Insurance recoveries(2)			61,845			94,073
Expense recoveries and other charges, net(3)					6,762	(36,125)
Corporate and other	1,768	1,402	455	(43,468)	(49,974)	(46,335)
From continuing operations	\$1,004,995	\$999,836	\$1,108,035	\$95,920	\$64,056	\$134,532

Note: This table excludes our international properties which have been classified as discontinued operations.

- (1) Reflects results since the June 2010 acquisition effective date.
- (2) Insurance recoveries include business interruption proceeds of \$62,932, included in net revenues in fiscal 2009. \$61,845 of this amount relates to settlement for events that occurred prior to fiscal 2009 (primarily Hurricane Katrina)
- (3) Expense recoveries and other charges include expense recoveries, valuations and other charges. See Executive Overview—*Expense Recoveries and Other Charges, net* for a detailed discussion of such items.

Table of Contents

Fiscal 2011 Compared to Fiscal 2010

*Revenues*

Revenues for the fiscal years 2011 and 2010 are as follows:

(in thousands)	Fiscal Year Ended		Variance	Percentage Variance
	April 24, 2011	April 25, 2010		
Revenues:				
Casino	\$ 1,036,538	\$ 1,013,386	\$ 23,152	2.3%
Rooms	40,271	43,007	(2,736)	(6.4)%
Food, beverage, pari-mutuel and other	134,725	134,994	(269)	(0.2)%
Gross revenues	1,211,534	1,191,387	20,147	1.7%
Less promotional allowances	(206,539)	(191,551)	(14,988)	(7.8)%
Net revenues	\$ 1,004,995	\$ 999,836	\$ 5,159	0.5%

*Casino Revenues*—Casino revenues increased \$23.2 million, or 2.3%, in fiscal 2011 compared to fiscal 2010. For fiscal 2011, casino revenues increased \$8.9 million at our Pompano property, and included \$36.8 million from our Vicksburg casino. These increases were offset by decreased casino revenues at our Black Hawk and Quad Cities properties of \$15.2 million reflecting the impact of competition and a decrease at our Lake Charles, Lula, Natchez and Biloxi properties of approximately \$13.5 million primarily due to current economic conditions. Our other properties combined for a net increase of \$6.2 million in casino revenues.

*Rooms Revenue*—Rooms revenue decreased \$2.7 million, or 6.4%, in fiscal 2011 compared to fiscal 2010. The majority of this decrease has occurred at our Black Hawk property where we have experienced declines in both room rates and occupancy following the opening of a competitor's new hotel during October 2009 and at our Biloxi property where market and economic conditions resulted in reduced overall hotel room rates.

*Pari-mutuel, Food, Beverage and Other Revenues*—Pari-mutuel, food, beverage and other revenues decreased \$0.3 million, or 0.2%, in fiscal 2011 compared to fiscal 2010. Food, beverage and other revenues for fiscal 2011 included \$2.3 million from our recently acquired Vicksburg casino.

*Promotional Allowances*—Promotional allowances increased \$15.0 million, or 7.8%, in fiscal 2011 compared to fiscal 2010. Promotional allowances for fiscal 2011 included \$11.1 million from our Vicksburg casino. At our existing properties, changes in our promotional allowances reflect revisions to our marketing plans as a result of competitive factors, economic conditions and regulations.

## Table of Contents

### Operating Expenses

Operating expenses for the fiscal years 2011 and 2010 are as follows:

(in thousands)	Fiscal Year Ended		Variance	Percentage Variance
	April 24, 2011	April 25, 2010		
Operating expenses:				
Casino	\$ 158,580	\$ 153,838	\$ 4,742	3.1%
Gaming taxes	250,102	262,241	(12,139)	(4.6)%
Rooms	9,793	10,845	(1,052)	(9.7)%
Food, beverage, pari-mutuel and other	44,943	44,760	183	0.4%
Marine and facilities	60,485	61,507	(1,022)	(1.7)%
Marketing and administrative	253,423	253,097	326	0.1%
Corporate and development	42,709	46,750	(4,041)	(8.6)%
Expense recoveries and other charges, net	—	(6,762)	6,762	(100.0)%
Hurricane and other insurance recoveries	—	—	—	N/M
Depreciation and amortization	89,040	109,504	(20,464)	(18.7)%
Total operating expenses	\$ 909,075	\$ 935,780	(26,705)	(2.9)%

**Casino**—Casino operating expenses increased \$4.7 million, or 3.1% for fiscal 2011 compared to fiscal 2010. Excluding casino costs of \$4.8 million incurred by our Vicksburg casino, our casino costs would have decreased \$0.1 million. This net change in casino operating expenses reflects net cost reductions in casino expense at most of our properties offset by a slight increase in casino expenses at our Pompano property following the expansion of gaming hours effective July 1, 2010.

**Gaming Taxes**—State and local gaming taxes decreased \$12.1 million, or 4.6% for fiscal 2011 compared to fiscal 2010. Reductions in gaming taxes for fiscal 2011 reflect the decrease in state gaming taxes at our Pompano facility from 50% to 35% effective July 1, 2010 and changes in the mix of our gaming revenues derived from states with different gaming tax rates. Gaming taxes for fiscal 2011 included \$3.2 million from our Vicksburg casino.

**Rooms**—Rooms expenses decreased by \$1.1 million or 9.7% in fiscal 2011 compared to fiscal 2010. This decrease in rooms expense is reflective of a 6.4% reduction in our hotel revenues for fiscal 2011, respectively, as compared to fiscal 2010.

**Pari-mutuel, Food, Beverage and Other**—Pari-mutuel, food, beverage and other expenses were relatively flat for fiscal 2011 compared to fiscal 2010. Excluding food beverage and other costs of \$1.1 million incurred by our Vicksburg casino, our food, beverage and other expenses would have decreased \$0.9 million.

**Marine and Facilities**—Marine and facilities expenses decreased \$1.0 million, or 1.7% for fiscal 2011 compared to fiscal 2010. Excluding marine and facility costs of \$1.4 million incurred by our acquired Vicksburg casino, our marine and facility costs would have decreased \$2.4 million. This decrease includes reductions in facility costs across most properties as we continue to focus on cost reductions efforts.

**Marketing and Administrative**—Marketing and administrative expenses increased \$0.3 million, or 0.1% for fiscal 2011 compared to fiscal 2010. Excluding marketing and administrative costs of \$8.6 million incurred by our Vicksburg casino, our marketing and administrative costs would have

**Table of Contents**

decreased \$8.3 million. These decreases reflect reductions in our operating cost to align such expenditures with changes in visitation and spend per visit by our customers.

**Corporate and Development**—During fiscal 2011, our corporate and development expenses were \$42.7 million compared to \$46.8 million for fiscal 2010. The net decrease in corporate and development expense reflects decreases in insurance costs and incentive compensation. Corporate and development expenses for fiscal 2011 include financing related costs of \$4.0 million and development and acquisition costs of \$4.0 million. In fiscal 2010 we incurred \$1.8 million in costs related to an amendment of our senior credit facility.

**Depreciation and Amortization**—Depreciation and amortization expense for fiscal 2011 compared to fiscal 2010 decreased \$20.5 million, primarily due to certain assets becoming fully depreciated offset by depreciation at Vicksburg of \$4.6 million:

**Other Income (Expense), Income Taxes and Discontinued Operations.**

Interest expense, interest income, derivative expense, income tax (provision) benefit and income from discontinued operations, net of income taxes for the fiscal years 2011 and 2010 are as follows:

(in thousands)	Fiscal Year Ended		Variance	Percentage Variance
	April 24, 2011	April 25, 2010		
Interest expense	\$91,934	\$75,434	\$16,500	21.9%
Interest income	1,916	1,833	83	4.5%
Derivative expense	(1,214)	(370)	(844)	N/M
Income tax (provision) benefit	(3,600)	8,374	(11,974)	(143.0)%
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of income taxes	3,452	(1,732)	5,184	(299.3)%

**Interest Expense**—Interest expense increased \$16.5 million, or 21.9%, in fiscal 2011 compared to fiscal 2010 primarily due increased interest rates on borrowings under our senior secured credit facility following our amendment of this facility during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2010 and higher outstanding borrowings following our acquisition of Vicksburg casino during June 2010. Fiscal 2011 interest expense includes a \$3.2 million write-off of deferred financing costs as a result of the amendment of our senior secured credit facility during the fourth quarter and a \$8.5 million decrease in interest associated with our interest rate swaps as certain of our swaps have matured.

**Income Tax (Provision) Benefit**—Our income tax (provision) benefit from continuing operations and our effective income tax rate have been impacted by our state income taxes and our income for financial statement purposes as well as our percentage of permanent and other items in relation to our income or loss. During fiscal 2010, our effective income tax rate was also impacted by our settlement of certain tax liabilities for \$4.7 million less than our estimated accrual.

Table of Contents

Fiscal 2010 Compared to Fiscal 2009

*Revenues*

Revenues for the fiscal years 2010 and 2009 are as follows:

(in thousands)	Fiscal Year Ended		Variance	Percentage Variance
	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009		
Revenues:				
Casino	\$ 1,013,386	\$ 1,055,694	\$ (42,308)	(4.0)%
Rooms	143,007	146,380	(3,373)	(2.3)%
Food, beverage, pari-mutuel and other	134,994	138,632	(3,638)	(2.6)%
Hurricane and other insurance recoveries		62,932	(62,932)	N/M
Gross revenues	1,191,387	1,303,638	(112,251)	(8.6)%
Less: promotional allowances	(191,551)	(195,603)	4,052	(2.1)%
Net revenues	\$ 999,836	\$ 1,108,035	(108,199)	(9.8)%

*Casino Revenues*—Casino revenues decreased \$42.3 million, or 4.0%, in fiscal 2010 compared to fiscal 2009. We experienced a decrease in casino revenues at most of our properties primarily as a result of the continued deterioration in discretionary consumer spending in conjunction with poor economic conditions, with our properties in Lake Charles and Biloxi experiencing decreases of \$9.5 million and \$8.1 million, respectively. Casino revenues at our Quad Cities properties declined \$13.9 million due to competition from a new land-based facility and casino revenues at our Pompano slot facility declined \$3.6 million due to expansion of nearby competing Native American casinos.

*Rooms Revenue*—Rooms revenue decreased \$3.4 million, or 2.3%, in fiscal 2010 compared to fiscal 2009 primarily resulting from decreased occupancy and lower average room rates as a result of reduced consumer demand for rooms.

*Pari-mutuel, Food, Beverage and Other Revenues*—Pari-mutuel, food, beverage and other revenues decreased \$3.6 million, or 2.6%, in fiscal 2010 compared to fiscal 2009. This decrease was a result of a decrease of \$3.7 million in pari-mutuel revenues at Pompano as a result of a 33 day decrease in year over year live racing days offset by a net increase in food, beverage and other revenues.

*Promotional Allowances*—Promotional allowances, which are made up of complimentary revenues, cash points and coupons, are rewards that we give our loyal customers to encourage them to continue to patronize our properties. These allowances decreased by \$4.1 million in fiscal 2010 compared to fiscal 2009 due to changes in our promotions and corresponding reductions in our revenues. For fiscal 2010 and 2009, promotional allowances as a percentage of casino revenues were 18.9% and 18.5%, respectively.

**Table of Contents**

**Operating Expenses**

Operating expenses for the fiscal years 2010 and 2009 are as follows:

(in thousands)	Fiscal Year Ended		Variance	Percentage Variance
	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009		
Operating expenses:				
Casino	\$ 153,838	\$ 151,610	\$ 2,228	1.5%
Gaming taxes	262,241	269,928	(7,687)	(2.8)%
Rooms	10,845	12,306	(1,461)	(11.9)%
Food, beverage, pari-mutuel and other	44,760	51,462	(6,702)	(13.0)%
Marine and facilities	61,507	64,368	(2,861)	(4.4)%
Marketing and administrative	253,097	256,210	(3,113)	(1.2)%
Corporate and development	46,750	41,331	5,419	13.1%
Expense recoveries and other charges, net	(6,762)	36,125	(42,887)	(118.7)%
Hurricane and other insurance recoveries	—	(32,277)	32,277	N/M
Depreciation and amortization	109,504	122,440	(12,936)	(10.6)%
Total operating expenses	\$ 935,780	\$ 973,503	(37,723)	(3.9)%

**Casino**—Casino operating expenses increased \$2.2 million, or 1.5% in fiscal 2010 compared to fiscal 2009. These expenses are primarily comprised of salaries, wages and benefits and other operating expenses of our casinos. This increase was primarily the result of increased cost of casino operations at our Black Hawk casinos following a July 2009 regulatory change expanding the hours of gaming operations.

**Gaming Taxes**—Gaming taxes decreased by \$7.7 million, or 2.8%, in fiscal 2010 compared to fiscal 2009. This reduction in gaming taxes is primarily a result of a 4.0% decrease in casino gaming revenue and changes in mix of gaming revenues among states with differing gaming tax rates.

**Rooms**—Rooms expenses decreased by \$1.5 million or 11.9% in fiscal 2010 compared to fiscal 2009. Overall reductions in rooms expenses corresponds to our 7.3% decline in rooms revenue.

**Pari-mutuel, Food, Beverage and Other**—Pari-mutuel, food, beverage and other expenses decreased \$6.7 million, or 13.0%, in fiscal 2010 as compared to fiscal 2009. Pari-mutuel operating costs at Pompano decreased \$4.2 million in fiscal 2010 compared to fiscal 2009. Such costs consist primarily of compensation, benefits, purses, simulcast fees and other direct costs of track operations. The decreases in current year as compared to prior year are a result of reduction of 33 live racing days during the current fiscal year. The reduction in food and beverage expenses resulted primarily from labor and other cost reductions. Food and beverage expenses consist primarily of the cost of goods sold, salaries, wages and benefits and other operating expenses of these departments.

**Marine and Facilities**—These expenses include salaries, wages and benefits of the marine and facilities departments, operating expenses of the marine crews, maintenance of public areas, housekeeping and general maintenance of the riverboats and pavilions. Marine and facilities expenses decreased \$2.9 million, or 4.4%, in fiscal 2010 compared to fiscal 2009 and is the result of \$1.5 million in utility cost reductions, \$0.5 million in reduced payroll costs and \$0.9 million in other cost reductions.

**Marketing and Administrative**—These expenses include salaries, wages and benefits of the marketing and sales departments, as well as promotions, direct mail, advertising, special events and entertainment. Administrative expenses include administration and human resource department expenses, rent,

**Table of Contents**

professional fees, insurance and property taxes. The \$3.1 million decrease in marketing and administrative expenses in fiscal 2010, as compared to fiscal 2009, reflects our decision to reduce marketing costs to less profitable customer segments and to reduce our administrative costs.

**Corporate and Development**—During fiscal 2010, our corporate and development expenses were \$46.8 million compared to \$41.3 million for fiscal 2009. This increase in corporate and development expense reflects \$1.8 million of costs associated with the amendment of our credit facility, a \$1.1 million increase in stock compensation expense and other increases in professional and other expenses associated with our development and acquisition activities.

**Depreciation and Amortization**—Depreciation and amortization expense decreased by \$12.9 million, or 10.6%, in fiscal 2010, as compared to fiscal 2009 primarily due to certain assets becoming fully depreciated during the current year.

**Other Income (Expense), Income Taxes and Discontinued Operations**

Interest expense, interest income, derivative expense, gain on early extinguishment of debt, income tax (provision) benefit and income from discontinued operations, net of income taxes for the fiscal years 2010 and 2009 are as follows:

(in thousands)	Fiscal Year Ended		Variance	Percentage Variance
	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009		
Interest expense	\$ (75,434)	\$ (92,065)	\$ 16,631	(18.1)%
Interest income	1,833	2,112	(279)	(13.2)%
Derivative expense	(370)	—	(370)	N/M
Gain on early extinguishment of debt	—	57,693	(57,693)	N/M
Income tax (provision) benefit	8,374	(41,039)	49,413	(120.4)%
Loss from discontinued operations, net of income taxes	(1,732)	(17,658)	15,926	(90.2)%

**Interest Expense**—Interest expense decreased \$16.6 million, or 18.1%, in fiscal 2010 compared to fiscal 2009 resulting from lower average debt balances. Our lower average debt balance resulted from the reduction of \$142.7 million of our senior subordinated 7% notes and a \$35.0 million repayment on our senior secured credit facility debt in February and March 2009, respectively. While we have experienced a decrease in the interest rate on the variable interest rate components of our debt through the third quarter of fiscal 2010, our senior secured credit facility amendment during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2010 increased our overall interest rates. See liquidity and capital resources for additional discussion of our senior secured credit facility amendment.

**Interest Income**—During fiscal 2010, our interest income decreased \$0.3 million as compared to fiscal 2009. The change in interest income reflects changes in our invested cash and marketable securities balances and lower interest rates.

**Other**—This includes expenses related to the change in fair value of our ineffective interest rate swap agreements.

**Income Tax (Provision) Benefit**—Our income tax (provision) benefit from continuing operations and our effective income tax rate has been impacted by our settlement of certain tax liabilities for \$4.7 million less than our estimated accrual, our amount of annual taxable income (loss) for financial statement purposes as well as our percentage of permanent items in relation to such income or loss.

## Table of Contents

### Liquidity and Capital Resources

*Cash Flows from Operating Activities*—During fiscal 2011, we generated \$123.7 million in cash flows from operating activities compared to generating \$106.4 million during fiscal 2010. The increase in cash flows from operating activities is primarily due to increased income from operations and a \$4.2 million decrease in our income tax receivable.

*Cash Flows used in Investing Activities*—During fiscal 2011 we used \$144.6 million for investing activities compared to using \$31.0 million during fiscal 2010. Significant investing activities during fiscal 2011 included the purchase of the Rainbow Casino in Vicksburg, Mississippi for \$76.2 million, capital expenditures of \$58.6 million, including \$13.3 million relating to Cape Girardeau and Nemaquin, and increases in restricted cash and investments at our captive insurance company by \$9.5 million to fund insurance reserves in lieu of providing letters of credit. Significant investing activities during fiscal 2010 included the purchase of property and equipment for \$27.7 million and payment of \$4.0 million towards our Waterloo gaming license.

*Cash Flows used by Financing Activities*—During fiscal 2011 our net cash flows provided by financing activities were \$28.1 million primarily comprised of:

- Net proceeds from our common stock offering of \$51.2 million;
- Net proceeds from the issuance of our 7.75% senior notes of \$297.8 million;
- Net reductions in our Senior Secured Credit Facility of \$306.1 million; and
- Payment of \$14.8 million in deferred financing costs associated with the issuance of our 7.75% senior notes and amendment of our senior secured credit facility.

During fiscal year ended 2010 our net cash flows used by financing activities were \$104.0 million primarily comprised of:

- Repayment of \$8.4 million of our senior secured term loans;
- Net repayments of \$90.5 million under our revolving credit agreement; and
- Payment of \$3.9 million in deferred financing costs associated with the amendment of our senior secured credit facility.

*Availability of Cash and Additional Capital*—At April 24, 2011, we had cash and cash equivalents of \$75.2 million and marketable securities of \$22.2 million. As of April 24, 2011, we had \$33.0 million in borrowings under our revolving credit and \$500.0 million in term loans outstanding under our senior secured credit facility. Our net line of credit availability at April 24, 2011, was approximately \$175 million as limited by our leverage ratio.

*Capital Expenditures and Development Activities*—As part of our business development activities, historically we have entered into agreements which have resulted in the acquisition or development of businesses or assets. These business development efforts and related agreements typically require the expenditure of cash, which may be significant. The amount and timing of our cash expenditures relating to development activities may vary based upon our evaluation of current and future development opportunities, our financial condition and the condition of the financing markets. Our development activities are subject to a variety of factors including but not limited to: obtaining permits, licenses and approvals from appropriate regulatory and other agencies, legislative changes and, in certain circumstances, negotiating acceptable leases.

On December 1, 2010, our proposed casino in Cape Girardeau, Missouri was selected by the Missouri Gaming Commission for prioritization for the 13<sup>th</sup> and final gaming license in the State of Missouri. We had previously entered into a development agreement with the City of Cape Girardeau.

## Table of Contents

The project is expected to include 1,000 slot machines, 28 table games, three restaurants, a lounge and terrace overlooking the Mississippi River and a 750-seat event center. We currently estimate the cost of the project at approximately \$125 million with an anticipated opening date by the end of calendar 2012. At April 24, 2011, we have incurred capital expenditures, including capitalized interest, of \$13.0 million.

On April 14, 2011, our proposed casino in Namacolin, Pennsylvania was selected by the Pennsylvania Gaming Control Board. We have entered into a development and management agreement with Namacolin Woodlands resort to build and operate a casino with 600 slot machines and 28 table games. We expect to begin construction later this summer and to open approximately nine months thereafter. The award of the license to Namacolin is subject to a 30-day appeal period which ends on June 20, 2011 and the obtainment of a management license. We currently estimate the cost of the project at approximately \$50 million. At April 24, 2011, we have incurred capital expenditures, including capitalized interest, of \$0.3 million.

Historically, we have made significant investments in property and equipment and expect that our operations will continue to demand ongoing investments to keep our properties competitive. In fiscal 2012, we plan to invest approximately \$90 million to \$100 million in project capital in our Cape Girardeau and Namacolin development projects, barring any delays related to licensing and permitting, contractor negotiations, weather or other items, and approximately \$50 million in maintenance capital expenditures at our existing properties.

We have identified several capital projects primarily focused on refreshing our hotel room inventory as well as additional improvements to our Black Hawk and Lake Charles properties, and further Lady Luck conversions. The timing, completion and amount of these capital projects will be determined as we gain more clarity as to improvement of economic and local market conditions, cash flows from our continuing operations and borrowing availability under our senior secured credit facility.

Typically, we have funded our daily operations through net cash provided by operating activities and our significant capital expenditures through operating cash flow and debt financing. While we believe that cash on hand, proceeds from our recent equity offering, cash flow from operations, and available borrowings under our senior secured credit facility will be sufficient to support our working capital needs, planned capital expenditures and debt service requirements for the foreseeable future, there is no assurance that these sources will in fact provide adequate funding for our planned and necessary expenditures or that the level of our capital investments will be sufficient to allow us to remain competitive in our existing markets.

We are highly leveraged and may be unable to obtain additional debt or equity financing on acceptable terms if our current sources of liquidity are not sufficient or if we fail to stay in compliance with the covenants of our senior secured credit facility. We will continue to evaluate our planned capital expenditures at each of our existing locations in light of the operating performance of the facilities at such locations.

### **Critical Accounting Estimates**

Our consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles that require our management to make estimates and assumptions that affect reported amounts and related disclosures. Management identifies critical accounting estimates as:

- those that require the use of assumptions about matters that are inherently and highly uncertain at the time the estimates are made;
- those estimates where, had we chosen different estimates or assumptions, the resulting differences would have had a material impact on our financial condition, changes in financial condition or results of operations; and

## Table of Contents

- those estimates that, if they were to change from period to period, likely would result in a material impact on our financial condition, changes in financial condition or results of operations.

Based upon management's discussion of the development and selection of these critical accounting estimates with the Audit Committee of our Board of Directors, we believe the following accounting estimates involve a higher degree of judgment and complexity.

**Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets**—At April 24, 2011, we had goodwill and other intangible assets of \$427.5 million, representing 24.8% of total assets. In accordance with ASC Topic 350, Intangibles—Goodwill and Other, we perform an annual impairment test for goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets in the fourth fiscal quarter of each year, or on an interim basis if indicators of impairment exist. For properties with goodwill and/or other intangible assets with indefinite lives, this test requires the comparison of the implied fair value of each reporting unit to carrying value.

We must make various assumptions and estimates in performing our impairment testing. The implied fair value includes estimates of future cash flows that are based on reasonable and supportable assumptions which represent our best estimates of the cash flows expected to result from the use of the assets including their eventual disposition and by a market approach based upon valuation multiples for similar companies. Changes in estimates, increases in our cost of capital, reductions in transaction multiples, operating and capital expenditure assumptions or application of alternative assumptions and definitions could produce significantly different results. Future cash flow estimates are, by their nature, subjective and actual results may differ materially from our estimates. If our ongoing estimates of future cash flows are not met, we may have to record additional impairment charges in future accounting periods. Our estimates of cash flows are based on the current regulatory, social and economic climates, recent operating information and budgets of the various properties where we conduct operations. These estimates could be negatively impacted by changes in federal, state or local regulations, economic downturns, or other events affecting various forms of travel and access to our properties.

We engaged an independent third party valuation firm to assist management in our annual impairment testing for fiscal 2011. Our reporting units with goodwill and/or other long-lived intangibles had fair values which exceeded their carrying values by at least 15%, except for our Black Hawk reporting unit with goodwill and indefinite-lived assets as of April 24, 2011 of \$30.6 million, in which fair value exceeded its carrying value by 7% and our Vicksburg reporting unit acquired during the current fiscal year. During our 2009 annual impairment test, we recorded an impairment charge of \$18.3 million to write-down goodwill and indefinite lived intangible assets at our Black Hawk reporting unit.

**Property and Equipment**—At April 24, 2011, we had property and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation of \$1.1 billion, representing 65% of our total assets. We capitalize the cost of property and equipment. Maintenance and repairs that neither materially add to the value of the property or equipment nor appreciably prolong its life are charged to expense as incurred. We depreciate property and equipment on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. The estimated useful lives are based on the nature of the assets as well as our current operating strategy. Future events such as property expansions, new competition, changes in technology and new regulations could result in a change in the manner in which we are using certain assets requiring a change in the estimated useful lives of such assets.

**Impairment of Long-lived Assets**—We evaluate long-lived assets for impairment in accordance with the guidance in the Impairment or Disposal of Long Lived Assets subsection of ASC Topic 360, Property, Plant and Equipment (ASC Topic 360<sup>®</sup>). For a long-lived asset to be held and used, we review the asset for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying

## Table of Contents

amount may not be recoverable. In assessing the recoverability of the carrying value of such property, equipment and other long-lived assets, we make assumptions regarding future cash flows and residual values. If these estimates or the related assumptions are not achieved or change in the future, we may be required to record an impairment loss for these assets. In evaluating impairment of long-lived assets for newly opened operations, estimates of future cash flows and residual values may require some period of actual results to provide the basis for an opinion of future cash flows and residual values used in the determination of an impairment loss for these assets. For assets held for disposal, we recognize the asset at the lower of carrying value or fair market value, less cost of disposal based upon appraisals, discounted cash flows or other methods as appropriate. An impairment loss would be recognized as a non-cash component of operating income.

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2009, we recorded a charge of \$1.4 million to reduce our Blue Chip assets held for sale to their estimated fair value less the cost to sell.

**Self-Insurance Liabilities**—We are self-funded up to a maximum amount per claim for our employee-related health care benefits program, workers' compensation and general liabilities. Claims in excess of this maximum are fully insured through a stop-loss insurance policy. We accrue a discounted estimate for workers' compensation liability and general liabilities based on claims filed and estimates of claims incurred but not reported. We rely on independent consultants to assist in the determination of estimated accruals. While the ultimate cost of claims incurred depends on future developments, such as increases in health care costs, in our opinion, recorded reserves are adequate to cover future claims payments. Based upon our current accrued insurance liabilities, a 1% change in our discount factor would cause a \$0.6 million change in our accrued self-insurance liability.

**Income Tax Assets and Liabilities**—We account for income taxes in accordance with the guidance in ASC Topic 740, Income Taxes ("ASC Topic 740"). We are subject to income taxes in the United States and in several states in which we operate. We recognize a current tax asset or liability for the estimated taxes payable or refundable based upon application of the enacted tax rates to taxable income in the current year. Additionally, we are required to recognize a deferred tax liability or asset for the estimated future tax effects attributable to temporary differences. Temporary differences occur when differences arise between: (a) the amount of taxable income and pretax financial income for a year and (b) the tax basis of assets or liabilities and their reported amounts in financial statements. Deferred tax assets recognized must be reduced by a valuation allowance for any tax benefits that, in our judgment and based upon available evidence, may not be realizable.

We assess our tax positions using a two-step process. A tax position is recognized if it meets a "more likely than not" threshold, and is measured at the largest amount of benefit that is greater than 50 percent likely of being realized. Uncertain tax positions must be reviewed at each balance sheet date. Liabilities recorded as a result of this analysis must generally be recorded separately from any current or deferred income tax accounts, and are classified as current or long-term in the balance sheet based on the time until expected payment in accounts accrued liabilities-other or other long-term liabilities, respectively. We recognize accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense.

**Stock Based Compensation**—We apply the guidance of ASC Topic 718, Compensation—Stock Compensation ("ASC Topic 718") in accounting for stock compensation. Generally, we are required to measure the cost of employee services received in exchange for an award of equity instruments based on the grant-date fair value of the award. The estimate of the fair value of the stock options is calculated using the Black-Scholes-Merton option-pricing model. This model requires the use of various assumptions, including the historical volatility of our stock price, the risk free interest rate, estimated expected life of the grants, the estimated dividend yield and estimated rate of forfeitures. Stock based compensation expense is included in the expense category corresponding to the employees' regular compensation in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

## Table of Contents

**Derivative Instruments**—We utilize an investment policy for managing risks associated with our current and anticipated future borrowings, such as interest rate risk and its potential impact on our fixed and variable rate debt. The policy does not allow for the use of derivative financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes. To the extent we employ such financial instruments pursuant to this policy, and the instruments qualify for hedge accounting, we may designate and account for them as hedged instruments. In order to qualify for hedge accounting, the underlying hedged item must expose us to risks associated with market fluctuations and the financial instrument used must be designated as a hedge and must reduce our exposure to market fluctuations throughout the hedged period. If these criteria are not met, a change in the market value of the financial instrument is recognized as a gain (loss) in the period of change. Otherwise, gains and losses related to the change in the market value are not recognized except to the extent that the hedged debt is disposed of prior to maturity or to the extent that unacceptable ranges of ineffectiveness exist in the hedge. Net interest paid or received pursuant to the hedged financial instrument is included in interest expense in the period. Our current interest rate swap agreements, which were designated as cash flow hedges, became ineffective upon the amendment of our senior secured credit facility in February 2010. We record them at fair value and measure their effectiveness using the long-haul method. The effective portion of any gain or loss on our interest rate swaps is recorded in other comprehensive income (loss). We use the hypothetical derivative method to measure the ineffective portion of our interest rate swaps. The ineffective portion, if any, is recorded in other income (expense). We measure the mark-to-market value of our interest rate swaps using a discounted cash flow analysis of the projected future receipts or payments based upon the forward yield curve on the date of measurement. We adjust this amount to measure the fair value of our interest rate swaps by applying a credit valuation adjustment to the mark-to-market exposure profile.

**Contingencies**—We are involved in various legal proceedings and have identified certain loss contingencies. We record liabilities related to these contingencies when it is determined that a loss is probable and reasonably estimable in accordance with the guidance of ASC Topic 450 Contingencies ("ASC Topic 450"). These assessments are based on our knowledge and experience as well as the advice of legal counsel regarding current and past events. Any such estimates are also subject to future events, court rulings, negotiations between the parties and other uncertainties. If an actual loss differs from our estimate, or the actual outcome of any of the legal proceedings differs from expectations, future operating results could be impacted.

### Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments

The following table provides information as of the end of fiscal 2011, about our contractual obligations and commercial commitments. The table presents contractual obligations by due dates and related contractual commitments by expiration dates (in millions).

Contractual Obligations	Payments Due by Period				
	Total	Less Than 1 Year	1 - 3 Years	4 - 5 Years	After 5 Years
Long-Term Debt	\$ 1,194.8	\$ 5.4	\$ 886.1	\$ 0.6	\$ 302.7
Estimated interest payments on long-term debt (1)	336.3	78.3	137.6	47.5	72.9
Operating Leases	502.2	18.6	31.6	31.5	420.5
Long-Term Obligations (2)	12.4	7.8	4.0	0.5	0.1
Other Long-Term Obligations	22.6	1.1	2.4	3.3	15.8
<b>Total Contractual Cash Obligations</b>	<b>\$ 2,104.3</b>	<b>\$ 111.2</b>	<b>\$ 1,072.5</b>	<b>\$ 90.6</b>	<b>\$ 830.0</b>

(1) Estimated interest payment on long-term debt are based on principal amounts outstanding at our fiscal year end and forecasted LIBOR rates for our senior secured credit facility.

(2) Long-term obligations include future purchase commitments.

## Table of Contents

### Recently Issued Accounting Standards

*Recently Issued Accounting Standards—ASU No. 2010-16, Entertainment-Casinos (Topic 924): Accruals for Casino Jackpot Liabilities.* The Financial Accounting Standards Board issued ASU No. 2010-16, *Entertainment-Casinos (Topic 924): Accruals for Casino Jackpot Liabilities.* The guidance clarifies that an entity should not accrue jackpot liabilities (or portions thereof) before a jackpot is won if the entity can avoid paying that jackpot since the machine can legally be removed from the gaming floor without payment of the base amount. Jackpots should be accrued and charged to revenue when an entity has the obligation to pay the jackpot. This guidance applies to both base jackpots and the incremental portion of progressive jackpots. The guidance is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning on or after December 15, 2010. This guidance should be applied by recording a cumulative-effect adjustment to opening retained earnings in the period of adoption. Our current accounting policy conforms to the new guidance and as such we expect the adoption to have no cumulative effect.

### ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

Market risk is the risk of loss arising from adverse changes in market rates and prices, including interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates, commodity prices and equity prices. Our primary exposure to market risk is interest rate risk associated with our senior secured credit facility:

#### Senior Secured Credit Facility

During fiscal 2011, we maintained interest rate swap agreements and interest rate cap arrangements with an aggregate notional value of \$100 million and \$220 million as of April 24, 2011, respectively. The swap agreements effectively convert portions of the senior secured credit facility variable debt to a fixed-rate basis until the respective swap agreements terminate, which occurs through fiscal 2014.

The following table provides information at April 24, 2011 about our financial instruments that are sensitive to changes in interest rates. The table presents principal cash flows and related weighted average interest rates by expected maturity dates.

Table of Contents

**Interest Rate Sensitivity**  
**Principal (Notional) Amount by Expected Maturity**  
**Average Interest (Swap) Rate**

Fiscal year (dollars in millions)	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	Thereafter	Total	Fair Value 4/24/2011
<b>Liabilities</b>								
Long-term debt, including current portion								
Fixed rate	\$ 0.2	\$ 0.2	\$ 357.5	\$ 10.2	\$ 10.2	\$ 302.7	\$ 661.0	\$ 667.4
Average interest rate	7.45%	7.38%	7.08%	7.84%	7.85%	7.76%		
Variable rate	\$ 5.2	\$ 5.2	\$ 23.2	\$ 0.2	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 53.8	\$ 537.1
Average interest rate(1)	4.95%	5.00%	5.75%	9.97%	0.00%	0.00%		
<b>Interest Rate Derivative Financial Instruments Related to Debt</b>								
Interest rate swaps								
Pay fixed/ receive variable	\$ 50.0	\$ —	\$ 50.0	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 100.0	
Average pay rate	4.21%	4.00%	4.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		
Average receive rate	0.34%	1.12%	2.06%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		

(1) Represents the annual average LIBOR from the forward yield curve at April 24, 2011 plus the weighted average margin above LIBOR on all consolidated variable rate debt.

As of April 24, 2011, our senior secured credit facility contained variable rate debt based on LIBOR with a floor of 1.25%, which is above the current market LIBOR rates we receive under our interest rate swap agreement. In addition, we have purchased interest rate caps at 3% for a notional amount of \$120 million and 2% for a notional amount of \$100 million to further hedge our interest rate exposure. The following table depicts the estimated impact on our annual interest expense for the relative changes in interest rate based upon current debt levels:

Increase to variable rate	Increase/(decrease) (in millions)
1%	\$ (1.0)
2%	(0.7)
3%	2.3
4%	4.4
5%	6.6

Table of Contents

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

The following consolidated financial statements are included in this report:

<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting</u>	<u>48</u>
<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	<u>49</u>
<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets—April 24, 2011 and April 25, 2010</u>	<u>50</u>
Fiscal Years Ended April 24, 2011, April 25, 2010 and April 26, 2009	
<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations</u>	<u>51</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity</u>	<u>52</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</u>	<u>53</u>
<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	<u>54</u>
<u>Schedule II—Valuation and Qualifying Accounts—Fiscal Years Ended April 24, 2011, April 25, 2010 and April, 26, 2009</u>	<u>89</u>

Table of Contents

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Stockholders  
Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc.

We have audited Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of April 24, 2011, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the COSO criteria). Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc.'s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of April 24, 2011, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. as of April 24, 2011, and April 25, 2010, and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the fiscal years ended April 24, 2011, April 25, 2010, and April 24, 2009, of Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. and our report dated June 16, 2011, expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

St. Louis, Missouri  
June 16, 2011

Table of Contents

**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

The Board of Directors and Stockholders  
Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. (the Company) as of April 24, 2011, and April 25, 2010, and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the fiscal years ended April 24, 2011, April 25, 2010, and April 26, 2009. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in the Index at Item 15(a). These financial statements and schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. at April 24, 2011, and April 25, 2010, and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for the years ended April 24, 2011, April 25, 2010, and April 26, 2009, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of April 24, 2011, based on the criteria established in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, and our report date June 16, 2011, expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

St. Louis, Missouri  
June 16, 2011

**ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**

(In thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	April 24, 2011	April 25, 2010
<b>ASSETS</b>		
<b>Current assets:</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 75,178	\$ 68,069
Marketable securities	22,173	22,926
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$1,010 and \$1,955, respectively	9,601	8,879
Income taxes receivable	3,866	8,109
Deferred income taxes	12,097	16,826
Prepaid expenses and other assets	25,444	25,095
Total current assets	148,359	149,904
Property and equipment, net	1,113,549	1,098,942
<b>Other assets:</b>		
Goodwill	345,303	313,136
Other intangible assets, net	82,207	79,675
Deferred financing costs, net	18,911	10,354
Restricted cash and investments	12,810	2,774
Prepaid deposits and other	12,749	20,055
Total assets	\$1,733,888	\$1,674,840
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
<b>Current liabilities:</b>		
Current maturities of long-term debt	\$ 5,373	\$ 8,754
Accounts payable	26,013	24,072
<b>Accrued liabilities:</b>		
Payroll and related	44,187	45,863
Property and other taxes	19,891	20,253
Interest	10,802	14,779
Progressive jackpots and slot club awards	15,280	14,144
Other	32,332	29,290
Total current liabilities	153,878	157,155
Long-term debt, less current maturities	1,187,221	1,192,135
Deferred income taxes	30,762	29,193
Other accrued liabilities	36,305	38,972
Other long-term liabilities	16,694	17,166
<b>Stockholders' equity:</b>		
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value; 2,000,000 shares authorized; none issued	—	—
Common stock, \$0.01 par value; 60,000,000 shares authorized; shares issued: 42,063,569 at April 24, 2011; and 36,771,730 at April 25, 2010	421	367
Class B common stock, \$0.01 par value; 3,000,000 shares authorized; none issued	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	254,013	201,464
Retained earnings	103,095	98,555
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(2,235)	(8,060)
Treasury stock, 3,841,283 shares at April 24, 2011 and 4,326,242 shares at April 25, 2010	(46,266)	(52,107)
Total stockholders' equity	309,028	240,219
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$1,733,888	\$1,674,840

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.  
 CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(In thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	April 24, 2011	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Casino	\$ 1,036,538	\$ 1,013,386	\$ 1,055,694
Rooms	240,271	43,007	46,380
Food, beverage, pari-mutuel and other	134,725	134,994	138,632
Hurricane and other insurance recoveries			62,932
<b>Gross revenues</b>	<b>1,211,534</b>	<b>1,191,387</b>	<b>1,303,638</b>
Less promotional allowances	(206,539)	(191,551)	(195,603)
<b>Net revenues</b>	<b>1,004,995</b>	<b>999,836</b>	<b>1,108,035</b>
<b>Operating expenses:</b>			
Casino	158,580	153,838	151,610
Gaming taxes	250,102	262,241	269,928
Rooms	9,793	10,845	12,306
Food, beverage, pari-mutuel and other	44,943	44,760	151,462
Marine and facilities	60,485	61,507	64,368
Marketing and administrative	253,423	253,097	256,210
Corporate and development	42,709	46,750	41,331
Expense recoveries and other charges, net		(6,762)	36,125
Hurricane and other insurance recoveries			(32,277)
Depreciation and amortization	89,040	109,504	122,440
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>909,075</b>	<b>935,780</b>	<b>973,503</b>
<b>Operating income</b>	<b>95,920</b>	<b>64,056</b>	<b>134,532</b>
Interest expense	(91,934)	(75,434)	(92,065)
Interest income	1,916	1,833	2,112
Gain on early extinguishment of debt			57,693
Derivative expense	(1,214)	(370)	
<b>Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes</b>	<b>4,688</b>	<b>(9,915)</b>	<b>102,272</b>
Income tax (provision) benefit	(3,600)	8,374	(41,039)
<b>Income (loss) from continuing operations</b>	<b>1,088</b>	<b>(1,541)</b>	<b>61,233</b>
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, including loss on sale, net of income tax benefit of \$1,978, \$566 and \$9,887 for the fiscal years ended 2011, 2010 and 2009 respectively	3,452	(1,732)	(17,658)
<b>Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders</b>	<b>\$ 4,540</b>	<b>\$ (3,273)</b>	<b>\$ 43,575</b>
<b>Earnings (loss) per common share attributable to common stockholders—basic:</b>			
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ 0.03	\$ (0.05)	\$ 1.95
Income (loss) from discontinued operations including gain on sale, net of income taxes	0.10	(0.05)	(0.56)
<b>Net income (loss) attributable common stockholders</b>	<b>\$ 0.13</b>	<b>\$ (0.10)</b>	<b>\$ 1.39</b>
<b>Earnings (loss) per common share attributable to common stockholders—diluted:</b>			
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ 0.03	\$ (0.05)	\$ 1.95
Income (loss) from discontinued operations including gain on sale, net of income taxes	0.10	(0.05)	(0.56)
<b>Net income (loss) attributable common stockholders</b>	<b>\$ 0.13</b>	<b>\$ (0.10)</b>	<b>\$ 1.39</b>
Weighted average basic shares	34,066,159	32,245,769	31,372,670
Weighted average diluted shares	34,174,717	32,245,769	31,379,016

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

(In thousands, except share amounts)

	Shares of Common Stock	Common Stock	Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Accum. Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Treasury Stock	Total Stock- holders' Equity
Balance, April 27, 2008	35,229,006	\$ 353	\$ 188,036	\$ 58,253	\$ (5,601)	\$ (53,029)	\$ 188,012
Net income				43,575			43,575
Unrealized loss on interest rate swap contracts net of income tax benefit of \$3,720					(6,255)		(6,255)
Foreign currency translation adjustments					(3,335)		(3,335)
Comprehensive income							33,985
Exercise of stock options	36,414		110				110
Issuance of deferred bonus shares from treasury stock			(630)			630	
Other	664		(806)				(806)
Issuance of restricted stock, net of forfeitures	845,005		(8)				
Stock compensation expense			7,125				7,125
Balance, April 26, 2009	36,111,089	361	193,827	101,828	(15,191)	(52,399)	228,426
Net loss				(3,273)			(3,273)
Unrealized gain on interest rate swap contracts net of income tax provision of \$2,683					4,456		4,456
Deferred hedge adjustment net of income tax provision of \$1,463					2,449		2,449
Foreign currency translation adjustments					226		226
Comprehensive income							3,858
Exercise of stock options	21,602		204				204
Issuance of deferred bonus shares from treasury stock			(292)			292	
Other	664		103				103
Issuance of restricted stock, net of forfeitures	638,375	6	(6)				
Stock compensation expense			7,628				7,628
Balance, April 25, 2010	36,771,730	367	201,464	98,555	(8,060)	(52,107)	240,219
Net income				4,540			4,540
Deferred hedge adjustment net of income tax provision of \$3,408					5,724		5,724
Unrealized loss on interest rate swap contracts net of income tax provision of \$32					(32)		(32)

tax benefit of									
\$19									
Foreign currency translation adjustments					133				133
Comprehensive income									10,365
Common stock offering	5,300,000	53	51,174						51,227
Exercise of stock options	1,500		(2)					25	23
Issuance of deferred bonus shares from common stock	11,641								
Forfeitures and other	(21,302)		(402)						(402)
Issuance of restricted stock from treasury stock			(5,816)					5,816	
Stock compensation expense			7,595						7,595
Balance, April 24, 2011	42,063,569	\$ 421	\$ 254,013	\$ 103,095	\$	(2,235)	\$ (46,266)	\$	309,028

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.  
 CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(In thousands)

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	April 24, 2011	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009
Operating activities:			
Net income (loss)	\$ 4,540	\$ (3,273)	\$ 43,575
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	89,040	109,504	127,222
Amortization and write-off of deferred financing costs	6,266	2,834	2,470
Gain on early extinguishment of debt	—	—	(57,693)
Property insurance recoveries	—	—	(32,179)
Expense recoveries and other charges, net	—	(6,762)	36,525
Deferred income taxes	2,508	(455)	32,751
Stock compensation expense	7,595	7,633	7,125
Deferred compensation expense	—	103	175
Loss on derivative instruments	1,214	370	—
(Gain) loss on disposal of assets	(296)	722	12,161
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Sales (purchases) of trading securities	753	(5,378)	985
Accounts receivable	(460)	3,274	1,548
Income taxes receivable	4,243	(365)	20,919
Insurance receivable	(234)	2,204	5,486
Prepaid expenses and other assets	7,426	4,546	8,551
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,066	(8,575)	(19,011)
Net cash provided by operating activities	123,661	106,382	190,610
Investing activities:			
Purchase of property and equipment	(58,600)	(27,690)	(58,579)
Property insurance recoveries	—	—	32,179
Payments towards gaming license	—	(4,000)	(4,000)
Net cash paid for acquisitions	(76,167)	—	—
Proceeds from sales of assets held for sale	—	653	2,954
Restricted cash and investments	(9,870)	47	1,579
Net cash used in investing activities	(144,637)	(30,990)	(27,867)
Financing activities:			
Principal repayments on long-term debt	(317,586)	(8,730)	(127,457)
Net borrowings (repayments) on line of credit	11,500	(91,558)	(18,484)
Termination payment relating to other long-term liabilities	—	—	(11,352)
Proceeds from long-term debt borrowings	297,792	—	—
Payment of deferred financing costs	(14,823)	(3,874)	—
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	51,227	—	—
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	23	204	110
Net cash provided by (used by) financing activities	28,133	(103,958)	(157,183)
Effect of foreign currency exchange rates on cash	(48)	(19)	(696)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	7,109	(28,585)	4,864
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	68,069	96,654	91,790
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ 75,178	\$ 68,069	\$ 96,654

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

## Table of Contents

### ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

#### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

#### 1. Organization

*Organization*—Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc., a Delaware corporation, was incorporated in February 1990. Except where otherwise noted, the words "we," "us," "our" and similar terms, as well as "Company," refer to Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. and all of its subsidiaries. We are a leading developer, owner and operator of branded gaming facilities and related lodging and entertainment facilities in markets throughout the United States. Our wholly owned subsidiaries own and operate fourteen casino gaming facilities in the United States located in Black Hawk, Colorado; Lake Charles, Louisiana; Lula, Biloxi, Natchez and Vicksburg, Mississippi; Kansas City, Caruthersville and Boonville, Missouri; Bettendorf, Davenport, Waterloo and Marquette, Iowa; and Pompano Beach, Florida.

#### 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

*Basis of Presentation*—The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its subsidiaries. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated. We view each property as an operating segment and all such operating segments have been aggregated into one reporting segment.

Discontinued operations include our former casinos: in Dudley and Wolverhampton, England sold in November 2009; in Freeport, Grand Bahamas exited in November 2009; and in Coventry, England sold in April 2009.

*Fiscal Year-End*—Our fiscal year ends on the last Sunday in April. Periodically, this system necessitates a 53-week year. Fiscal years 2011, 2010 and 2009 are all 52-week years, which commenced on April 26, 2010, April 27, 2009, and April 28, 2008, respectively.

*Use of Estimates*—The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

*Cash and Cash Equivalents*—We consider all highly liquid investments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less as cash equivalents. Cash also includes the minimum operating cash balances required by state regulatory bodies, which totaled \$24,230 and \$20,846 at April 24, 2011 and April 25, 2010, respectively.

*Marketable Securities*—Marketable securities consist primarily of trading securities held by our captive insurance subsidiary. The trading securities are primarily debt and equity securities that are purchased with the intention to resell in the near term. The trading securities are carried at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in current period income in the accompanying statements of operations.

*Inventories*—Inventories are stated at the lower of weighted average cost or market value.

*Property and Equipment*—Property and equipment are stated at cost or if acquired through acquisition, the value determined under purchase accounting. Assets subject to impairment write downs are recorded at the lower of net book value or fair value. We capitalize the cost of purchased property and equipment and capitalize the cost of improvements to property and equipment that increases the

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

value or extends the useful lives of the assets. Costs of normal repairs and maintenance are charged to expense as incurred.

Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives of the assets:

	Years
Slot machines, software and computers	3 - 5
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	5 - 10
Leasehold improvements	Lesser of life, of lease or estimated useful life
Buildings and improvements	7 - 39.5

Certain property currently leased in Bettendorf, Iowa and property formerly leased in Coventry, England, prior to the termination of such lease, are accounted for in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 840, Leases ("ASC 840").

*Capitalized Interest*—The interest cost associated with major development and construction projects is capitalized and included in the cost of the project. When no debt is incurred specifically for a project, interest is capitalized on amounts expended on the project using the weighted-average cost of our borrowings. Capitalization of interest ceases when the project is substantially complete or development activity is suspended for more than a brief period. Capitalized interest was \$125, \$75, and \$1,018 for fiscal years 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

*Operating Leases*—We recognize rent expense for each lease on the straight line basis, aggregating all future minimum rent payments including any predetermined fixed escalations of the minimum rentals. Our liabilities include the aggregate difference between rent expense recorded on the straight-line basis and amounts paid under the leases.

*Restricted Cash and Investments*—We classify cash and investments which are either statutorily or contractually restricted as to its withdrawal or usage as restricted cash short or restricted cash and investments long-term based on the duration of the underlying restriction. Restricted cash primarily includes amounts related to state tax bonds and other gaming bonds, and amounts held in escrow related to leases. Restricted investments relate to trading securities pledged as insurance reserves by our captive insurance company.

*Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*—Goodwill represents the excess of cost over the net identifiable tangible and intangible assets of acquired businesses and is stated at cost, net of impairments, if any. Other intangible assets include values attributable to acquired gaming licenses, customer lists, and trademarks. ASC Topic 350, Intangibles—Goodwill and Other ("ASC 350") requires these assets be reviewed for impairment at least annually or on an interim basis if indicators of impairment exist. We perform our annual impairment test during our fourth quarter. Goodwill for relevant reporting units is tested for impairment using: 1) a discounted cash flow analysis based on forecasted future results discounted at the weighted average cost of capital and; 2) by using a market approach based upon valuation multiples for similar companies. For intangible assets with indefinite lives not subject to amortization, we review, at least annually, the continued use of an indefinite useful

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

life. If these intangible assets are determined to have a finite useful life, they are amortized over their estimated remaining useful lives.

*Long-Lived Assets*—We periodically evaluate the carrying value of long-lived assets to be held and used in accordance with ASC Topic 360, Property, Plant and Equipment ("ASC 360") which requires impairment losses to be recorded on long-lived assets used in operations when indicators of impairment are present and the undiscounted cash flows estimated to be generated by those assets are less than the assets' carrying amounts. In that event, a loss is recognized based on the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the fair market value of the long-lived assets.

*Deferred Financing Costs*—The costs of issuing long-term debt are capitalized and amortized using the effective interest method over the term of the related debt.

*Self-Insurance*—We are self-funded up to a maximum amount per claim for employee-related health care benefits, workers' compensation and general liabilities. Claims in excess of this maximum are fully insured through a stop-loss insurance policy. We accrue for workers' compensation and general liabilities on a discounted basis based on claims filed and estimates of claims incurred but not reported. The estimates have been discounted at 2.0% at April 24, 2011 and April 25, 2010, or a discount of \$1,758 and 1,714, respectively. We utilize independent consultants to assist in the determination of estimated liabilities. As of April 24, 2011 and April 25, 2010, our employee-related health care benefits program and discounted workers' compensation and general liabilities for unpaid and incurred but not reported claims are \$33,046 and \$32,739, respectively and are included in accrued liabilities-payroll and related for health care benefits and workers' compensation liabilities and in accrued liabilities-other for general liability in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. While the total cost of claims incurred depends on future developments, in management's opinion, recorded reserves are adequate to cover future claims payments.

*Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities*—ASC Topic 815, Derivatives and Hedging ("ASC 815") requires we recognize all of our derivative instruments as either assets or liabilities in the consolidated balance sheet at fair value and disclose certain qualitative and quantitative information. We utilize derivative financial instruments to manage interest rate risk associated with a portion of our variable rate borrowings. Derivative financial instruments are intended to reduce our exposure to interest rate volatility. We account for changes in the fair value of a derivative instrument depending on the intended use of the derivative and the resulting designation, which is established at the inception of a derivative. ASC 815 requires that a company formally document, at the inception of a hedge, the hedging relationship and the entity's risk management objective and strategy for undertaking the hedge, including identification of the hedging instrument, the hedged item or transaction, the nature of the risk being hedged, the method used to assess effectiveness and the method that will be used to measure hedge ineffectiveness of derivative instruments that receive hedge accounting treatment. For derivative instruments designated as cash flow hedges, changes in fair value, to the extent the hedge is effective, are recognized in other comprehensive income until the hedged item is recognized in earnings, and ineffective hedges are recognized as other income or loss below operating income. Hedge effectiveness is assessed quarterly.

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

**Revenue Recognition**—In accordance with gaming industry practice, we recognize casino revenues as the net win from gaming activities. Casino revenues are net of accruals for anticipated payouts of progressive slot jackpots and certain table games wherein incremental jackpot amounts owed are accrued for games in which certain wagers add to the jackpot total. Revenues from rooms, food, beverage, entertainment and the gift shop are recognized at the time the related service or sale is performed or realized.

**Promotional Allowances**—The retail value of rooms, food and beverage and other services furnished to guests without charge is included in gross revenues and then deducted as promotional allowances to arrive at net revenues included in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. We also record the redemption of coupons and points for cash as promotional allowances. The estimated cost of providing such complimentary services from continuing operations are included in casino expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations are as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	April 24, 2011	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009
Rooms	\$ 9,900	\$ 9,533	\$ 8,830
Food and beverage	59,322	57,796	57,251
Other	1,152	1,833	1,534
Total cost of complimentary services	\$ 70,374	\$ 68,162	\$ 66,615

**Players Club Awards**—We provide patrons with rewards based on the dollar amount of play on casino games. A liability has been established based on the estimated value of these outstanding rewards, utilizing the age of the points and prior history of redemptions.

**Advertising**—Advertising costs are expensed the first time the related advertisement appears. Total advertising costs, including direct mail costs, from continuing operations were \$36,404, \$32,981, and \$27,496 in fiscal years 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

**Development Costs**—We pursue development opportunities for new gaming facilities in an ongoing effort to expand our business. In accordance with ASC Topic 720, Other Expenses ("ASC 720"), costs related to projects in the development stage are recorded as a development expense, except for those costs capitalized in accordance with the guidance of ASC 720. Capitalized development costs are expensed when the development is deemed less than probable. Total development costs expensed from continuing operations were recorded in the consolidated statements of operations in corporate and development expenses.

**Pre-Opening Costs**—We expense pre-opening costs as incurred. Pre-opening costs include payroll, outside services, advertising, insurance, utilities, travel and various other expenses related to new operations.

**Income Taxes**—We account for income taxes in accordance ASC Topic 740, Income Taxes ("ASC 740"). ASC 740 requires the recognition of deferred income tax liabilities, deferred income tax assets, net of valuation allowances related to net operating loss carry forwards and certain temporary

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

differences. Recognizable future tax benefits are subject to a valuation reserve, unless such tax benefits are determined to be more likely than not realizable. We recognize accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense.

*Earnings (Loss) Per Common Share*—In accordance with the guidance of ASC 260, Earnings Per Share ("ASC 260"), basic earnings (loss) per share ("EPS") is computed by dividing net income (loss) applicable to common stock by the weighted average common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted EPS reflects the additional dilution for all potentially dilutive securities such as stock options. Any options with an exercise price in excess of the average market price of our common stock during the periods presented are not considered when calculating the dilutive effect of stock options for diluted earnings per share calculations.

*Stock Compensation*—Our stock compensation is accounted for in accordance with ASC Topic 718, Compensation—Stock Compensation ("ASC 718"). Stock compensation cost is measured at the grant date, based on the estimated fair value of the award and is recognized as expense on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for each separately vesting portion of the award as if the award was, in substance, multiple awards.

*Foreign Currency Translation*—We account for currency translation in accordance with ASC Topic 830, Foreign Currency Matters ("ASC 830"). Assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. dollars at the exchange rate in effect at each balance sheet date. Statement of operations accounts are translated monthly at the average rate of exchange prevailing during the period. Translation adjustments resulting from this process are included in stockholders' equity as accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income. The cumulative loss from foreign currency translation included in other comprehensive loss is \$0 and (\$133) as of April 24, 2011 and April 25, 2010, respectively.

*Allowance for Doubtful Accounts*—We reserve for receivables that may not be collected. Methodologies for estimating the allowance for doubtful accounts range from specific reserves to various percentages applied to aged receivables. Historical collection rates are considered, as are customer relationships, in determining specific reserves.

*Fair Value Measurements*—We follow the guidance of ASC Topic 820, Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures ("ASC 820") for our financial assets and liabilities including marketable securities, restricted cash and investments and derivative instruments. ASC 820 provides a framework for measuring the fair value of financial assets and liabilities. A description of the valuation methodologies used to measure fair value, key inputs, and significant assumptions follows:

*Marketable securities*—The estimated fair values of our marketable securities are based upon quoted prices available in active markets and represent the amounts we would expect to receive if we sold these marketable securities.

*Restricted cash and investments*—The estimated fair values of our restricted cash and investments are based upon quoted prices available in active markets and represent the amounts we would expect to receive if we sold these restricted cash and investments.

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

*Derivative instruments*—The estimated fair value of our derivative instruments is based on market prices obtained from dealer quotes, which are based on interest yield curves and such quotes represent the estimated amounts we would receive or pay to terminate the contracts.

*Recently Issued Accounting Standards*—New Pronouncements—ASU No. 2010-16, *Entertainment-Casinos (Topic 924): Accruals for Casino Jackpot Liabilities*. The Financial Accounting Standards Board issued ASU No. 2010-16, *Entertainment-Casinos (Topic 924): Accruals for Casino Jackpot Liabilities*. The guidance clarifies that an entity should not accrue jackpot liabilities (or portions thereof) before a jackpot is won if the entity can avoid paying that jackpot since the machine can legally be removed from the gaming floor without payment of the base amount. Jackpots should be accrued and charged to revenue when an entity has the obligation to pay the jackpot. This guidance applies to both base jackpots and the incremental portion of progressive jackpots. The guidance is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning on or after December 15, 2010. This guidance should be applied by recording a cumulative-effect adjustment to opening retained earnings in the period of adoption. Our current accounting policy conforms to the new guidance and as such we expect the adoption to have no cumulative effect.

3. Discontinued Operations

Discontinued operations include our former casinos: Dudley and Wolverhampton, England ("Blue Chip") sold in November 2009, Freeport, Grand Bahamas exited in November 2009; and Coventry, England sold in April 2009.

The results of our discontinued operations are summarized as follows:

	Discontinued Operations		
	Fiscal Year Ended		
	April 24, 2011	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009
Net revenues	\$7,406	\$7,406	\$27,628
Valuation charges	—	—	(1,400)
Pretax (loss) gain on sale of discontinued operations	—	(617)	(12,016)
Pretax (loss) income from discontinued operations	1,474	(2,298)	(27,545)
Income tax benefit from discontinued operations	1,978	566	9,887
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	3,452	(1,732)	(17,658)

During fiscal 2009, we recorded a pretax charge of \$1,400 to reduce our Blue Chip assets held for sale to their estimated fair value less the cost to sell and we completed the sale of our assets and terminated our lease in the Arena Coventry Convention Center relating to our casino operations in Coventry, England. Our lease termination costs and other expenses, net of cash proceeds from our assets sales, resulted in a pretax charge of \$12,016 recorded in fiscal 2009.

During fiscal 2010, we completed the sale of our Blue Chip casino properties under a plan of administration and have no continuing involvement in their operation. The sale of our Blue Chip assets resulted in a pretax charge of \$617 recorded in fiscal 2010.

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

**3. Discontinued Operations (Continued)**

During fiscal 2011, we recognized a gain of \$2,658 including certain tax benefits upon completion of the Blue Chip administration process. We also recognized a tax benefit of \$794 in discontinued operations representing the resolution of previously unrecognized tax positions related to Blue Chip following the completion of certain federal tax reviews.

Net interest income (expense) of \$0, \$8, and (\$1,972) for fiscal years 2011, 2010, and 2009, respectively, has been allocated to discontinued operations. Interest expense allocated to our former international operations was based upon long term debt and other long-term obligations specific to such operations.

**4. Acquisitions**

*Acquisition of Rainbow Casino*—On June 8, 2010 we completed the acquisition of Rainbow Casino—Vicksburg Partnership, L.P. ("Rainbow") located in Vicksburg, Mississippi. We acquired 100% of the partnership interests and have included the results of Rainbow in our consolidated financial statements subsequent to June 8, 2010. The allocation of the purchase price for these partnership interests was determined based upon estimates of future cash flows and evaluations of the net assets acquired. The transaction was accounted for using the acquisition method in accordance with the accounting guidance under Accounting Standards Codification Topic 805, *Business Combinations*. As a result, the net assets of Rainbow were recorded at their estimated fair value with the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the net assets acquired allocated to goodwill. The acquisition was funded by borrowings from our senior secured credit facility.

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

4. Acquisitions (Continued)

The following table sets forth the determination of the consideration paid for Rainbow and the purchase price allocation based upon management's valuation of the net assets acquired.

	June 8, 2010
Gross cash purchase price	\$ 80,000
Deduct:	
Cash acquired	(2,540)
Cash refunded by Seller under purchase price adjustments	(1,293)
Purchase price	\$ 76,167
Purchase price allocation:	
Current assets	\$ 298
Property and equipment	38,387
Intangible assets:	
Customer list	\$ 9
Tradenname	544
Customer relationships	6,700
Total intangibles	7,253
Goodwill	32,167
Other assets	392
Current liabilities	(1,902)
Other liabilities	(428)
Purchase price	\$ 76,167

The useful lives of assets acquired are estimated as follows: customer list—three years; tradenname 1.5 years; customer relationships eight years; furniture and equipment one to five years; and other property and equipment fifteen to twenty-five years. Deductible goodwill for tax purposes is estimated to be approximately \$33,000.

Net revenue and income (loss) from continuing operations for fiscal 2011 related to Rainbow were \$27,935 and \$(1,724), respectively.

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

4. Acquisitions (Continued)

The pro forma results of operations, as if the acquisition of Rainbow had occurred on the first day of fiscal 2011 is as follows:

	unaudited Fiscal Year Ended	
	April 24, 2011	April 25, 2010
Pro forma		
Net revenues	\$ 1,009,023	\$ 1,036,982
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes	24,986	(3,282)
Income (loss) from continuing operations	1,273	2,704
Basic earnings (loss) per share from continuing operations	0.04	0.08
Diluted earnings (loss) per share from continuing operations	0.04	0.08

5. Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment, net consists of the following:

	April 24, 2011	April 25, 2010
Property and equipment:		
Land and land improvements	\$ 181,261	\$ 159,442
Leasehold improvements	337,320	335,456
Buildings and improvements	662,539	646,811
Riverboats and floating pavilions	145,216	144,470
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	535,289	508,177
Construction in progress	23,330	11,458
Total property and equipment	1,884,955	1,805,814
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	(771,406)	(706,872)
Property and equipment, net	\$ 1,113,549	\$ 1,098,942

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

6. Intangible Assets and Goodwill

Intangible assets consist of the following:

	April 24, 2011		April 25, 2010			
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
Indefinite-lived assets						
Gaming licenses	\$66,126	\$ —	\$66,126	\$66,126	\$ —	\$66,126
Trademarks	7,149	—	7,149	7,149	—	7,149
Intangible assets—subject to amortization						
Customer lists	15,393	(12,655)	2,738	15,384	(8,984)	6,400
Trade name	544	(317)	227	—	—	—
Customer relationships	6,700	(733)	5,967	—	—	—
Total	\$95,912	\$ (13,705)	\$82,207	\$88,659	\$ (8,984)	\$79,675

Our indefinite-lived intangible assets consist primarily of gaming licenses and trademarks for which it is reasonably assured that we will continue to renew indefinitely. Our finite-lived assets consist of customer lists amortized over 2 to 4 years, trade name amortized over 1.5 years, and customer relationships amortized over 8 years. The weighted average remaining life of our other intangible assets subject to amortization is approximately 5.0 years.

We recorded amortization expense of \$4,271, \$3,913, and \$4,624 for our intangible assets subject to amortization related to our continuing operations for the fiscal years ended 2011, 2010, and 2009, respectively.

Future amortization expense of our amortizable intangible assets is as follows:

2012	\$ 3,802
2013	838
2014	838
2015	838
2016	838
Thereafter	1,778
Total	\$ 8,932

A roll forward of goodwill is as follows:

	April 24, 2011	April 25, 2010
Balance, beginning of period	\$ 313,136	\$ 313,136
Addition from Rainbow acquisition	32,167	—
Balance, end of period	\$ 345,303	\$ 313,136

Goodwill includes accumulated impairment losses of \$14,801.

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

**7. Expense Recoveries and Other Charges, net**

We recorded pretax expense recoveries and other charges from continuing operations as follows:

*Fiscal 2010*—We recorded an expense recovery of \$6,762 representing the discounted value of a receivable for reimbursement of development costs expended in prior periods relating to a terminated plan to develop a casino in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. This receivable was recorded following a revised assessment of collectability.

*Fiscal 2009*—An impairment charge of \$18,269 was recorded at our Black Hawk, Colorado property as a result of our annual impairment test required under ASC 350. The Black Hawk impairment charge included \$7,000, \$7,072 and \$4,197 related to goodwill, trademarks and gaming licenses, respectively. Fair values were determined using methods as follows: discounted cash flow and multiples of earnings for goodwill, relief from royalty method for trademarks; and the cost approach for the gaming license. The impairment was a result of decreased operating performance caused by a smoking ban which became effective in January, 2009 and declines in the economy resulting in lower market valuation multiples for gaming assets and higher discount rates.

Following our decision not to complete our construction plan as originally designed for our Biloxi property, we recorded a valuation charge of \$11,856 to construction in progress.

Following our termination of an agreement for a potential development of a casino project in Portland Oregon, we recorded a \$6,000 charge consisting of a non-cash write-off of \$5,000 representing our rights under a land option and \$1,000 termination fee. Under the terms of the agreement, we retain certain rights but no continuing obligations with regard to this development project.

**8. Long-Term Debt**

Long-term debt consists of the following:

	April 24, 2011	April 25, 2010
Senior Secured Credit Facility:		
Revolving line of credit, expires November 1, 2013, interest payable at least quarterly at either LIBOR and/or prime plus a margin	\$ 33,000	\$ 21,500
Variable rate term loans, mature November 1, 2013, principal and interest payments due quarterly at either LIBOR and/or prime plus a margin	500,000	817,256
7.75% Senior Notes, interest payable semi-annually March 15 and September 15, net of discount	297,815	—
7% Senior Subordinated Notes, interest payable semi-annually March 1 and September 1	357,275	357,275
Other	4,504	4,858
	1,192,594	1,200,889
Less current maturities	5,373	8,754
Long-term debt	\$1,187,221	\$1,192,135

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

**8. Long-Term Debt (Continued)**

*Senior Secured Credit Facility, as amended and restated*—Our Credit Facility as amended and restated ("Credit Facility") consists of a \$300,000 revolving line of credit and a \$500,000 term loan. The Credit Facility is secured on a first priority basis by substantially all of our assets and guaranteed by substantially all of our significant domestic subsidiaries.

On March 25, 2011, we amended and restated our Credit Facility. Among other things, the amendment and restatement (1) extended the maturity of the credit facility to November 1, 2013, or if the 7% Senior Subordinated Notes are refinanced prior to that date, the revolving line of credit matures on March 25, 2016 and term loan matures on March 25, 2017 (2) added a senior secured leverage ratio and modified the maximum total leverage ratio and a minimum interest coverage ratio as well as other covenants to provide financial flexibility through the term of the loans and (3) set the interest rate to LIBOR plus a margin based on total leverage ratio which is initially 3.50%, decreased the LIBOR floor to 1.25% for term loans and eliminated the floor related to revolving line of credit. As a result of the amendment and restatement and in accordance with ASC 470-50, "Debt Modifications and Extinguishments," we incurred expenses of approximately \$6,155 related to fees and the write-off of certain unamortized deferred financing costs, of which approximately \$3,167 was non-cash, and capitalized deferred financing costs of \$9,477.

As a result of a previous amendment, we incurred a charge of approximately \$2,143 related to fees and the write-off of certain unamortized deferred financing costs, of which approximately \$309 was non-cash, and capitalized deferred financing costs of \$3,874 in fiscal 2010.

Our net revolving line of credit availability at April 24, 2011 as limited by our maximum senior secured leverage covenant was approximately \$175,000, after consideration of \$23,000 in outstanding surety bonds and letters of credit. We have an annual commitment fee related to the unused portion of the Credit Facility of up to 0.625% which is included in Interest expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. The weighted average effective interest rates of the Credit Facility for the fiscal years 2011 and 2010 were 6.25% and 4.83%, respectively.

The Credit Facility includes a number of affirmative and negative covenants. Additionally, we must comply with certain financial covenants including maintenance of a total leverage ratio, senior secured leverage ratio and minimum interest coverage ratio. The Credit Facility also restricts our ability to make certain investments or distributions. We are in compliance with the covenants as of April 24, 2011.

*7.75% Senior Notes*—On March 7, 2011, we issued \$300,000 of 7.75% Senior Notes due 2019 through a private placement at a price of 99.264% ("7.75% Senior Notes"). The net proceeds from the issuance were used to repay term loans under our Credit Facility. The 7.75% Senior Notes are guaranteed, on a joint and several basis, by substantially all of our significant domestic subsidiaries and certain other subsidiaries as described in Note 21. All of the guarantor subsidiaries are wholly owned by us. The 7.75% Senior Notes are general unsecured obligations and rank junior to all of our senior secured indebtedness and senior to our senior subordinated indebtedness. The 7.75% Senior Notes are redeemable, in whole or in part, at our option at any time on or after March 15, 2015, with call premiums as defined in the indenture governing the 7.75% Senior Notes. In connection with the private placement of the notes, we entered into a registration rights agreement with the initial purchasers in which we agreed to file a registration statement with the SEC to permit the holders to

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

8. Long-Term Debt (Continued)

exchange or resell the notes within 180 days after the issuance of the notes, subject to certain suspension and other rights set forth in the registration rights agreement. As a result of the issuance, we capitalized deferred financing costs of \$5,346.

The indenture governing the 7.75% Senior Notes limits, among other things, our ability and our restricted subsidiaries ability to borrow money, make restricted payments, use assets as security in other transactions, enter into transactions with affiliates, pay dividends, or repurchase stock. The indenture also limits our ability to issue and sell capital stock of subsidiaries, sell assets in excess of specified amounts or merge with or into other companies.

*7% Senior Subordinated Notes*—During 2004, we issued \$500,000 of 7% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014 ("7% Senior Subordinated Notes"). The 7% Senior Subordinated Notes are guaranteed, on a joint and several basis, by all of our significant domestic subsidiaries and certain other subsidiaries as described in Note 21. All of the guarantor subsidiaries are wholly owned by us. The 7% Senior Subordinated Notes are general unsecured obligations and rank junior to all of our senior indebtedness. The 7% Senior Subordinated Notes are redeemable, in whole or in part, at our option at any time on or after March 1, 2009, with call premiums as defined in the indenture governing the 7% Senior Subordinated Notes.

The indenture governing the 7% Senior Subordinated Notes limits, among other things, our ability and our restricted subsidiaries ability to borrow money, make restricted payments, use assets as security in other transactions, enter into transactions with affiliates, pay dividends, or repurchase stock. The indenture also limits our ability to issue and sell capital stock of subsidiaries, sell assets in excess of specified amounts or merge with or into other companies.

*Gain (Loss) on Early Extinguishment of Debt*—During February 2009, we retired \$142,725 of the 7% Senior Subordinated Notes, through a tender offer, for \$82,773 from our available Cash and cash equivalents. After expenses related to the elimination of deferred finance costs and transactions costs, we recognized a pretax gain of \$57,892 during fiscal 2009. During March 2009, we repaid \$35,000 of our term loans under our Credit Facility resulting in a loss on early extinguishment of debt of \$199 due to the write-off of deferred financing cost.

*Future Principal Payments of Long-term Debt*—The aggregate principal payments due on long-term debt as of April 24, 2011 over the next five years and thereafter, are as follows:

Fiscal Years Ending:	
2012	5,362
2013	5,381
2014	880,676
2015	426
2016	215
Thereafter	302,719
	1,194,779
Unamortized debt discount	(2,185)
	<u>\$1,192,594</u>

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

9. Other Long-Term Obligations

*Quad Cities Waterfront Convention Center*—We entered into agreements with the City of Bettendorf, Iowa under which the City constructed a convention center which opened in January 2009, adjacent to our hotel. We lease, manage, and provide financial and operating support for the convention center. The Company was deemed, for accounting purposes only, to be the owner of the convention center during the construction period. Upon completion of the convention center we were precluded from accounting for the transaction as a sale and leaseback due to our continuing involvement. Therefore, we are accounting for the transaction using the direct financing method. As of April 24, 2011, we have recorded in other long-term obligations \$16,694 related to our liability under ASC 840 related to the convention center. Under the terms of our agreements for the convention center, we have guaranteed certain obligations related to \$13,815 of notes issued by the City of Bettendorf, Iowa for the convention center.

The other long term obligation will be reflected in our consolidated balance sheets until completion of the lease term, at which time the related fixed assets, net of accumulated depreciation, will be removed from our consolidated financial statements and the net remaining obligation over the net carrying value of the fixed asset will be recognized as a gain (loss) on sale of the facility.

Future minimum payments due under other long-term obligations, including interest, as of April 24, 2011 as follows:

<u>Fiscal Years Ending:</u>	
2012	\$ 1,100
2013	1,100
2014	1,267
2015	1,600
2016	1,766
Thereafter	15,770
<u>Total minimum payments</u>	<u>\$ 22,603</u>

## ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

## 10. Earnings Per Share

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share (in thousands, except share and per share amounts):

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	April 24, 2011	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009
<b>Numerator:</b>			
Income (loss) applicable to common shares:			
Income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to common stockholders	\$ 1,088	\$ (1,541)	\$ 61,233
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	3,452	(1,732)	(17,658)
Net income (loss) attributable to the common stockholders	\$ 4,540	\$ (3,273)	\$ 43,575
<b>Denominator:</b>			
Denominator for basic earnings (loss) per share—weighted average shares	34,066,159	32,245,769	31,372,670
Effect of dilutive securities:			
Employee stock options	108,558		6,346
Denominator for diluted earnings (loss) per share—adjusted weighted average shares and assumed conversions	34,174,717	32,245,769	31,379,016
Basic earnings (loss) per share attributable to common stockholders			
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ 0.03	\$ (0.05)	\$ 1.95
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	0.10	(0.05)	(0.56)
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders	\$ 0.13	\$ (0.10)	\$ 1.39
Diluted earnings (loss) per share attributable to common stockholders			
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ 0.03	\$ (0.05)	\$ 1.95
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	0.10	(0.05)	(0.56)
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders	\$ 0.13	\$ (0.10)	\$ 1.39

During January 2011, we completed the sale of 5.3 million shares of common stock generating net proceeds of \$51,227. Proceeds from our equity offering were used to repay long-term debt.

Stock options representing 469,710, which were anti-dilutive, were excluded from the calculation of common shares for diluted earnings per share for fiscal 2011. Due to the loss from continuing operations, stock options representing 116,511 shares, which are potentially dilutive and 495,474 shares, which are anti-dilutive, were excluded from the calculation of common shares for diluted earnings (loss) per share for fiscal 2010. Stock options representing 1,520,040 shares, which were anti-dilutive, were excluded from the calculation of common shares for diluted earnings (loss) per share for fiscal 2009.

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

11. Stock Based Compensation

Under our amended and restated Long Term Incentive Plan, we have issued stock options and restricted stock.

*Stock Options*—We have issued incentive stock options and nonqualified stock options which have a maximum term of 10 years and are, generally, exercisable in yearly installments of 20% commencing one year after the date of grant. As of April 24, 2011, our aggregate forfeiture rate was 19%.

We granted stock options during fiscal 2010 and 2009 and estimated the fair value of each option grant on the date of the grant using the Black-Scholes-Merton option-pricing model with the range of assumptions disclosed in the following table:

	Fiscal Year Ended	
	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009
Weighted average expected volatility	67.86%	42.29%
Expected dividend yield	0.00%	0.00%
Weighted average expected term (in years)	7	6.79
Weighted average risk-free interest rate	3.07%	3.50%
Weighted average fair value of options granted	\$ 7.53	\$ 2.73

Weighted average volatility is calculated using the historical volatility of our stock price over a range of dates equal to the expected term of a grant's options. The weighted average expected term is calculated using historical data that is representative of the option for which the fair value is to be determined. The expected term represents the period of time that options granted are expected to be outstanding. The weighted average risk-free rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of the grant for the approximate period of time equivalent to the grant's expected term.

*Tender Offer*—On October 7, 2008, we completed a tender offer whereby certain employees and directors exchanged 2,067,201 outstanding stock options for 293,760 shares of restricted common stock and the payment of \$155 in cash to eligible participants in accordance with the terms of the tender offer. Restricted shares issued as part of the tender offer vest three years from the date of issuance. At April 24, 2011, our estimated forfeiture rate for these shares was 7.7%.

*Restricted Stock*—We issue shares of restricted common stock to employees and directors under our Long Term Incentive Plan. Restricted stock awarded to employees vests one-third on each anniversary of the grant date and for directors vests one-half on the grant date and one-half on the first anniversary of the grant date. Our estimate of forfeitures for restricted stock for employees and directors is 10% and 0%, respectively.

*Stock Compensation Expense*—Total stock compensation expense from continuing operations in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations was \$7,595, \$7,628, and \$7,103 for the fiscal years 2011, 2010, and 2009, respectively. We recognize compensation expense for these awards on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for each separately vesting portion of the award.

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

11. Stock Based Compensation (Continued)

Activity Under Our Share Based Plans—A summary of restricted stock and option activity for fiscal 2011 is presented below:

	Restricted Stock	Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value	Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Outstanding at April 25, 2010	1,078,717	\$ 9.35	1,435,185	\$ 11.29
Granted	497,373	8.26	—	—
Exercised	—	—	(3,575)	6.50
Vested	(464,073)	9.60	—	—
Forfeited and expired	(20,418)	8.59	(64,500)	15.98
Outstanding at April 24, 2011	1,091,599	\$ 8.76	1,367,110	\$ 11.08
As of April 24, 2011:				
Outstanding exercisable options	n/a		898,670	\$ 12.33
Weighted average remaining contractual term	0.8 years		5.6 years	
Aggregate intrinsic value:				
Outstanding exercisable	n/a		\$ 2.24	
Outstanding	\$ 8.76		\$ 2.33	
Nonvested:				
Unrecognized compensation cost	\$ 3,385		\$ 670	
Weighted average remaining vesting period	0.8 years		2.2 years	

Additional information relating to our share based plans is as follows:

	April 24, 2011	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009
Restricted Stock:			
Fair value of restricted stock vested during the year	\$ 4,457	\$ 2,146	\$ 512
Stock Options:			
Intrinsic value of stock options exercised	11	30	141
Proceeds from stock option exercises	23	204	110

We have 1,807,841 shares available for future issuance under our equity compensation plan as of April 24, 2011. Upon issuance of restricted shares or exercise of stock options, shares may be issued from available treasury or common shares.

*Stock-Based Compensation—Deferred Bonus Plan*—Our stockholders have approved the Deferred Bonus Plan which provides for the issuance of non-vested stock to eligible officers and employees who agree to receive a deferred bonus in the form of non-vested stock. The vesting of the stock is dependent upon continued service to the Company for a period of five years and the fair value of the non-vested stock at the grant date is amortized ratably over the vesting period. Compensation expense related to stock-based compensation under the Deferred Bonus Plan for fiscal years 2011, 2010, and 2009 totaled \$0, \$100, and \$175, respectively. We do not plan to award any further compensation under

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

11. Stock Based Compensation (Continued)

the Deferred Bonus Plan, however, any grants that have been awarded prior to the Deferred Bonus Plan's discontinuation will be paid provided the vesting requirements are met.

A summary of activity for fiscal 2011 under the deferred bonus plan is as follows:

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Non-vested stock at April 25, 2010	10,646	\$ 27.54
Shares vested	(10,646)	27.54
Non-vested stock at April 24, 2011		\$

The total weighted average fair value of shares vested related to the Deferred Bonus Plan for fiscal years 2011, 2010, and 2009 was \$293, \$276, and \$515, respectively.

*Stock Repurchase*—Our Board of Directors has approved a stock repurchase program, as amended, allowing up to 6,000,000 shares of our common stock to be repurchased. As of April 24, 2011, we have repurchased 4,895,792 shares of common stock, and retired 553,800 shares of common stock under this stock repurchase program. No shares were repurchased in fiscal years 2011, 2010 or 2009.

12. Deferred Compensation Plans

*2005 Deferred Compensation Plan*—Our 2005 Deferred Compensation Plan (the "Plan"); as amended and restated, is an unfunded deferred compensation arrangement for the benefit of key management officers and employees of the Company and its subsidiaries. The terms of the Plan include the ability of the participants to defer, on a pre-tax basis, salary, and bonus payments in excess of the amount permitted under IRS Code Section 401(k). The terms also allow for a discretionary annual matching contribution by the Company. The Plan allows for the aggregation and investment of deferred amounts in notional investment alternatives, including units representing shares of our common stock. The liability related to the Plan as of April 24, 2011 and April 25, 2010 was \$3,016 and \$3,069, respectively, and is included in long-term other accrued liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets. Expense for our contributions related to the Plan was \$54, \$83 and \$104 in fiscal years 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

13. Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Flow Information

For the fiscal years 2011, 2010 and 2009 we made cash payments for interest, net of capitalized interest of \$84,506, \$71,623, and \$90,706, respectively. We collected an income tax refund net of payments of \$5,599, \$1,561 and \$20,164 for fiscal years 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

For fiscal 2009, we purchased property and equipment financed with a long term obligation of \$14,384 as discussed in Note 9.

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

14. Income Taxes

Income tax (benefit) provision from continuing operations consists of the following:

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	April 24, 2011	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009
Current:			
Federal	\$ (725)	\$ (868)	\$ —
State	(483)	718	3,010
	(1,208)	(150)	3,010
Deferred:			
Federal	2,645	(2,976)	35,309
State	2,163	(5,248)	2,720
	4,808	(8,224)	38,029
Income tax (benefit) provision	\$ 3,600	\$ (8,374)	\$ 41,039

A reconciliation of income taxes from continuing operations at the statutory corporate federal tax rate of 35% to the income tax (benefit) provision reported in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations is as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	April 24, 2011	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009
Statutory tax (benefit) provision	\$ 1,641	\$ (3,469)	\$ 35,794
Effects of:			
State taxes	1,680	197	5,730
Reduction of unrecognized tax benefits	—	(4,727)	—
Other:			
Lobbying	746	397	1,192
Employment tax credits	(671)	(784)	(1,333)
Fines & Penalties	81	58	37
Meals & Entertainment	78	57	50
Qualified stock option expense (benefit)	44	(240)	644
Various permanent differences	(13)	25	23
Interest	(131)	—	(455)
Other	145	112	(643)
Income tax (benefit) provision	\$ 3,600	\$ (8,374)	\$ 41,039

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

14. Income Taxes (Continued)

Significant components of our domestic net deferred income tax asset (liability) are as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended	
	April 24, 2011	April 25, 2010
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Property and equipment	\$ (68,075)	\$ (58,009)
Goodwill and intangibles	(29,762)	(25,821)
Gain on early extinguishment of debt	(21,593)	(22,416)
Other	(1,809)	(8,696)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(121,239)	(114,942)
Deferred tax assets:		
Net operating losses	64,042	71,723
Employment tax credits	17,398	15,893
Accrued expenses	10,521	11,289
Alternative minimum tax credit	1,338	696
Capital loss carryover	—	1,576
Other	13,971	9,951
Total deferred tax assets	107,270	112,128
Valuation allowance on deferred tax assets	(4,696)	(9,553)
Net deferred tax asset	102,574	102,575
Net deferred tax asset/(liability)	(18,665)	(12,367)

At April 24, 2011, we have federal net operating loss carryforwards of \$153,132 for income tax purposes, with expiration dates from fiscal 2024 to 2031. Approximately \$47,189 of these net operating losses are attributable to IC Holdings Colorado, Inc. and its wholly-owned subsidiary CCSC/Blackhawk, Inc. ("IC Holdings, Inc. & Sub") and can only be used to offset income earned by these entities. The remaining federal net operating losses are subject to limitations under the internal revenue code and underlying treasury regulations, which may limit the amount ultimately utilized; however, we believe that all federal net operating losses will be utilized prior to expiration. We also have various state income tax net operating loss carryforwards totaling \$236,144 with expiration dates from fiscal 2012 to 2031. We have determined that it is more likely than not that we will not be able to utilize \$112,955 of the state income tax net operating losses and have established valuation allowances accordingly. If or when recognized, the tax benefits relating to any reversal of the valuation allowance on deferred tax assets as of April 24, 2011 will be accounted for as a reduction of income tax expense. We also have a federal general business credit carryforward of \$17,398 for income tax purposes, with expiration dates from fiscal 2018 to 2031. We believe that these credits will be utilized prior to expiration. Deferred income taxes related to NOL carryforwards have been classified as noncurrent to reflect the expected utilization of the carryforwards.

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

14. Income Taxes (Continued)

We account for unrecognized tax benefits in accordance with ASC 740. A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amounts of unrecognized tax benefits as follows:

	April 24, 2011	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009
Beginning Balance	\$ 12,126	\$ 19,482	\$ 21,819
Gross increases—tax positions in current period	—	—	—
Gross increases—tax positions in prior periods	144	—	347
Gross decreases—tax positions in prior periods	(779)	(3,254)	—
Settlements	—	(2,102)	(550)
Lapse of statute of limitations	—	—	(2,134)
Ending Balance	\$ 11,491	\$ 12,126	\$ 19,482

Included in the balance of unrecognized tax benefits at April 24, 2011 are \$2,955 of tax benefits that, if recognized, would affect the effective tax rate. Also included in the balance of unrecognized tax benefits at April 24, 2011 are \$6,704 of tax benefits that, if recognized, would result in adjustments to deferred taxes.

We recognize accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense. Related to the unrecognized tax benefits noted above, we recorded interest expense of (\$460) in fiscal 2011 related to prior periods. We accrued no penalties during the fiscal year ended 2011. In total, as of April 24, 2011, we have recognized a liability of \$2,154 for interest and no amount for penalties.

We believe that an increase in unrecognized tax benefits related to federal and state exposures in the coming year, though possible, cannot be reasonably estimated and will not be significant. In addition, we believe that it is reasonably possible that an amount between \$0 and \$2,955 of our currently remaining unrecognized tax positions may be recognized by the end of the fiscal year ending April 29, 2012. These amounts relate to positions taken on Mississippi income tax returns for the fiscal years ending April 2002 through April 2008. The Mississippi Department of Revenue has completed its examination of the income tax returns for these years and has issued its assessment. We plan to file an appeal and expect to resolve this issue during the next twelve months.

On April 30, 2011, the Federal statute of limitation for the fiscal years ending April 30, 2006 and April 29, 2007 lapsed. Consequently, we plan to recognize approximately \$6,704 of Federal and \$475 of state tax benefits during the fiscal year ending April 29, 2012.

We file income tax returns in the U.S. Federal jurisdiction and various state jurisdictions. During fiscal 2010, the IRS completed its examination of our Federal income tax returns for the 2006 and 2007 tax years which relate to our fiscal years ended April 29, 2007 and April 27, 2008, respectively. We recorded a tax benefit of \$168 in fiscal 2010 related to the examination. These income tax examination changes were reviewed by the U.S. Congress Joint Committee on Taxation and agreed to during the fiscal year ending April 24, 2011. In addition, various state jurisdictions are currently examining our state income tax returns for various subsidiaries. The tax returns for subsequent years are also subject to examination.

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

**14. Income Taxes (Continued)**

We file in numerous state jurisdictions with varying statutes of limitations. Our unrecognized state tax benefits are related to state tax returns open from tax years 2002 through 2011 depending on each state's statute of limitations.

**15. Hurricane and Other Insurance Recoveries**

During fiscal year 2009, we received insurance recoveries related to various claims. These insurance recoveries are from claims filed pertaining to our property in Biloxi, Mississippi, which was struck in the fall of 2005 by Hurricane Katrina. Additionally, we received insurance recoveries relating to flood claims at our Davenport and Natchez properties during fiscal 2009.

Business interruption insurance proceeds are included as revenues under Hurricane and other insurance recoveries in our consolidated statement of operations. Other insurance proceeds, after collection of insurance receivables are included as a reduction of operating expenses under hurricane and other insurance recoveries in our consolidated statement of operations.

The significant component of our fiscal 2009 insurance recoveries is the final payment of our \$225,000 settlement related to Hurricane Katrina which had damaged our Biloxi, Mississippi property. As a result of this settlement, we received an additional \$95,000 in insurance proceeds. After first applying the proceeds to our remaining insurance receivable, we recognized \$92,179 of pretax income including \$60,000 of business interruption proceeds included in net revenues and other insurance recoveries of \$32,179 are recorded as a reduction of operating expenses.

**16. Employee Benefit Plan**

*401(k) Plan*—We have a 401(k) plan covering substantially all of our employees who have completed 90 days of service. Expense for our contributions for continuing operations related to the 401(k) plan was \$1,371, \$1,465, and \$1,500 in fiscal years 2011, 2010, and 2009, respectively. Our contribution is based on a percentage of employee contributions and may include an additional discretionary amount.

**17. Related Party Transactions**

Effective February 2010, we amended a lease with an entity owned by certain of our stockholders resulting a payment of \$60 annually for a parking area adjacent to one of our casinos. Prior to this lease amendment, we leased on a month to month basis this parking area and a warehouse for \$23 per month.

In 2005, one of our wholly owned subsidiaries, Isle of Capri Bettendorf, L.C., entered into a Development Agreement with the City of Bettendorf, Iowa and Green Bridge Company relating to the development of a conference/events center in Bettendorf, Iowa, the expansion of the hotel at Bettendorf and related facilities, including a skywalk between the hotel and conference/events center and a parking facility. Green Bridge Company is indirectly owned by certain of our directors. Isle of Capri Bettendorf, L.C. will hold Green Bridge Company harmless from certain future increases in assessments on adjacent property owned by Green Bridge Company, capped at \$4,500.

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

**18. Interest Rate Derivatives**

We have entered into various interest rate derivative agreements in order to manage market risk on variable rate term loans outstanding. We have interest rate swap agreements with an aggregate notional value of \$100,000 with maturity dates in fiscal 2012 and 2014. We have also entered into interest rate cap contracts with an aggregate notional value of \$220,000 having maturity dates in fiscal 2012 and 2013 and paid premiums of \$203 at inception.

As a result of an amendment to our Credit Facility in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2010, our interest rate swaps no longer meet the criteria for hedge effectiveness, and therefore changes in the fair value of the swaps subsequent to the date of ineffectiveness in February 2010, are recorded in derivative income (expense) in the consolidated statements of operations. Prior to their ineffectiveness, changes in the fair value of these interest rate swaps were adjusted through other comprehensive income (loss) as these derivative instruments qualified for hedge accounting. The cumulative loss recorded in other comprehensive income (loss) through the date of ineffectiveness is being amortized into derivative expense over the remaining term of the individual interest rate swap agreements or when the underlying transaction is no longer expected to occur. As of April 24, 2011, the weighted average fixed LIBOR interest rate of our interest rate swap agreements was 4.25%.

The interest rate cap agreements meet the criteria for hedge accounting for cash flow hedges and have been evaluated, as of April 24, 2011 as being fully effective. As a result, there is no impact on our consolidated statement of operations from changes in fair value of the interest rate cap agreements.

The loss recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) of our interest rate swap contracts is recorded net of deferred income tax benefits of \$1,295 and \$4,704, as of April 24, 2011 and April 25, 2010, respectively. The loss recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) for our interest rate cap contracts is recorded net of deferred income tax benefits of \$49 and \$30 as of April 24, 2011 and April 25, 2010, respectively.

The fair values of derivatives included in our consolidated balance sheet are as follows:

Type of Derivative Instrument	Balance Sheet Location	April 24, 2011	April 25, 2010
Interest rate cap contracts	Prepaid deposits and other	\$ 29	\$ 24
Interest rate swap contracts	Accrued interest	1,439	6,704
Interest rate swap contracts	Other long-term liabilities	23,594	6,247

We recorded derivative income of \$7,918 and \$3,541 in the statement of operations related to the change in fair value of interest rate swap contracts during the years ended April 24, 2011 and April 25, 2010, respectively.

Additionally, during the year ended April 24, 2011, we realized derivative expense of \$9,132 associated with the amortization of \$5,724, net of taxes of \$3,408, in cumulative loss recorded in other comprehensive income (loss) for the interest rate swaps through the date of their ineffectiveness. During the year ended April 25, 2010, we recorded derivative expense of \$3,912 associated with the amortization of \$2,449, net of taxes of \$1,463, in cumulative loss recorded in other comprehensive income (loss) for the interest rate swaps through the date of their ineffectiveness.

The change in unrealized gain (loss) on our derivatives qualifying for hedge accounting was \$5 and \$7,139 for fiscal years 2011 and 2010, respectively.

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

18. Interest Rate Derivatives (Continued)

The amount of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) related to interest rate swap contracts and interest rate cap contracts maturing within the next twelve months was \$1,398, net of tax of \$841, as of April 24, 2011.

19. Fair Value

The fair value of our interest swap and cap contracts are recorded using Level 3 inputs at the present value of all expected future cash flows based on the LIBOR-based yield curve as of the date of the valuation.

The following table presents the changes in Level 3 liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis for the fiscal years ended April 24, 2011 and April 25, 2010:

	Fiscal Year Ended	
	April 24, 2011	April 25, 2010
Interest Rate Derivatives		
Beginning balance	\$ (12,927)	\$ (23,712)
Realized gains	7,918	3,541
Unrealized gains	5	7,244
Ending balance	\$ (5,004)	\$ (12,927)

Financial Instruments—The estimated carrying amounts and fair values of our other financial instruments are as follows:

	April 24, 2011		April 25, 2010	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
<b>Financial assets:</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 75,178	\$ 75,178	\$ 68,069	\$ 68,069
Marketable securities	22,173	22,173	22,926	22,296
Restricted cash and investments	12,810	12,810	2,774	2,774
Notes receivable	3,788	3,788	8,751	8,751
<b>Financial liabilities:</b>				
Revolving line of credit	\$ 33,000	\$ 31,350	\$ 21,500	\$ 20,855
Variable rate term loans	500,000	505,000	817,256	800,911
7.75% Senior notes	297,815	305,055		
7% Senior subordinated notes	357,275	358,615	357,275	326,013
Other long-term debt	4,504	4,504	4,858	4,858
Other long-term obligations	16,694	16,694	17,166	17,166

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair value of each class of financial instruments for which it is practicable to estimate that value:

Cash and cash equivalents and notes receivable are carried at cost, which approximates fair value due to their short-term maturities.

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

19. Fair Value (Continued)

Marketable securities and restricted cash and investments are based upon Level 1 inputs obtained from quoted prices available in active markets and represent the amounts we would expect to receive if we sold these assets.

The fair value of our long-term debt or other long-term obligations is estimated based on the quoted market price of the underlying debt issue or, when a quoted market price is not available, the discounted cash flow of future payments utilizing current rates available to us for debt of similar remaining maturities. Debt obligations with a short remaining maturity have a carrying amount that approximates fair value.

20. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

A detail of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) is as follows:

	April 24, 2011	April 25, 2010
Interest rate cap contracts	\$ (82)	\$ (50)
Interest rate swap contracts	(2,153)	(7,877)
Foreign currency translation loss		(133)
	<u>\$ (2,235)</u>	<u>\$ (8,060)</u>

The amount of change in the gain (loss) recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) related to derivative instruments is as follows:

Type of Derivative Instrument	Fiscal Year Ended	
	April 24, 2011	April 25, 2010
Interest rate cap contracts	\$ (32)	\$ (50)
Interest rate swap contracts	5,724	6,955
	<u>\$ 5,692</u>	<u>\$ 6,905</u>

21. Consolidating Condensed Financial Information

Certain of our wholly owned subsidiaries have fully and unconditionally guaranteed on a joint and several basis, the payment of all obligations under our 7.75% Senior Notes and 7% Senior Subordinated Notes.

The following wholly owned subsidiaries of the Company are guarantors, on a joint and several basis, under the 7.75% Senior Notes and 7% Senior Subordinated Notes: Black Hawk Holdings, L.L.C.; Casino America of Colorado, Inc.; CCSC/Blackhawk, Inc.; Grand Palais Riverboat, Inc.; IC Holdings Colorado, Inc.; IOC-Black Hawk Distribution Company, L.L.C.; IOC-Boonville, Inc.; IOC-Caruthersville, L.L.C.; IOC-Kansas City, Inc.; IOC-Lula, Inc.; IOC-Natchez, Inc.; IOC-Black Hawk County, Inc.; IOC-Davenport, Inc.; IOC Holdings, L.L.C.; IOC Services, L.L.C.; IOC-Vicksburg, Inc.; IOC-Vicksburg, LLC; Rainbow Casino Vicksburg Partnership, L.P.; IOC Cape Girardeau, LLC; Isle of Capri Bettendorf Marina Corporation.; Isle of Capri Bettendorf, L.C.; Isle of Capri Black Hawk Capital Corp.; Isle of Capri Black Hawk, L.L.C.; Isle of Capri Marquette, Inc.; P.P.I, Inc.; Riverboat

**Table of Contents**

**ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

**21. Consolidating Condensed Financial Information (Continued)**

Corporation of Mississippi; Riverboat Services, Inc.; and St. Charles Gaming Company, Inc. Each of the subsidiaries' guarantees is joint and several with the guarantees of the other subsidiaries.

Consolidating condensed balance sheets as of April 24, 2011 and April 25, 2010 are as follows (in thousands):

Balance Sheet	As of April 24, 2011				
	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. (Parent Obligor)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries	Consolidating and Eliminating Entries	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. Consolidated
Current assets	\$ 28,886	\$ 87,650	\$ 32,274	\$(451)	\$ 148,359
Intercompany receivables	1,020,593	(226,226)	(56,599)	(737,768)	—
Investments in subsidiaries	418,767	(65,229)	(37)	(353,501)	—
Property and equipment, net	10,215	1,071,415	31,919	—	1,113,549
Other assets	63,889	441,794	20,002	(53,705)	471,980
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$1,542,350</b>	<b>\$1,309,404</b>	<b>\$ 27,559</b>	<b>\$(1,145,425)</b>	<b>\$1,733,888</b>
Current liabilities	\$ 40,714	\$ 84,565	\$ 29,050	\$(451)	\$ 153,878
Intercompany payables	—	737,768	—	(737,768)	—
Long-term debt, less current maturities	1,183,091	3,517	613	—	1,187,221
Other accrued liabilities	9,517	114,205	13,744	(53,705)	83,761
Stockholders' equity	309,028	369,349	(15,848)	(353,501)	309,028
<b>Total liabilities and stockholders' equity</b>	<b>\$1,542,350</b>	<b>\$1,309,404</b>	<b>\$ 27,559</b>	<b>\$(1,145,425)</b>	<b>\$1,733,888</b>

Balance Sheet	As of April 25, 2010				
	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. (Parent Obligor)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries	Consolidating and Eliminating Entries	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. Consolidated
Current assets	\$ 35,835	\$ 71,882	\$ 43,287	\$(1,100)	\$ 149,904
Intercompany receivables	991,404	(187,215)	(53,421)	(750,768)	—
Investments in subsidiaries	389,522	(63,073)	(37)	(326,412)	—
Property and equipment, net	7,579	1,059,146	32,217	—	1,098,942
Other assets	60,242	409,103	11,153	(54,504)	425,994
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$1,484,582</b>	<b>\$1,289,843</b>	<b>\$ 33,199</b>	<b>\$(1,132,784)</b>	<b>\$1,674,840</b>
Current liabilities	\$ 46,580	\$ 80,892	\$ 30,783	\$(1,100)	\$ 157,155
Intercompany payables	—	750,768	—	(750,768)	—
Long-term debt, less current maturities	1,187,632	3,760	743	—	1,192,135
Other accrued liabilities	10,151	116,814	12,870	(54,504)	85,331
Stockholders' equity	240,219	337,609	(11,197)	(326,412)	240,219
<b>Total liabilities and stockholders' equity</b>	<b>\$1,484,582</b>	<b>\$1,289,843</b>	<b>\$ 33,199</b>	<b>\$(1,132,784)</b>	<b>\$1,674,840</b>

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

21. Consolidating Condensed Financial Information (Continued)

Consolidating condensed statements of operations for the fiscal years ended April 24, 2011, April 25, 2010 and April 26, 2009 are as follows:

Statement of Operations	For the Fiscal Year Ended April 24, 2011				
	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. (Parent Obligor)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries	Consolidating and Eliminating Entries	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. Consolidated
Revenues:					
Casino	\$ —	\$1,036,538	\$ —	\$ —	\$1,036,538
Rooms, food, beverage, pari-mutuel and other	1,669	173,229	9,626	(9,528)	174,996
Gross revenues	1,669	1,209,767	9,626	(9,528)	1,211,534
Less promotional allowances	—	(206,539)	—	—	(206,539)
Net revenues	1,669	1,003,228	9,626	(9,528)	1,004,995
Operating expenses:					
Casino	—	158,580	—	—	158,580
Gaming taxes	—	250,102	—	—	250,102
Rooms, food, beverage, pari-mutuel and other	42,838	368,752	9,291	(9,528)	411,353
Management fee expense (revenue)	(35,438)	35,438	—	—	—
Depreciation and amortization	1,955	86,513	572	—	89,040
Total operating expenses	9,355	899,385	9,863	(9,528)	909,075
Operating income (loss)	(7,686)	103,843	(237)	—	95,920
Interest expense, net	(29,634)	(61,032)	648	—	(90,018)
Gain on extinguishment of debt	—	—	—	—	—
Other	(1,214)	—	—	—	(1,214)
Equity in income (loss) of subsidiaries	31,565	(2,170)	—	(29,395)	—
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes and noncontrolling interest	(6,969)	40,641	411	(29,395)	4,688
Income tax (provision) benefit	8,057	(9,645)	(2,012)	—	(3,600)
Income (loss) from continuing operations	1,088	30,996	(1,601)	(29,395)	1,088
Income (loss) of discontinued operations	3,452	—	1,475	(1,475)	3,452
Net income (loss)	\$ 4,540	\$ 30,996	\$ (126)	\$ (30,870)	\$ 4,540

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

21. Consolidating Condensed Financial Information (Continued)

	For the Fiscal Year Ended April 25, 2010				
Statement of Operations	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. (Parent Obligor)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries	Consolidating and Eliminating Entries	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. Consolidated
Revenues:					
Casino	\$ —	\$1,013,386	\$ —	\$ —	\$1,013,386
Rooms, food, beverage, pari-mutuel and other	1,320	176,599	9,654	(9,572)	178,001
Gross revenues	1,320	1,189,985	9,654	(9,572)	1,191,387
Less promotional allowances	—	(191,551)	—	—	(191,551)
Net revenues	1,320	998,434	9,654	(9,572)	999,836
Operating expenses:					
Casino	—	153,838	—	—	153,838
Gaming taxes	—	262,241	—	—	262,241
Rooms, food, beverage, pari-mutuel and other	45,479	370,311	3,979	(9,572)	410,197
Management fee expense (revenue)	(26,197)	26,197	—	—	—
Depreciation and amortization	4,115	104,779	610	—	109,504
Total operating expenses	23,397	917,366	4,589	(9,572)	935,780
Operating income (loss)	(22,077)	81,068	5,065	—	64,056
Interest expense, net	(10,827)	(62,545)	(229)	—	(73,601)
Gain on extinguishment of debt	—	—	—	—	—
Other	(370)	—	—	—	(370)
Equity in income (loss) of subsidiaries	13,824	(1,818)	(1,450)	(10,556)	—
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes and noncontrolling interest	(19,450)	16,705	3,386	(10,556)	(9,915)
Income tax (provision) benefit	17,909	(8,231)	(1,304)	—	8,374
Income (loss) from continuing operations	(1,541)	8,474	2,082	(10,556)	(1,541)
Income (loss) of discontinued operations	(1,732)	(1,167)	(2,300)	3,467	(1,732)
Net income (loss)	\$ (3,273)	\$ 7,307	\$ (218)	\$ (7,089)	\$ (3,273)

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

21. Consolidating Condensed Financial Information (Continued)

	For the Fiscal Year Ended April 26, 2009				
Statement of Operations	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. (Parent Obligor)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries	Consolidating and Eliminating Entries	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. Consolidated
Revenues:					
Casino	\$ —	\$1,055,694	\$ —	\$ —	\$1,055,694
Rooms, food, beverage, pari-mutuel and other	368	247,488	9,514	(9,426)	247,944
Gross revenues	368	1,303,182	9,514	(9,426)	1,303,638
Less promotional allowances		(195,603)			(195,603)
Net revenues	368	1,107,579	9,514	(9,426)	1,108,035
Operating expenses:					
Casino	—	151,610	—	—	151,610
Gaming taxes		269,928			269,928
Rooms, food, beverage, pari-mutuel and other	47,096	382,197	9,658	(9,426)	429,525
Management fee expense (revenue)	(30,681)	30,681			
Depreciation and amortization	4,853	116,982	605	—	122,440
Total operating expenses	21,268	951,398	510,263	(9,426)	973,503
Operating income (loss)	(20,900)	156,181	(749)	—	134,532
Interest expense, net	(19,776)	(69,765)	(412)	—	(89,953)
Gain on extinguishment of debt	57,693	—	—	—	57,693
Equity in income (loss) of subsidiaries	53,133	(13,028)	(2,508)	(37,597)	
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes and noncontrolling interest	70,150	73,388	(3,669)	(37,597)	102,272
Income tax (provision) benefit	(8,917)	(34,058)	1,936		(41,039)
Income (loss) from continuing operations	61,233	39,330	(1,733)	(37,597)	61,233
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax	(17,658)	(2,038)	(39,614)	41,652	(17,658)
Net income (loss)	\$ 43,575	\$ 37,292	\$ (41,347)	\$ 4,055	\$ 43,575

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

21. Consolidating Condensed Financial Information (Continued)

Consolidating condensed statements of cash flows for the fiscal years ended April 24, 2011, April 25, 2010 and April 26, 2009 are as follows:

Statement of Cash Flows	For the Fiscal Year Ended April 24, 2011				
	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. (Parent Obligor)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Consolidating and Eliminating Entries	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. Consolidated
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ (1,550)	\$ 119,078	\$ 6,133	\$ —	\$ 123,661
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(29,490)	(129,743)	(10,160)	24,756	(144,637)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	28,486	23,776	(1,373)	(24,756)	28,133
Effect of foreign currency exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents	—	—	(48)	—	(48)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(2,554)	15,111	(5,448)	—	7,109
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the period	6,506	46,994	14,569	—	68,069
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the period	\$ 3,952	\$ 62,105	\$ 9,121	\$ —	\$ 75,178

Statement of Cash Flows	For the Fiscal Year Ended April 25, 2010				
	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. (Parent Obligor)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Consolidating and Eliminating Entries	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. Consolidated
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ (9,002)	\$ 118,277	\$ (2,893)	\$ —	\$ 106,382
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	109,297	(30,321)	722	(110,688)	(30,990)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(102,565)	(109,643)	(2,438)	110,688	(103,958)
Effect of foreign currency exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents	—	—	(19)	—	(19)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(2,270)	(21,687)	(4,628)	—	(28,585)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the period	8,776	68,681	19,197	—	96,654
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the period	\$ 6,506	\$ 46,994	\$ 14,569	\$ —	\$ 68,069

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

21. Consolidating Condensed Financial Information (Continued)

Statement of Cash Flows	For the Fiscal Year Ended April 26, 2009				
	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. (Parent Obligor)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries	Consolidating and Eliminating Entries	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. Consolidated
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 10,189	\$ 199,401	\$ (18,980)	\$ —	\$ 190,610
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	138,049	(26,177)	(2,382)	(137,357)	(27,867)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(144,824)	(171,931)	22,215	137,357	(157,183)
Effect of foreign currency exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents	—	—	(696)	—	(696)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	3,414	1,293	157	—	4,864
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the period	5,362	67,388	19,040	—	91,790
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the period	\$ 8,776	\$ 68,681	\$ 19,197	\$ —	\$ 96,654

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

22. Selected Quarterly Financial Information (unaudited)

Our selected quarterly financial information has included reclassifications for amounts show in our previously filed reports on Forms 10-Q to reflect the discontinued operations presentation for our Freeport, Grand Bahama and UK casino properties.

	Fiscal Quarters Ended			
	July 25, 2010	October 24, 2010	January 23, 2011	April 24, 2011
Net revenues	\$ 251,921	\$ 246,651	\$ 232,007	\$ 274,416
Operating income	20,286	20,336	16,293	39,005
Income (loss) from continuing operations	(2,655)	(1,813)	(2,657)	(8,213)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of income taxes	—	794	—	2,658
Net income (loss)	(2,655)	(1,019)	(2,657)	(10,871)
Earnings (loss) per common share basic:				
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ (0.08)	\$ (0.06)	\$ (0.08)	\$ 0.22
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of income taxes	—	0.03	—	0.07
Net income (loss)	\$ (0.08)	\$ (0.03)	\$ (0.08)	\$ 0.29
Earnings (loss) per common share diluted:				
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ (0.08)	\$ (0.06)	\$ (0.08)	\$ 0.22
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of income taxes	—	0.03	—	0.07
Net income (loss)	\$ (0.08)	\$ (0.03)	\$ (0.08)	\$ 0.29
Weighted average basic shares	32,447,904	32,783,726	32,929,965	38,103,040
Weighted average dilutive shares	32,447,904	32,783,726	32,929,965	38,252,693

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

22. Selected Quarterly Financial Information (unaudited) (Continued)

	Fiscal Quarters Ended			
	July 26, 2009	October 25, 2009(1)	January 24, 2010	April 25, 2010
Net revenues	\$ 257,914	\$ 246,055	\$ 227,071	\$ 268,796
Operating income	19,939	13,822	2,676	27,619
Income (loss) from continuing operations	1,055	2,373	(11,400)	6,431
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of income taxes	(150)	(811)	775	(1,546)
Net income (loss)	905	1,562	(10,625)	4,885
Earnings (loss) per common share basic:				
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ 0.03	\$ 0.07	\$ (0.35)	\$ 0.20
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of income taxes	—	(0.02)	0.02	(0.05)
Net income (loss)	\$ 0.03	\$ 0.05	\$ (0.33)	\$ 0.15
Earnings (loss) per common share diluted:				
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ 0.03	\$ 0.07	\$ (0.35)	\$ 0.20
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of income taxes	—	(0.02)	0.02	(0.05)
Net income (loss)	\$ 0.03	\$ 0.05	\$ (0.33)	\$ 0.15
Weighted average basic shares	31,779,100	32,319,789	32,438,809	32,445,378
Weighted average dilutive shares	31,885,101	32,511,462	32,438,809	32,515,829

A summary of certain revenues and expenses from our continuing operations impacting our quarterly financial results is as follows:

- (1) During the second quarter of 2010 we recorded an expense recovery of \$6,762, representing the discounted value of a receivable for reimbursement of development costs.

23. Commitments and Contingencies

*Operating Leases*—The Company leases real estate and various equipment under operating lease agreements. Future minimum payments over the lease term of non-cancelable operating leases with initial terms of one year or more consisted of the following at April 24, 2011:

Fiscal Years Ending:	
2012	\$ 18,558
2013	15,283
2014	16,322
2015	15,755
2016	15,712
Thereafter	420,524
Total minimum lease payments	\$ 502,154

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

23. Commitments and Contingencies (Continued)

Rent expense from continuing operations was \$33,772, \$31,672, and \$33,109 in fiscal years 2011, 2010, and 2009, respectively. Such amounts include contingent rentals of \$5,427, \$5,739, and \$6,259 in fiscal years 2011, 2010 and 2009, respectively.

*Development Projects*—On December 1, 2010, our proposed casino in Cape Girardeau, Missouri was selected by the Missouri Gaming Commission for prioritization for the 13<sup>th</sup> and final gaming license in the State of Missouri. We had previously entered into a development agreement with the City of Cape Girardeau. We currently estimate the cost of the project at approximately \$125,000 with an anticipated opening date by the end of calendar 2012.

On April 14, 2011, the Nemacolin Woodlands Resort ("Nemacolin") in Farmington, Pennsylvania was selected by the Pennsylvania Gaming Control Board for the final Category 3 resort gaming license. We had previously entered into an agreement with Nemacolin to complete the build-out of the casino space and provide management services for the casino. We currently estimate the project cost at approximately \$50,000 and expect to be complete within nine months of the commencement of construction. The award of the license to Nemacolin is subject to a 30-day appeal, which ends on June 20, 2011, and the obtainment of a management license.

*Legal and Regulatory Proceedings*—Our wholly owned subsidiary, Lady Luck Gaming Corporation, and several joint venture partners have been defendants in the Greek Civil Courts and the Greek Administrative Courts in similar lawsuits brought by the country of Greece. The actions allege that the defendants failed to make specified payments in connection with the gaming license bid process for Patras, Greece. Although it is difficult to determine the damages being sought from the lawsuits, the action may seek damages up to that aggregate amount plus interest from the date of the action.

In the Civil Court lawsuit, the Civil Court of First Instance ruled in our favor and dismissed the lawsuit in 2001. Greece appealed to the Civil Appeal Court and, in 2003, the Court rejected the appeal. Greece then appealed to the Civil Supreme Court and, in 2007, the Supreme Court ruled that the matter was not properly before the Civil Courts and should be before the Administrative Court.

In the Administrative Court lawsuit, the Administrative Court of First Instance rejected the lawsuit stating that it was not competent to hear the matter. Greece then appealed to the Administrative Appeal Court, which court rejected the appeal in 2003. Greece then appealed to the Supreme Administrative Court, which remanded the matter back to the Administrative Appeal Court for a hearing on the merits. The re-hearing took place in 2006, and in 2008 the Administrative Appeal Court rejected Greece's appeal on procedural grounds. On December 22, 2008 and January 23, 2009, Greece appealed the ruling to the Supreme Administrative Court. A hearing has tentatively been scheduled for October 2011.

The outcome of this matter is still in doubt and cannot be predicted with any degree of certainty. We intend to continue a vigorous and appropriate defense to the claims asserted in this matter. Through April 24, 2011 we have accrued an estimated liability including interest of \$11,710. Our accrual is based upon management's estimate of the original claim by the plaintiffs for lost payments. We continue to accrue interest on the asserted claim. We are unable to estimate a total possible loss as information as to possible additional claims, if any, have not been asserted or quantified by the plaintiffs at this time.

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

23. Commitments and Contingencies (Continued)

We and our wholly-owned subsidiary, Riverboat Corporation of Mississippi ("RCM"), are defendants in a lawsuit filed in the Circuit Court of Adams County, Mississippi by Silver Land, Inc., alleging breach of contract in connection with our 2006 sale of casino operations in Vicksburg, Mississippi, to a third party. In January 2011, the court ruled in favor of Silver Land and scheduled a hearing for damages. The hearing is currently scheduled for September 2011 and Silver Land has asserted damages of approximately \$2,400 plus interest from the original judgment date in January 2011. The outcome of this matter is still in doubt and cannot be predicated with any degree of certainty. We intend to continue a vigorous and appropriate defense to the claims asserted by Silver Land in this matter. After damages are assessed, we plan to appeal the judgment of the circuit court and we believe it is more likely than not we will obtain a favorable ruling on appeal.

We are subject to certain federal, state and local environmental protection, health and safety laws, regulations and ordinances that apply to businesses generally, and are subject to cleanup requirements at certain of our facilities as a result thereof. We have not made, and do not anticipate making material expenditures, nor do we anticipate incurring delays with respect to environmental remediation or protection. However, in part because our present and future development sites have, in some cases, been used as manufacturing facilities or other facilities that generate materials that are required to be remediated under environmental laws and regulations, there can be no guarantee that additional pre-existing conditions will not be discovered and we will not experience material liabilities or delays.

We are subject to various contingencies and litigation matters and have a number of unresolved claims. Although the ultimate liability of these contingencies, this litigation and these claims cannot be determined at this time, we believe they will not have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

24. Subsequent Events

Due to flooding along the Mississippi River, certain of our properties were closed during fiscal 2011 and have been closed subsequent to our fiscal 2011 year-end. Our Davenport property closed on April 15, 2011, 10 days prior to fiscal year end and did not reopen until May 1, 2011. Subsequent to year-end our Caruthersville and Vicksburg properties were closed for 13 and 17 days respectively. Our Lula property closed on May 3, 2011 and partially reopened on June 3, 2011. Our Natchez property closed on May 7, 2011 and will remain closed until the Mississippi River recedes further. While we maintain insurance coverage subject to various deductibles, recognition of certain business interruption insurance proceeds are contingent upon filing and settlement of our insurance claims in future periods.

On June 13, 2011, we granted an option agreement to a third party which could result in the sale of certain assets used at our Lake Charles, Louisiana property. The option agreement expires on November 30, 2011 and is subject to a number of conditions. The transaction is also subject to regulatory and other approvals, and passage of a local referendum to relocate the vessel to a different market. If the option is exercised and the transaction closes, we would continue to operate our Lake Charles hotel and land-based operations and consolidate our gaming operations onto one gaming vessel.

**ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.**  
**SCHEDULE II—VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS**  
(In thousands)

Accounts Receivable Reserve				
Period	Balance at Beginning of Year	Charged to Costs and Expenses	Deductions from Reserves	Balance at End of Year
Year Ended April 24, 2011	\$ 1,955	\$ 98	\$ (1,043)	\$ 1,010
Year Ended April 25, 2010	5,106	1,400	(4,551)	1,955
Year Ended April 26, 2009	4,258	293	(125)	5,106

Other Receivables Reserve				
Period	Balance at Beginning of Year	Charged to Costs and Expenses	Deductions from Reserves	Balance at End of Year
Year Ended April 24, 2011	\$ 2,882	\$ —	\$ (1,000)	\$ 1,882
Year Ended April 25, 2010	3,194	—	(312)	2,882
Year Ended April 26, 2009	3,194	—	—	3,194

Table of Contents

**ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE**

None.

**ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES**

**EVALUATION OF DISCLOSURE CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES**

*Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures*—Based on their evaluation as of April 24, 2011, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(c) and 15d-15(c) under the Exchange Act) were sufficiently effective to ensure that the information required to be disclosed by us in this Annual Report was recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and instructions for Form 10-K.

*Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting*—Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act). Our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of April 24, 2011. In making this assessment, our management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in Internal Control—Integrated Framework. Our management has concluded that, as of April 24, 2011, our internal control over financial reporting is effective based on these criteria. Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, who audited and reported on the consolidated financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, has issued an attestation report on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as stated in their report which is included in Item 8.

*Changes in Internal Controls over Financial Reporting*—There have been no changes in our internal controls over financial reporting during the quarter ended April 24, 2011 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect our internal controls over financial reporting.

*Inherent Limitations on Effectiveness of Controls*—Our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, does not expect that our disclosure controls and procedures or our internal controls will prevent all errors and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met. Further, the design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints, and the benefits of controls must be considered relative to their costs. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, within our company have been detected.

**ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION**

None.

Table of Contents

PART III

ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

This item has been omitted from this report and is incorporated by reference to Isle of Capri's definitive proxy statement to be filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this report.

ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

This item has been omitted from this report and is incorporated by reference to Isle of Capri's definitive proxy statement to be filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this report.

ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

The information required by this item relating to security ownership of management has been omitted from this report and is incorporated by reference to Isle of Capri's definitive proxy statement to be filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this report.

*Equity Compensation Plans.* The following table provides information about securities authorized for issuance under our 2009 Long-Term Stock Incentive Plan for the fiscal 2011.

	(a)	(b)	(c)
Plan category	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights	Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a))
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	1,367,110	\$ 11.08	1,807,841
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	—	—	—
Total	1,367,110	\$ 11.08	1,807,841

ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

This item has been omitted from this report and is incorporated by reference to Isle of Capri's definitive proxy statement to be filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this report.

ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES

This item has been omitted from this report and is incorporated by reference to Isle of Capri's definitive proxy statement to be filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days after the end of the fiscal year covered by this report.

Table of Contents

PART IV

ITEM 15. EXHIBITS, FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES AND REPORTS ON FORM 8-K

The following documents are filed as part of this Form 10-K.

- (a) Consolidated financial statements filed as part of this report are listed under Part II, Item 8.
- (b) The exhibits listed on the "Index to Exhibits" are filed with this report or incorporated by reference as set forth below.

All other schedules are omitted because they are not applicable or not required, or because the required information is included in the consolidated financial statement or notes thereto.

Table of Contents

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Dated: June 16, 2011

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

/s/ VIRGINIA M. MCDOWELL

---

Virginia M. McDowell,  
*Chief Executive Officer and President*

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Dated: June 16, 2011

/s/ VIRGINIA M. MCDOWELL

---

Virginia M. McDowell,  
*Chief Executive Officer and President*  
*(Principal Executive Officer)*

Dated: June 16, 2011

/s/ DALE R. BLACK

---

Dale R. Black,  
*Senior Vice President and Chief*  
*Financial Officer*  
*(Principal Financial and Accounting*  
*Officer)*

Dated: June 16, 2011

/s/ JAMES B. PERRY

---

James B. Perry,  
*Executive Chairman of the Board*

Dated: June 16, 2011

/s/ ROBERT S. GOLDSTEIN

---

Robert S. Goldstein,  
*Vice Chairman of the Board*

Dated: June 16, 2011

/s/ W. RANDOLPH BAKER

---

W. Randolph Baker,  
*Director*

Dated: June 16, 2011

/s/ ALAN J. GLAZER

---

Alan J. Glazer,  
*Director*

Table of Contents

Dated: June 16, 2011

/s/ JEFFREY D. GOLDSTEIN

Jeffrey D. Goldstein,  
*Director*

Dated: June 16, 2011

/s/ RICHARD A. GOLDSTEIN

Richard A. Goldstein,  
*Director*

Dated: June 16, 2011

/s/ GREGORY J. KOZICZ

Gregory J. Kozicz,  
*Director*

Dated: June 16, 2011

/s/ LEE S. WIELANSKY

Lee S. Wielansky,  
*Director*

Table of Contents

INDEX TO EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
3.1*	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc.
3.2	Bylaws, as amended (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 25, 2010)
4.1	Indenture, dated as of March 3, 2004, among Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc., the subsidiary guarantors named therein and U.S. Bank National Association, as Trustee (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Registration Statement on Form S-4 filed on May 12, 2004)
4.2	Indenture, dated as of March 7, 2011, among the Company, the guarantors named therein and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 8, 2011)
4.3	Registration Rights Agreement, dated March 7, 2011, among the Company, the guarantors named therein and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, as representative of the several initial purchasers named therein (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 8, 2011)
10.1	Agreement, dated January 19, 2011, by and among Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc., and Mr. Jeffrey D. Goldstein, Mr. Robert S. Goldstein, Richard A. Goldstein and GFIL Holdings, LLC (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-k filed on January 19, 2011)
10.2	Amendment Number One to Governance Agreement, dated February 23, 2011, by and among Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc., GFIL Holdings, LLC, Jeffrey D. Goldstein, Robert S. Goldstein and Richard A. Goldstein (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on February 28, 2011)
10.3†	Amended Casino America, Inc. 1993 Stock Option Plan (Incorporated by reference to the Proxy Statement filed on August 25, 1997)
10.4†	Amended and Restated Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. 2009 Long-Term Stock Incentive Plan (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on December 4, 2009)
10.6†	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. Corporate Level Incentive Compensation Plan (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on December 3, 2010)
10.7†	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. Deferred Bonus Plan (Incorporated by reference to the Proxy Statement filed on August 15, 2000)
10.8†	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. Deferred Bonus Plan Code Section 409A Compliance Amendment
10.9†	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc.'s Amended and Restated Deferred Compensation Plan
10.10†	Isle of Capri Casino, Inc. Amended and Restated Deferred Compensation Plan Adoption Agreement
10.11†	Letter of Stock Option and Compensation Committee dated November 1, 2008 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the 8-K filed on November 6, 2008)
10.12†	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc.'s 2005 Non-employee Director Deferred Compensation Plan (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.33 to the Quarterly Report Form 10-Q filed on March 1, 2005)

## Table of Contents

<u>EXHIBIT NUMBER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
10.13†	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. Non-employee Director Deferred Compensation Plan
10.14†	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. Medical Expense Reimbursement Plan (MERP)
10.15†	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated January 18, 2011, between Virginia M. McDowell and Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 18, 2011)
10.16†	Employment Agreement dated as of December 3, 2007, between Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. and Dale R. Black (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 7, 2007)
10.17†	Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated January 18, 2011, between James B. Perry and Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed on January 18, 2011)
10.18†	Employment Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2008, between Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. and Edmund L. Quatmann, Jr. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on July 11, 2008)
10.19†	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. Employment Agreement Compliance Addendum—Dale R. Black (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on March 6, 2009)
10.20†	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. Employment Agreement Compliance Addendum—Edmund L. Quatmann, Jr. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on March 6, 2009)
10.21†	Employment Agreement dated as of August 6, 2009, between Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. and Eric Hausler (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed on June 8, 2010)
10.22†	Employment Agreement dated as of October 30, 2008, between Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. and Paul Keller (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.20 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K/A filed on June 8, 2010)
10.23†	Form Employment Agreement for Senior Vice Presidents of Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on July 11, 2008)
10.24†	Form Stock Option Award Agreement (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.20 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on July 11, 2008)
10.25†	Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.22 to the Annual Report of form 10-K filed on June 25, 2009)
10.26	Credit Agreement, dated as of July 26, 2007 among Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc., the Lenders listed herein, Credit Suisse, Cayman Island Branch, as administrative agent, issuing bank and swing line lender, Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, as lead arranger and bookrunner, Deutsche Bank Securities Inc. and CIBC World Markets Corp., as co-syndication agents and U.S. Bank, N.A. and Wachovia Bank, National Association, as co-documentation agents (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 31, 2007)

## Table of Contents

<u>EXHIBIT NUMBER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
10.27	Security Agreement, dated as of July 26, 2007, among Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc., its material subsidiaries party thereto, and Credit Suisse, Cayman Islands Branch, as Administrative Agent for and representative of the financial institutions party to the Credit Agreement and any Hedge Providers (as defined therein) (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 31, 2007)
10.28	First Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of February 17, 2010, among the Company, as borrower, the financial institutions listed therein, as lenders, Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch, as administrative agent and the other agents referred to therein among Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc., the Lenders listed therein (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed on February 29, 2010)
10.29	Second Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of March, 25, 2011, among Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc., as borrower, certain subsidiaries of Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc., the financial institutions listed therein, as lenders, Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent (as successor to Credit Suisse AG, Cayman Islands Branch (f/k/a Credit Suisse, Cayman Islands Branch)), and the other agents referred to therein (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 31, 2011)
10.30	Biloxi Waterfront Project Lease dated May 12, 1986 with Point Cadet Development Corporation (Biloxi) (Incorporated by reference to an exhibit to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended April 30, 1992)
10.31	Addendum to Lease Agreement, dated August 1, 1992, between the City of Biloxi, Mississippi, Point Cadet Development Corporation (Biloxi) (Incorporated by reference to an exhibit to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended April 30, 1992)
10.32	Second Addendum to Lease, dated April 9, 1994, by and between the City of Biloxi, Mississippi, Point Cadet Development Corporation, the Biloxi Port Commission and Riverboat Corporation of Mississippi (Biloxi) (Incorporated by reference to an exhibit to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended April 30, 1994)
10.33	Third Addendum to Casino Lease, dated April 26, 1995, by and between the City of Biloxi, Mississippi, Point Cadet Development Corporation, the Biloxi Port Commission and Riverboat Corporation of Mississippi (Biloxi) (Incorporated by reference to an exhibit to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended April 30, 1995)
10.34	Biloxi Waterfront Project Lease dated as of April 9, 1994 by and between the City of Biloxi, Mississippi and Riverboat Corporation of Mississippi (Biloxi) (Incorporated by reference to an exhibit to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended April 30, 1994)
10.35	First Amendment to Biloxi Waterfront Project Lease (Hotel Lease), dated as of April 26, 1995, by and between Riverboat Corporation of Mississippi (Biloxi) (Incorporated by reference to an exhibit to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended April 30, 1995)
10.36	Point Cadet Compromise and Settlement Agreement, dated August 15, 2002, by and between the Secretary of State of the State of Mississippi, the City of Biloxi, Mississippi, the Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning and Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. and Riverboat Corporation of Mississippi (Biloxi) (Incorporated by reference to an Exhibit 10.29 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on July 30, 2007)

## Table of Contents

<u>EXHIBIT NUMBER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
10.37	Biloxi Waterfront Project Garage-Podium Lease and Easement dated as of August 15, 2002, by and between the Secretary of State of the State of Mississippi, the City of Biloxi, Mississippi, the Board of Trustees of State Institutions of Higher Learning and Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. and Riverboat Corporation of Mississippi (Biloxi) (Incorporated by reference to an Exhibit 10.30 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on July 30, 2007)
10.38	Amended and Restated Berth Rental Agreement dated May 12, 1992 between the Biloxi Port Commission and Riverboat Corporation of Mississippi (Biloxi) (Incorporated by reference to an exhibit to the Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended April 30, 1992)
10.39	Second Amendment to Berth Rental Agreement dated August 13, 1996, (ii) Third Amendment to Berth Rental Agreement dated December 14, 1999 and (iii) Letter Agreement to Berth Rental Agreement dated October 17, 2006 (Biloxi) (Incorporated by reference to an Exhibit 10.32 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on July 30, 2007)
10.40	Agreement on Casino Berth Tract dated as of August 15, 2002, State consented to dredging, wharfing and filling by Isle of areas to reconfigure Berth Tract to accommodate a larger gaming vessel (Biloxi) (Incorporated by reference to an Exhibit 10.33 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on July 30, 2007)
10.41	Amended and Restated Lease, dated as of April 19, 1999, among Port Resources, Inc. and CRU, Inc., as landlords and St. Charles Gaming Company, Inc., as tenant (St. Charles) (Incorporated by reference to an Exhibit 10.28 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on July 02, 1999)
10.42	Lease of property in Coahoma, Mississippi dated as of November 16, 1993 by and among Roger Allen Johnson, Jr., Charles Bryant Johnson and Magnolia Lady, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to the Registration Statement on Form S-4/A filed June 19, 2002)
10.43	Addendum to Lease dated as of June 22, 1994 by and among Roger Allen Johnson, Jr., Charles Bryant Johnson and Magnolia Lady, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to an Exhibit 10.46 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on July 28, 2000)
10.44	Second addendum to Lease dated as of October 17, 1995 by and among Roger Allen Johnson, Jr., Charles Bryant Johnson and Magnolia Lady, Inc. (Incorporated by reference to an Exhibit 10.47 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on July 28, 2000)
10.45	Master Lease between The City of Boonville, Missouri and IOC-Boonville, Inc. formally known as Davis Gaming Boonville, Inc. dated as of July 18, 1997. (Incorporated by reference to an Exhibit 10.40 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on July 11, 2008)
10.46	Amendment to Master Lease between The City of Boonville, Missouri and IOC-Boonville, Inc. formally known as Davis Gaming Boonville, Inc. dated as of April 19, 1999. (Incorporated by reference to an Exhibit 10.41 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on July 11, 2008)
10.47	Second Amendment to Master Lease between The City of Boonville, Missouri and IOC-Boonville, Inc. formerly known as Davis Gaming Boonville, Inc. dated as of September 17, 2001. (Incorporated by reference to an Exhibit 10.42 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on July 11, 2008)

## Table of Contents

<u>EXHIBIT NUMBER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
10.48	Third Amendment to Master Lease between The City of Boonville, Missouri and IOC-Boonville, Inc. formerly known as Gold River's Boonville Resort, Inc. and Davis Gaming Boonville, Inc. dated as of November 19, 2001. (Incorporated by reference to an Exhibit 10.43 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on July 11, 2008)
10.49	Amended and Restated Lease Agreement by and between the Port Authority of Kansas City, Missouri and Tenant dated as of August 21, 1995 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.44 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed June 25, 2009)
10.50	First Amendment to Amended and Restated Lease Agreement by and between the Port Authority of Kansas City, Missouri and Tenant dated as of October 31, 1995 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.45 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed June 25, 2009)
10.51	Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Lease Agreement by and between the Port Authority of Kansas City, Missouri and Tenant dated as of June 10, 1996 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.46 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed June 25, 2009)
10.52	Assignment and Assumption Agreement (Lease Agreement) between Flamingo Hilton Riverboat Casino, LP, Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. and IOC-Kansas City, Inc. dated as of June 6, 2000. (Incorporated by reference to an Exhibit 10.44 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on July 11, 2008)
10.53	Lease and Agreement-Spring 1995 between Andrianakos Limited Liability Company and Isle of Capri Black Hawk, LLC. dated as of August 15, 1995. (Incorporated by reference to an Exhibit 10.45 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on July 11, 2008)
10.54	Addendum to the Lease and Agreement-Spring 1995 between Andrianakos Limited Liability Company and Isle of Capri Black Hawk, LLC. dated as of April 4, 1996. (Incorporated by reference to an Exhibit 10.46 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on July 11, 2008)
10.55	Second Addendum to the Lease and Agreement-Spring 1995 between Andrianakos Limited Liability Company and Isle of Capri Black Hawk, LLC. dated as of March 21, 2003. (Incorporated by reference to an Exhibit 10.47 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on July 11, 2008)
10.56	Third Addendum to the Lease and Agreement-Spring 1995 between Andrianakos Limited Liability Company and Isle of Capri Black Hawk, LLC. dated as of April 22, 2003. (Incorporated by reference to an Exhibit 10.48 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on July 11, 2008)
10.57	Operator's Contract dated August 11, 1994; as amended by: (i) Amendment to Operator's Contract dated August 15, 1998; and (ii) Second Amendment to Operator's Contract dated June 30, 2004 (Bettendorf) (Incorporated by reference to an Exhibit 10.38 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K filed on July 30, 2007)
10.58	Development Agreement by and between IOC-Cape Girardeau, LLC and the City of Cape Girardeau, Missouri dated as of October 4, 2010 (Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed on December 3, 2010)
21.1*	Significant Subsidiaries of Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc.
23.1*	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP
31.1*	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Table of Contents

<u>EXHIBIT NUMBER</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
31.2*	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934
32.1*	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350
32.2*	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350
99.1*	Description of Governmental Regulation.

\* Filed herewith.

† Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

Form of  
AMENDED AND RESTATED  
CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION  
of  
ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

Pursuant to Sections 242 and 245 of the General Corporation Law of Delaware

Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the General Corporation Law of Delaware, does hereby certify as follows:

(1) The name of the corporation is Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. The name under which it was originally incorporated was Kana Corporation. The date of filing of its original Certificate of Incorporation was February 14, 1990.

(2) This Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation was duly adopted by the Board of Directors of the corporation and its stockholders in accordance with the provisions of Sections 242 and 245 of the General Corporation Law of Delaware.

(3) This Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation restates and integrates and further amends the Certificate of Incorporation of the corporation, as heretofore amended or supplemented.

(4) The text of the Certificate of Incorporation, as heretofore amended or supplemented, is amended and restated in its entirety as follows:

**FIRST:** The name of the corporation is Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. (hereinafter in this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation called the "Corporation").

**SECOND:** The registered office of the Corporation in the State of Delaware is located at 1209 Orange Street in the City of Wilmington, County of New Castle. The name of the registered agent of the Corporation is The Corporation Trust Company.

**THIRD:** The purpose of the Corporation is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organized under the General Corporation Law of Delaware.

**FOURTH:** The aggregate number of shares the Corporation has authority to issue shall be 65,000,000 shares, of which 60,000,000 shares of the par value \$.01 shall be designated as "Common Stock," 3,000,000 shares of the par value \$.01 shall be designated as "Class B Common Stock," and 2,000,000 shares of the par value \$.01 shall be designated as "Preferred Stock."

Authority is hereby expressly granted to and vested in the Board of Directors of the Corporation to provide for the issue of the Preferred Stock in one or more series and in connection therewith to fix by resolutions providing for the issue of such series the number of shares to be included in such series and the designations and such voting powers, full or limited, or no voting powers, and such of the preferences and relative, participating, optional or other

---

special rights, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, of such series of the Preferred Stock, to the full extent now or hereafter permitted by the laws of the State of Delaware. Without limiting the generality of the grant of authority contained in the preceding sentence, the Board of Directors is authorized to determine any or all of the following, and the shares of each series may vary from the shares of any other series in any or all of the following respects:

1. The number of shares of such series (which may subsequently be increased, except as otherwise provided by the resolutions of the Board of Directors providing for the issue of such series, or decreased to a number not less than the number of shares then outstanding) and the distinctive designation thereof;
2. The dividend rights, if any, of such series, the dividend preferences, if any, as between such series and any other class or series of stock, whether and the extent to which shares of such series shall be entitled to participate in dividends with shares of any other series or class of stock, whether and the extent to which dividends on such series shall be cumulative, and any limitations, restrictions or conditions on the payment of such dividends;
3. The time or times during which, the price or prices at which, and any other terms or conditions on which the shares of such series may be redeemed, if redeemable;
4. The rights of such series, and the preferences, if any, as between such series and any other class or series of stock, in the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation and whether and the extent to which shares of any such series shall be entitled to participate in such event with any other class or series of stock;
5. The voting powers, if any, in addition to the voting powers prescribed by law of shares of such series, and the terms of exercise of such voting powers;
6. Whether shares of such series shall be convertible into or exchangeable for shares of any other series or class of stock, or any other securities, and the terms and conditions, if any, applicable to such rights; and
7. The terms and conditions, if any, of any purchase, retirement or sinking fund which may be provided for the shares of such series.

Authority is also hereby expressly granted to and vested in the Board of Directors of the Corporation to establish, by resolution adopted and filed in the manner provided by law, one or more series of Class B Common Stock and to fix the powers, preferences, rights and limitations of such class or series.

**FIFTH:** The number of directors which shall constitute the whole Board of Directors of the Corporation shall be the number from time to time fixed by the Board of Directors but in no event shall be less than five or more than fifteen.

Any vacancy on the Board of Directors, including any such vacancy that results from an increase in the number of directors, may be filled by a majority of the directors then in office, although less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director.

**SIXTH:** The Board of Directors shall have such powers as are permitted by the General Corporation Law of Delaware, including without limitation and without the assent or vote of the stockholders, to make, alter, amend, change, add to, or repeal the Bylaws of the Corporation; to fix and vary the amount to be reserved as working capital; to authorize and cause to be executed mortgages and liens upon all the property of the Corporation, or any part thereof; to determine the use and disposition of any surplus or net profits over and above the capital stock paid in; and to fix the times for the declaration and payment of dividends.

**SEVENTH:** To the fullest extent permitted by the General Corporation Law of Delaware or any other law of the State of Delaware as the same exists or may hereafter be amended, a director of the Corporation shall not be liable to the Corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director.

**EIGHTH:** The Corporation shall indemnify and advance expenses to each person who serves as an officer or director of the Corporation or a subsidiary of the Corporation and each person who serves or may have served at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee, or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise from any liability incurred as a result of such service to the fullest extent permitted by the General Corporation Law of Delaware as it may from time to time be amended, except with respect to an action commenced by such director or officer against the Corporation or by such director or officer as a derivative action by or in the right of the Corporation. Each person who is or was an employee or agent of the Corporation and each officer or director who commences any action against the Corporation or a derivative action by or in the right of the Corporation may be similarly indemnified and receive an advance of expenses at the discretion of the Board of Directors.

The indemnification and advancement of expenses provided by, or granted pursuant to, this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which those seeking indemnification or advancement of expenses may be entitled under any agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, both as to action in his official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding such office.

The Corporation may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against any liability asserted against him and incurred by him in any such capacity, or arising out of his status as such, whether or not the Corporation would have the power to indemnify him against such liability under this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or the laws of the State of Delaware.

The indemnification and advancement of expenses provided by, or granted pursuant to, the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation shall continue as to a person who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee or agent and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors and administrators of such a person.

**NINTH:** No amendments to this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or repeal of any Article of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation shall increase the liability or alleged liability or reduce or limit the right to indemnification of any directors,

officers or employees of the Corporation for acts or omissions of such person occurring prior to such amendment or repeal.

**TENTH:** Whenever a compromise or arrangement is proposed between the Corporation and its creditors or any class of them and/or between the Corporation and its stockholders or any class of them, any court of equitable jurisdiction within the State of Delaware may, on the application in a summary way of the Corporation or of any creditor or stockholder thereof or on the application of any receiver or receivers appointed for the Corporation under Section 291 of Title 8 of the Delaware Code or on the application of trustees in dissolution or of any receiver or receivers appointed for the Corporation under the provisions of Section 279 of Title 8 of the Delaware Code, order a meeting of the creditors or class of creditors, and/or of the stockholders or class of stockholders of the Corporation, as the case may be, to be summoned in such manner as the said court directs. If a majority in number representing three fourths in value of the creditors or class of creditors, and/or of the stockholders or class of stockholders of the Corporation, as the case may be, agree to any compromise or arrangement and to any reorganization of the Corporation as consequence of such compromise or arrangement, the said compromise or arrangement and the said reorganization shall, if sanctioned by the court to which the said application has been made, be binding on all the creditors or class of creditors, and/or on all the stockholders or class of stockholders, of the Corporation, as the case may be, and also on the Corporation.

**ELEVENTH:**

11.1) No person may become the Beneficial Owner of five percent (5%) or more of any class or series of the Corporation's issued and outstanding Capital Stock unless such Person agrees in writing to: (i) provide to the Gaming Authorities information regarding such Person, including without limitation thereto, information regarding other gaming-related activities of such Person and financial statements, in such form, and with such updates, as may be required by any Gaming Authority; (ii) respond to written or oral questions that may be propounded by any Gaming Authority; and (iii) consent to the performance of any background investigation that may be required by any Gaming Authority, including without limitation thereto, an investigation of any criminal record of such Person.

11.2) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, but subject to the provisions of any resolution of the Board of Directors creating any series of Class B Common Stock or any class or series of Preferred Stock or any other class of stock which has a preference over Common Stock with regard to dividends or upon liquidation, outstanding shares of Capital Stock held by a Disqualified Holder shall be subject to redemption at any time by the Corporation by action of the Board of Directors. The terms and conditions of each redemption shall be as follows:

(a) The Redemption Price of such shares may be paid in cash, by promissory note, or both, as required by the applicable Gaming Authority and, if not so required, as the Board of Directors elects.

(b) If less than all the shares held by Disqualified Holders are to be redeemed, the shares to be redeemed shall be selected in such manner as shall be determined by the Board

of Directors, which may include selection first of the most recently purchased shares thereof, selection by lot, or selection in any other manner determined by the Board of Directors.

(c) If the Board of Directors deems it necessary or advisable to redeem any shares of Capital Stock held by a Disqualified Holder, the Corporation shall give a notice of redemption to the Disqualified Holder which shall set forth the (i) Redemption Date, (ii) the number of shares of Capital Stock to be redeemed and (iii) the Redemption Price and the manner of payment therefor.

(d) From and after the Redemption Date or such earlier date as mandated by a Gaming Authority or pertinent state or federal law, any and all rights of whatever nature which may be held by the Beneficial Owners of shares selected for redemption (including any rights to vote or participate in dividends declared on stock of the same class or series as such shares) shall cease and terminate and they shall thenceforth be entitled only to receive the cash or Redemption Securities payable upon redemption.

(e) Such redemption shall be upon such other terms and conditions as the Board of Directors shall determine.

11.3) A Disqualified Holder shall indemnify and hold harmless the Corporation and its Affiliates for any and all losses, costs and expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred by the Corporation or its Affiliates as a result of, or arising out of, such Disqualified Holder's ownership or control or failure to promptly divest itself of any shares of Capital Stock.

11.4) Capitalized terms used in this Article ELEVENTH shall have the meanings provided below.

"Affiliate" and "Associate" shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in Rule 12b-2 under the General Rules and Regulations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Act"). The term "registrant" as used in said Rule 12b-2 shall mean the Corporation.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any Person who, singly or together with any of such person's Affiliates or Associates, directly or indirectly, has "beneficial ownership" of Capital Stock (as determined pursuant to Rule 13d-3 of the Act).

"Capital Stock" shall mean Common Stock, Class B Common Stock, Preferred Stock, or any other class or series of stock of the Corporation.

"Disqualified Holder" shall mean any Beneficial Owner of shares of Capital Stock of the Corporation or any of its Subsidiaries, whose holding of shares of Capital Stock, when taken together with the holding of shares of Capital Stock by any other Beneficial Holder, may in the judgment of the Board of Directors, result in (i) the disapproval, modification, or non-renewal of any contract under which the Corporation or any Subsidiary has sole or shared authority to manage any gaming operations, or (ii) the loss or non-reinstatement of any license or franchise from any governmental agency held by the Corporation or any Subsidiary to conduct any portion of the business of the Corporation or any Subsidiary, which license or franchise is conditioned upon some or all of the holders of Capital Stock meeting certain criteria.

"Gaming Authorities" shall mean state gaming authorities, the National Indian Gaming Commission, and any other tribal or governmental authority regulating any form of gaming that has jurisdiction over the Corporation or any Subsidiary.

"Person" shall mean any natural person, corporation, firm, partnership, association, government, governmental agency, or any other entity, whether acting in an individual, fiduciary, or any other capacity.

"Redemption Date" shall mean the date fixed by the Board of Directors for the redemption of any shares of Capital Stock of the Corporation pursuant to Section 11.2.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the per share price for the redemption of any shares of Capital Stock to be redeemed pursuant to Section 11.2, which shall be (A) that price (if any) required to be paid by the applicable Gaming Authority or state or federal law, or (B) if no such price is required, that amount deemed reasonable by the Board of Directors (which may include, in the Corporation's discretion, the original purchase price per share of the securities to be redeemed); provided, however, that the price per share represented by the Redemption Price shall in no event be in excess of (i) the closing sales price of the securities on the national securities exchange on which such shares are then listed on the date the Redemption Notice is delivered to the Disqualified Holder by the Corporation, or (ii) if the shares are not then so listed, then the mean between the representative bid and the ask price as quoted by any other generally recognized reporting system.

"Subsidiary" shall mean any company of which a majority of any class of equity security is beneficially owned by the Corporation.

**TWELFTH:** Elections of directors need not be by written ballot unless and except to the extent that the Bylaws of the Corporation so provide.

**THIRTEENTH:** Except as otherwise may be required by law or pursuant to the rights of any series of Preferred Stock or Class B Common Stock, special meetings of stockholders may only be called by (i) the Chairman of the Board of Directors, if there be one, (ii) the Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors, if there be one, (iii) the Chief Executive Officer, if there be one, (iv) the President or (v) the Board of Directors, and no special meeting of stockholders may be called by any other person or persons.

**FOURTEENTH:** The Corporation hereby reserves the right to amend, alter, change or repeal any provision contained in this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation in the manner now or hereafter prescribed by the General Corporation Law of Delaware and all rights conferred on stockholders herein granted are subject to this reservation.

**FIFTEENTH:**

15.1) Special Vote Requirement

(a) The affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least two-thirds of the voting power of the Corporation, voting as a single class, shall be required for (i) the adoption of any agreement providing for the merger or consolidation of the Corporation with or into any

other corporation or entity, or similar transaction in which the shares of stock of the Corporation are exchanged for or changed into other stock or securities, cash and/or other property, (ii) the adoption of any agreement providing for the sale or lease of all or substantially all of the assets or property of the Corporation and its subsidiaries (taken as a whole), (iii) spin-off, split-up or extraordinary dividend to stockholders and (iv) the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation. Such affirmative vote or consent shall be in addition to the votes or consents of the holders of stock of the Corporation otherwise required by law or any agreement between the Corporation and any national securities exchange.

(b) This Section 15.1, and the terms and conditions contained herein, shall, without any action of any person or entity, automatically expire and be null and void and of no further effect upon the first to occur of (i) the Goldstein Family Group (as defined below) ceasing to hold Common Stock of the Corporation representing at least 22.5% of the Corporation's outstanding Common Stock, not including any shares of Class B Common Stock or shares of Common Stock issued upon conversion of any Preferred Stock and (ii) the tenth anniversary of the Article 15 Effective Time (as defined below) (the time at which the first of the matters set forth in the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii) occurs is referred to herein as the "Supermajority Expiration Time").

(c) For purposes of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, "Goldstein Family Group" means, collectively, (i) Jeffrey D. Goldstein, (ii) Richard A. Goldstein, (iii) Robert S. Goldstein, (iv) GFIL Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, (v) the spouse, child (including any person legally adopted before the age of five), or grandchild of any of Bernard Goldstein, Jeffrey D. Goldstein, Robert S. Goldstein and/or Richard A. Goldstein, and (vi) any entity in which all of the equity interests in and all of the beneficial interests of which are owned by a person or entity described in subparagraphs (i) through (v) above.

(d) From the Article 15 Effective Time until the Supermajority Expiration Time, the Corporation shall not amend, modify or repeal this Section 15.1 unless such amendment, modification or repeal is approved by the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least two-thirds of the voting power of the Corporation, voting as a single class.

#### 15.2) Classes of Directors

(a) The Board of Directors of the Corporation shall be divided into three classes, designated Class I, Class II and Class III. Each class of directors shall consist, as nearly as may be possible, of one-third of the total number of directors constituting the entire Board of Directors of the Corporation. The Board of Directors is hereby authorized to assign members of the Board of Directors already in office to such classes effective upon the filing with the Secretary of State of the Certificate of Amendment to this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation that provides for the inclusion of this Article 15 in this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the "Article 15 Effective Time"); provided, that each of Jeffrey D. Goldstein, Robert S. Goldstein and Richard A. Goldstein shall be in separate classes. The terms of the initial Class I directors shall expire at the first annual meeting of stockholders to be held after the Article 15 Effective Time; the terms of the initial Class II directors shall expire at the second annual meeting of stockholders to be held after the Article 15 Effective Time; and the

terms of the initial Class III directors shall expire at the third annual meeting of stockholders to be held after the Article 15 Effective Time.

(b) At each annual meeting of stockholders, successors to the class of directors whose terms expire at that annual meeting shall be elected for a three-year term.

(c) A director shall hold office until the annual meeting of stockholders for the year in which his or her term expires and until his or her successor shall be elected and shall qualify, subject, however, to prior death, resignation, retirement, disqualification or removal from office.

(d) From the Article 15 Effective Time until the Supermajority Expiration Time, the Corporation shall not amend, modify or repeal this Section 15.2 unless such amendment, modification or repeal is approved by the affirmative vote or consent of the holders of at least two-thirds of the voting power of the Corporation, voting as a single class.

**SIGNIFICANT SUBSIDIARIES OF ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.**

<b>WHOLLY-OWNED SUBSIDIARIES</b>	<b>STATE OF INCORPORATION</b>
Black Hawk Holdings, L.L.C.	Colorado
Capri Insurance Company	Hawaii
Casino America of Colorado, Inc.	Colorado
CCSC Blackhawk, Inc.	Colorado
Grand Palais Riverboat, Inc.	Louisiana
IC Holdings Colorado, Inc.	Colorado
IOC Black Hawk Distribution Company, LLC	Colorado
IOC Boonville, Inc.	Nevada
IOC Caruthersville, L.L.C.	Missouri
IOC Kansas City, Inc.	Missouri
IOC Lata, Inc.	Mississippi
IOC Natchez, Inc.	Mississippi
IOC Vicksburg, Inc.	Delaware
IOC Vicksburg, L.L.C.	Delaware
IOC Black Hawk County, Inc.	Iowa
IOC Cape Girardeau, L.L.C.	Missouri
IOC Davenport, Inc.	Iowa
IOC Holdings, L.L.C.	Louisiana
IOC PA, L.L.C.	Pennsylvania
IOC Services, L.L.C.	Delaware
Isle of Capri Bettendorf, L.L.C.	Iowa
Isle of Capri Bettendorf Marina Corporation	Iowa
Isle of Capri Black Hawk, L.L.C.	Colorado
Isle of Capri Black Hawk Capital Corp.	Colorado
Isle of Capri Marquette, Inc.	Iowa
PPI, Inc.	Florida
Rainbow Casino Vicksburg Partnership, L.P.	Mississippi
Riverboat Corporation of Mississippi	Mississippi
Riverboat Services, Inc.	Iowa
St. Charles Gaming Company, Inc.	Louisiana

QuickLinks

Exhibit 21.1

SIGNIFICANT SUBSIDIARIES OF ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

**QuickLinks** -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

Exhibit 23.1

**Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following Registration Statements:

- (1) Registration Statement (Form S-3 No. 333-160526) of Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc.,
- (2) Registration Statement (Form S-8 Nos. 33-61752, 33-80918, 33-86940, 333-50774, 333-50776, 333-77233, 333-111498, 333-123233, 333-153337, and 333-163543) of Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc.

of our reports dated June 16, 2011, with respect to the consolidated financial statements and schedule of Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc., and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, of Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. included in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) for the fiscal year ended April 24, 2011.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

St. Louis, Missouri  
June 16, 2011

QuickLinks

Exhibit 23.1

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO RULE 13A-14(A) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

I, Virginia M. McDowell, Chief Executive Officer of Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc., certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's first fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: June 16, 2011

/s/ VIRGINIA M. MCDOWELL

---

Virginia M. McDowell  
Chief Executive Officer

QuickLinks

Exhibit 31.1

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO RULE 13A-14(A) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO RULE 13A-14(A) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

I, Dale R. Black, Chief Financial Officer of Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc., certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's first fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: June 16, 2011

/s/ DALE R. BLACK

---

Dale R. Black  
Chief Financial Officer

QuickLinks

Exhibit 31.2

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO RULE 13A-14(A) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

**QuickLinks** -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

Exhibit 32.1

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002 (18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350)**

In connection with the Annual Report of Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ended April 24, 2011, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Annual Report"), I, Virginia M. McDowell, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. Section 1350), that:

- (1) The Annual Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Annual Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operation of the Company.

Date: June 16, 2011

/s/ VIRGINIA M. MCDOWELL

---

Virginia M. McDowell  
Chief Executive Officer

QuickLinks

Exhibit 32.1

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002 (18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350)

QuickLinks -- Click here to rapidly navigate through this document

Exhibit 32.2

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002 (18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350)**

In connection with the Annual Report of Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ended April 24, 2011 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Annual Report"), I, Dale R. Black, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. Section 1350), that:

- (1) The Annual Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Annual Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operation of the Company.

Date: June 16, 2011

/s/ DALE R. BLACK

---

Dale R. Black  
Chief Financial Officer

QuickLinks

Exhibit 32.2

CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002 (18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350)

## DESCRIPTION OF GOVERNMENT REGULATIONS

*The ownership and operation of casino gaming facilities are subject to extensive state and local regulations. We are required to obtain and maintain gaming licenses in each of the jurisdictions in which we conduct gaming. The limitation, conditioning or suspension of gaming licenses could (and the revocation or non-renewal of gaming licenses, or the failure to reauthorize gaming in certain jurisdictions, would) materially adversely affect our operation in that jurisdiction. In addition, changes in law that restrict or prohibit our gaming operations in any jurisdiction could have a material adverse effect on us.*

**Colorado**

The State of Colorado created the Division of Gaming ("Colorado Division") within the Department of Revenue to license, implement, regulate and supervise the conduct of limited gaming under the Colorado Limited Gaming Act. The Director of the Colorado Division ("Colorado Director"), pursuant to regulations promulgated by, and subject to the review of, a five-member Colorado Limited Gaming Control Commission ("Colorado Commission"), has been granted broad power to ensure compliance with the Colorado gaming laws and regulations (collectively, the "Colorado Regulations"). The Colorado Director may inspect without notice, impound or remove any gaming device. The Colorado Director may examine and copy any licensee's records, may investigate the background and conduct of licensees and their employees, and may bring disciplinary actions against licensees and their employees. The Colorado Director may also conduct detailed background investigations of persons who loan money to, or otherwise provide financing to, a licensee.

The Colorado Commission is empowered to issue five types of gaming and gaming-related licenses, and has delegated authority to the Colorado Director to issue certain types of licenses and approve certain changes in ownership. The licenses are revocable and non-transferable. The failure or inability of the Isle of Capri Black Hawk, LLC ("Isle-Black Hawk") or CCSC/Blackhawk, Inc. ("Colorado Central Station-Black Hawk") (each, a "Colorado Casino" or collectively, the "Colorado Casinos"), or the failure or inability of others associated with any of the Colorado Casinos, including us, to maintain necessary gaming licenses or approvals would have a material adverse effect on our operations. All persons employed by any of the Colorado Casinos, and involved, directly or indirectly, in gaming operations in Colorado also are required to obtain a Colorado gaming license. All licenses must be renewed every two years. As a general rule, under the Colorado Regulations, no person may have an "ownership interest" in more than three retail gaming licenses in Colorado. The Colorado Commission has ruled that a person does not have an ownership interest in a retail gaming licensee for purposes of the multiple license prohibition if:

- that person has less than a 5% ownership interest in an institutional investor that has an ownership interest in a publicly traded licensee or publicly traded company affiliated with a licensee;
- a person has a 5% or more ownership interest in an institutional investor, but the institutional investor has less than a 5% ownership interest in a publicly traded licensee or publicly traded company affiliated with a licensee;
- an institutional investor has less than a 5% ownership interest in a publicly traded licensee or publicly traded company affiliated with a licensee;
- an institutional investor possesses voting securities in a fiduciary capacity for another person, and does not exercise voting control over 5% or more of the outstanding voting securities of a publicly traded licensee or of a publicly traded company affiliated with a licensee;
- a registered broker or dealer retains possession of voting securities of a publicly traded licensee or of a publicly traded company affiliated with a licensee for its customers and not for its own account, and exercises voting rights for less than 5% of the outstanding voting securities of a publicly traded licensee or publicly traded company affiliated with a licensee;
- a registered broker or dealer acts as a market maker for the stock of a publicly traded licensee or of a publicly traded company affiliated with a licensee and exercises voting rights in less than 5% of

the outstanding voting securities of the publicly traded licensee or publicly traded company affiliated with a licensee;

- an underwriter is holding securities of a publicly traded licensee or publicly traded company affiliated with a licensee as part of an underwriting for no more than 90 days after the beginning of such underwriting if it exercises voting rights of less than 5% of the outstanding voting securities of a publicly traded licensee or publicly traded company affiliated with a licensee;
- a book entry transfer facility holds voting securities for third parties, if it exercises voting rights with respect to less than 5% of the outstanding voting securities of a publicly traded licensee or publicly traded company affiliated with a licensee; or
- a person's sole ownership interest is less than 5% of the outstanding voting securities of the publicly traded licensee or publicly traded company affiliated with a licensee.

Because we own the Colorado Casinos, our business opportunities, and those of persons with an "ownership interest" in us, or any of the Colorado Casinos, are limited to interests that comply with the Colorado Regulations and the Colorado Commission's rule.

In addition, pursuant to the Colorado Regulations, no manufacturer or distributor of slot machines or associated equipment may, without notification being provided to the Colorado Division within ten days, knowingly have an interest in any casino operator, allow any of its officers or any other person with a substantial interest in such business to have such an interest, employ any person if that person is employed by a casino operator, or allow any casino operator or person with a substantial interest therein to have an interest in a manufacturer's or distributor's business. A "substantial interest" means the lesser of (i) as large an interest in an entity as any other person or (ii) any financial or equity interest equal to or greater than 5%. The Colorado Commission has ruled that a person does not have a "substantial interest" if such person's sole ownership interest in such licensee is through the ownership of less than 5% of the outstanding voting securities of a publicly traded licensee or publicly traded affiliated company of a licensee.

We are a "publicly traded corporation" under the Colorado Regulations.

Under the Colorado Regulations, any person or entity having any direct or indirect interest in a gaming licensee or an applicant for a gaming license, including, but not limited to, us, Casino America of Colorado, Inc., IC Holdings Colorado, Inc., IOC Black Hawk Distribution Company, LLC or either of the two Colorado Casinos and their security holders, may be required to supply the Colorado Commission with substantial information, including, but not limited to, background information, source of funding information, a sworn statement that such person or entity is not holding his or her interest for any other party, and fingerprints. Such information, investigation and licensing (or finding of suitability) as an "associated person" automatically will be required of all persons (other than certain institutional investors discussed below) which directly or indirectly beneficially own 10% or more of a direct or indirect beneficial ownership or interest in either of the two Colorado Casinos, through their beneficial ownership of any class of voting securities of us, Casino America of Colorado, Inc., IC Holdings Colorado, Inc., IOC Black Hawk Distribution Company, LLC or either of the two Colorado Casinos. Those persons must report their interest within 10 days (including institutional investors) and file appropriate applications within 45 days after acquiring that interest (other than certain institutional investors discussed below). Persons (including institutional investors) who directly or indirectly beneficially own 5% or more (but less than 10%) of a direct or indirect beneficial ownership or interest in either of the two Colorado Casinos, through their beneficial ownership of any class of voting securities of us, Casino America of Colorado, Inc., IC Holdings Colorado, Inc., IOC Black Hawk Distribution Company, LLC or either of the two Colorado Casinos, must report their interest to the Colorado Commission within 10 days after acquiring that interest and may be required to provide additional information and to be found suitable. (It is the current practice of the gaming regulators to require findings of suitability for persons beneficially owning 5% or more of a direct or indirect beneficial ownership or interest, other than certain institutional investors discussed below.) If certain institutional investors provide specified information to the Colorado Commission within 45 days after acquiring their interest (which, under the current practice of the gaming regulators is an interest of 5% or more, directly or indirectly) and are holding for investment purposes only, those investors,

in the Colorado Commission's discretion, may be permitted to own up to 14.99% of the Colorado Casinos through their beneficial ownership in any class of voting of securities of us, Casino America of Colorado, Inc., IC Holdings Colorado, Inc., IOC Black Hawk Distribution Company, LLC or either of the two Colorado Casinos, before being required to be found suitable. All licensing and investigation fees will have to be paid by the person in question.

The Colorado Regulations define a "voting security" to be a security the holder of which is entitled to vote generally for the election of a member or members of the board of directors or board of trustees of a corporation or a comparable person or persons of another form of business organization.

The Colorado Commission also has the right to request information from any person directly or indirectly interested in, or employed by, a licensee, and to investigate the moral character, honesty, integrity, prior activities, criminal record, reputation, habits and associations of: (1) all persons licensed pursuant to the Colorado Limited Gaming Act; (2) all officers, directors and stockholders of a licensed privately held corporation; (3) all officers, directors and stockholders holding either a 5% or greater interest or a controlling interest in a licensed publicly traded corporation; (4) all general partners and all limited partners of a licensed partnership; (5) all persons that have a relationship similar to that of an officer, director or stockholder of a corporation (such as members and managers of a limited liability company); (6) all persons supplying financing or loaning money to any licensee connected with the establishment or operation of limited gaming; (7) all persons having a contract, lease or ongoing financial or business arrangement with any licensee, where such contract, lease or arrangement relates to limited gaming operations, equipment devices or premises; and (8) all persons contracting with or supplying any goods and services to the gaming regulators.

Certain public officials and employees are prohibited from having any direct or indirect interest in a license or limited gaming.

In addition, under the Colorado Regulations, every person who is a party to a "gaming contract" (as defined below) or lease with an applicant for a license, or with a licensee, upon the request of the Colorado Commission or the Colorado Director, must promptly provide the Colorado Commission or Colorado Director all information that may be requested concerning financial history, financial holdings, real and personal property ownership, interests in other companies, criminal history, personal history and associations, character, reputation in the community and all other information that might be relevant to a determination of whether a person would be suitable to be licensed by the Colorado Commission. Failure to provide all information requested constitutes sufficient grounds for the Colorado Director or the Colorado Commission to require a licensee or applicant to terminate its "gaming contract" or lease with any person who failed to provide the information requested. In addition, the Colorado Director or the Colorado Commission may require changes in "gaming contracts" before an application is approved or participation in the contract is allowed. A "gaming contract" is defined as an agreement in which a person does business with or on the premises of a licensed entity.

The Colorado Commission and the Colorado Division have interpreted the Colorado Regulations to permit the Colorado Commission to investigate and find suitable persons or entities providing financing to or acquiring securities from us, Casino America of Colorado, Inc., IC Holdings Colorado, Inc., IOC Black Hawk Distribution Company, LLC or either of the two Colorado Casinos. As noted above, any person or entity required to file information, be licensed or found suitable would be required to pay the costs thereof and of any investigation. Although the Colorado Regulations do not require the prior approval for the execution of credit facilities or issuance of debt securities, the Colorado regulators reserve the right to approve, require changes to or require the termination of any financing, including if a person or entity is required to be found suitable and is not found suitable. In any event, lenders, note holders, and others providing financing will not be able to exercise certain rights and remedies without the prior approval of the Colorado gaming authorities. Information regarding lenders and holders of securities will be periodically reported to the Colorado gaming authorities.

Except under certain limited circumstances relating to slot machine manufacturers and distributors, every person supplying goods, equipment, devices or services to any licensee in return for payment of a

percentage, or calculated upon a percentage, of limited gaming activity or income must obtain an operator license or be listed on the retailer's license where such gaming will take place.

An application for licensure or suitability may be denied for any cause deemed reasonable by the Colorado Commission or the Colorado Director, as appropriate. Specifically, the Colorado Commission and the Colorado Director must deny a license to any applicant who, among other things: (1) fails to prove by clear and convincing evidence that the applicant is qualified; (2) fails to provide information and documentation requested; (3) fails to reveal any fact material to qualification, or supplies information which is untrue or misleading as to a material fact pertaining to qualification; (4) has been convicted of, or has a director, officer, general partner, stockholder, limited partner or other person who has a financial or equity interest in the applicant who has been convicted of, specified crimes, including the service of a sentence upon conviction of a felony in a correctional facility, city or county jail, or community correctional facility or under the state board of parole or any probation department within ten years prior to the date of the application, gambling-related offenses, theft by deception or crimes involving fraud or misrepresentation, is under current prosecution for such crimes (during the pendency of which license determination may be deferred), is a career offender or a member or associate of a career offender cartel, or is a professional gambler; or (5) has refused to cooperate with any state or federal body investigating organized crime, official corruption or gaming offenses. If the Colorado Commission determines that a person or entity is unsuitable to directly or indirectly own interests in us, Casino America of Colorado, Inc., IC Holdings Colorado, Inc., or either of the two Colorado Casinos, one or more of the Colorado Casinos may be sanctioned, which may include the loss of our approvals and licenses.

The Colorado Commission does not need to approve in advance a public offering of securities but rather requires the filing of notice and additional documents prior to a public offering of (i) voting securities, and (ii) non-voting securities if any of the proceeds will be used to pay for the construction of gaming facilities in Colorado, to directly or indirectly acquire an interest in a gaming facility in Colorado, to finance the operation of a gaming facility in Colorado or to retire or extend obligations for any of the foregoing. The Colorado Commission may, in its discretion, require additional information and prior approval of such public offering.

In addition, the Colorado Regulations prohibit a licensee or affiliated company thereof, such as us, Casino America of Colorado, Inc., IC Holdings Colorado, Inc., IOC Black Hawk Distribution Company, LLC or either of the two Colorado Casinos, from paying any unsuitable person any dividends or interest upon any voting securities or any payments or distributions of any kind (except as set forth below), or paying any unsuitable person any remuneration for services or recognizing the exercise of any voting rights by any unsuitable person. Further, under the Colorado Regulations, each of the Colorado Casinos and IOC Black Hawk Distribution Company, LLC may repurchase its voting securities from anyone found unsuitable at the lesser of the cash equivalent to the original investment in the applicable Colorado Casino or IOC Black Hawk Distribution Company, LLC or the current market price as of the date of the finding of unsuitability unless such voting securities are transferred to a suitable person (as determined by the Colorado Commission) within sixty (60) days after the finding of unsuitability. A licensee or affiliated company must pursue all lawful efforts to require an unsuitable person to relinquish all voting securities, including purchasing such voting securities. The staff of Colorado Division has taken the position that a licensee or affiliated company may not pay any unsuitable person any interest, dividends or other payments with respect to non-voting securities, other than with respect to pursuing all lawful efforts to require an unsuitable person to relinquish non-voting securities, including by purchasing or redeeming such securities. Further, the regulations require anyone with a material involvement with a licensee, including a director or officer of a holding company, such as us, Casino America of Colorado, Inc., IC Holdings Colorado, Inc., IOC Black Hawk Distribution Company, LLC or either of the two Colorado Casinos, to file for a finding of suitability if required by the Colorado Commission.

Because of their authority to deny an application for a license or suitability, the Colorado Commission and the Colorado Director effectively can disapprove a change in corporate position of a licensee and with respect to any entity which is required to be found suitable, or indirectly can cause us, Casino America of Colorado, Inc., IC Holdings Colorado, Inc., IOC Black Hawk Distribution Company, LLC or the applicable Colorado Casino to suspend or dismiss managers, officers, directors and other key employees or sever

relationships with other persons who refuse to file appropriate applications or who the authorities find unsuitable to act in such capacities.

Generally, a sale, lease, purchase, conveyance or acquisition of any interest in a licensee is prohibited without the Colorado Commission's prior approval. However, because we are a publicly traded corporation, persons may acquire an interest in us (even, under current staff interpretations, a controlling interest) without the Colorado Commission's prior approval, but such persons may be required to file notices with the Colorado Commission and applications for suitability (as discussed above) and the Colorado Commission may, after such acquisition, find such person unsuitable and require them to dispose of their interest. Under some circumstances, we may not sell any interest in our Colorado gaming businesses without the prior approval of the Colorado Commission.

Each Colorado Casino must meet specified architectural requirements, fire safety standards and standards for access for disabled persons. Each Colorado Casino also must not exceed specified gaming square footage limits as a total of each floor and the full building. Each Colorado Casino may permit only individuals 21 or older to gamble in the casino. No Colorado Casino may provide credit to its gaming patrons. Each Colorado Casino must comply with Colorado's Gambling Payment Intercept Act, which governs the collection of unpaid child support costs on certain cash winnings from limited gaming.

As originally enacted by amendment to the Colorado Constitution, limited stakes gaming in Colorado was limited to slot machines, blackjack and poker, with a maximum single bet of \$5.00, and casinos could operate only between 8 a.m. and 2 a.m.. On November 4, 2008, however, Colorado voters approved a subsequent amendment to the Colorado Constitution that allowed the towns of Cripple Creek, Black Hawk, and Central City to add table games of craps and roulette, increase the maximum single bet to \$100.00, and increase the permitted hours of operation to 24 hours per day effective July 2, 2009.

A licensee is required to provide information and file periodic reports with the Colorado Division, including identifying those who have a 5% or greater ownership, financial or equity interest in the licensee, or who have the ability to control the licensee, or who have the ability to exercise significant influence over the licensee, or who loan money or other things of value to a licensee, or who have the right to share in revenues of limited gaming, or to whom any interest or share in profits of limited gaming has been pledged as security for a debt or performance of an act. A licensee, and any parent company or subsidiary of a licensee, who has applied to a foreign jurisdiction for licensure or permission to conduct gaming, or who possesses a license to conduct foreign gaming, is required to notify the Colorado Division. Any person licensed by the Colorado Commission and any associated person of a licensee must report criminal convictions and criminal charges to the Colorado Division.

The Colorado Commission has broad authority to sanction, fine, suspend and revoke a license for violations of the Colorado Regulations. Violations of many provisions of the Colorado Regulations also can result in criminal penalties.

The Colorado Constitution currently permits gaming only in a limited number of cities and certain commercial districts in such cities.

The Colorado Constitution permits a gaming tax of up to 40% on adjusted gross gaming proceeds, and authorizes the Colorado Commission to change the rate annually. The current gaming tax rate is 0.25% on adjusted gross gaming proceeds of up to and including \$2.0 million, 2% over \$2.0 million up to and including \$5.0 million, 9% over \$5.0 million up to and including \$8.0 million, 11% over \$8.0 million up to and including \$10.0 million, 16% over \$10.0 million up to and including \$13.0 million and 20% on adjusted gross gaming proceeds in excess of \$13.0 million. New gaming tax rates approved by the Colorado Commission that take effect July 1, 2011 are 0.2375% on revenue of up to and including \$2.0 million; 1.9% over \$2.0 million up to and including \$5.0 million; 8.55% over \$5.0 million up to and including \$8.0 million; 10.45% over \$8.0 million up to and including \$10.0 million; 15.2% over \$10.0 million up to and including \$13.0 million; and 19% on adjusted gross gaming proceeds in excess of \$13.0 million. The City of Black Hawk has imposed an annual device fee of \$750 per gaming device and may revise it from time to time. The City of Black Hawk also has imposed other fees, including a business improvement district fee and transportation fee, calculated based on the number of devices and may revise the same or impose additional such fees.

Colorado participates in multi-state lotteries.

The sale of alcoholic beverages is subject to licensing, control and regulation by the Colorado liquor agencies. All persons who directly or indirectly hold a 10% or more interest in, or 10% or more of the issued and outstanding capital stock of, any of the Colorado Casinos, through their ownership of us, Casino America of Colorado, Inc., IC Holdings Colorado, Inc., or either of the two Colorado Casinos, must file applications and possibly be investigated by the Colorado liquor agencies. The Colorado liquor agencies also may investigate those persons who, directly or indirectly, loan money to or have any financial interest in liquor licensees. In addition, there are restrictions on stockholders, directors and officers of liquor licensees preventing such persons from being a stockholder, director, officer or otherwise interested in some persons lending money to liquor licensees and from making loans to other liquor licensees. All licenses are revocable and transferable, only in accordance with all applicable laws. The Colorado liquor agencies have the full power to limit, condition, suspend or revoke any liquor license and any disciplinary action could (and revocation would) have a material adverse effect upon the operations of us, Casino America of Colorado, Inc., IC Holdings Colorado, Inc., or the applicable Colorado Casino. Each Colorado Casino holds a retail gaming tavern liquor license for its casino, hotel and restaurant operations.

Persons directly or indirectly interested in either of the two Colorado Casinos may be limited in certain other types of liquor licenses in which they may have an interest, and specifically cannot have an interest in a retail liquor license (but may have an interest in a hotel and restaurant liquor license and several other types of liquor licenses). No person can hold more than three retail gaming tavern liquor licenses. The remedies of certain lenders may be limited by applicable liquor laws and regulations.

### *Florida*

In June 1995, the Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation, acting through the Division of Pari-Mutuel Wagering (the "Florida Division"), issued its final order approving the transfer to the Company's wholly owned subsidiary, PPI, Inc. ("PPI"), the pari-mutuel wagering permits which authorize the acceptance of pari-mutuel wagers on harness horse and quarter horse races conducted at the Pompano Park Racetrack ("Pompano Park") located in Pompano Beach, Florida. Harness horse racing at Pompano Park has been continuously conducted by PPI since the time it acquired the foregoing described harness horse permit through the present. The license to conduct live evening harness racing performances at Pompano Park must be renewed annually and was most recently renewed in February 2010 for the State of Florida's fiscal year beginning July 1, 2010 to June 30, 2011. PPI also has a quarter horse permit that is not currently active.

The Florida statutes and the applicable rules and regulations of the Florida Division set forth in the Florida Administrative Code (the "Florida Law") establish a regulatory framework for pari-mutuel wagering activities in the State of Florida, including licensing requirements, a taxing structure on pari-mutuel permitholders and requirements for payments to the horsemen, including owners and breeders. The Florida Law grants to the Florida Division full regulatory power over all permitholders and licensees, including the power to revoke or suspend any permit or license upon the willful violation by a permitholder or a licensee of the Florida Law. The Florida Division must approve any transfer of 5% or more of the stock or other evidence of ownership or equity in all pari-mutuel racing permitholders such as PPI. In addition to the power to suspend or revoke a permit or license on account of a willful violation of the Florida Law, the Florida Division is also granted the power to impose various civil penalties on the permitholder or licensee on account of other violations. Penalties may not exceed \$1,000 for each count or separate offense.

Pursuant to Florida law, PPI is authorized to conduct full-card pari-mutuel wagering on: (1) simulcast harness races from outside Florida throughout the racing season; and (2) night-time (after 6 p.m.) thoroughbred races conducted outside of the State of Florida if such races are simulcast to a Florida thoroughbred track and then rebroadcast to PPI. PPI also has the right under Florida Law to conduct full-card simulcasting of harness racing on days during which no live racing is held at Pompano Park. However, on non-race days, Pompano Park must rebroadcast the simulcast signals to other pari-mutuel facilities that are eligible to conduct intertrack wagering. In addition, Pompano Park may transmit its live harness races into any dog racing or jai alai facility in Florida, including facilities in Miami-Dade and Broward Counties, for intertrack wagering. Pompano Park also receives live races from other Florida pari-mutuel facilities for intertrack wagering. Florida Law establishes the allocation of contributions to the pari-mutuel pools between Pompano Park and the other facilities sharing such signals.

Florida Law authorizes pari-mutuel facilities, including Pompano Park, to operate card rooms in those counties in which a majority vote of the County Commission has been obtained and a local ordinance has been adopted. The County Commission of Broward County, where Pompano Park is located, has approved the operation of cardrooms in Broward County. Although the provisions of Florida Law regarding cardroom operations have been amended frequently by the Florida Legislature, the amendments have generally resulted in the regulatory scheme becoming more liberal as opposed to being more restrictive. Under amendments which became effective on July 1, 2007, the beneficial changes included permitting daily operations for any 12 hour period without the requirement for live racing, raising the limit on the maximum bet amount from \$2.00 to \$5.00 with up to 3 raises allowed per round, providing less restrictive regulations for tournaments and allowing the operator to award prizes and create jackpots not tied to the amount bet.

In November 2004, the voters in the State of Florida amended the Florida State Constitution to allow the voters of Miami-Dade and Broward Counties to decide whether to approve slot machines in racetracks and jai alai frontons in their respective counties. Broward County voters approved that county's local referendum in 2005 and Miami Dade voters approved that county's local referendum in 2008. Legislation enacted by the Florida Legislature in 2005, and amended in 2007, (the "Florida Slot Law") implemented the constitutional amendment by authorizing Pompano Park and three other pari-mutuel facilities in Broward and the pari-mutuel facilities in Miami-Dade County to offer slot machine gaming to patrons at these facilities. Although there are pari-mutuel facilities in numerous other counties in the State of Florida, slot machine gaming is presently authorized only in Broward and Miami-Dade County. In April 2007, a new casino facility was opened at Pompano Park adjacent to the harness race facility.

Under the Florida Slot law, the following regulatory provisions are applicable to slot machine gaming at Pompano Park:

- The facility may be operated 365 days per year, 18 hours per weekday and 24 hours on weekends.
- The maximum number of machines is 2,000 Vegas-style (Class III) slot machines per facility.
- The annual license fee is \$2,000,000.00.
- Effective July 1, 2010, the tax payable to the State of Florida is 35% of net slot machine revenue.
- The machines will not accept coins or currency, but are ticket in/ticket out.
- The minimum age to play the machines is 21 years.
- ATMs are permitted in the facility but not on the gaming floor.
- The Florida Division is the regulatory agency charged with the duty to enforce the provisions of the Florida Law.

PPI also pays combined county and city taxes of approximately 3.5% on the first \$250 million of net slot machine revenue and 5% on net slot machine revenue over \$250 million.

In April 2009, legislation was passed which set forth the parameters under which and granted the Governor authority to enter into an Indian Gaming Compact ("Compact") on behalf of the State of Florida with the Seminole Indian Tribe of Florida for the purpose of authorizing Class III gaming. Additionally, the legislation provided for a reduction of the tax rate on slot machines operated by pari-mutuel facilities from 50% to 35% with a guarantee of tax revenue to be no less than the amount that was collected in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2009. The tax guarantee was easily met. Two new slot facilities opened in Miami-Dade County after the proposed effective date of the legislation. These facilities would create enough new tax revenue to ensure that total revenues exceeded revenue collected in the base year. The legislation, also reduced the annual license fee from \$3 million to \$2.5 million for the State of Florida's 2010 Fiscal Year and \$2 million per fiscal year thereafter. It allowed slot machines to be linked using a progressive system and expanded poker operations to allow operation for 18 hours per day on week days and 24 hours per day

on weekends. In addition, it authorized no limit poker games and tournaments. In order for this legislation to become effective in 2009 the following conditions must have been met:

- (i) it must have been approved by or allowed to become law by the Governor;
- (ii) a Compact must have been entered into with the Seminole Indian Tribe of Florida by August 31, 2009; and
- (iii) the legislature must have ratified the Compact and the Compact must have been published in the Federal Registry.

All of the provisions outlined above became effective July 1, 2010

#### *Iowa*

In 1989, the State of Iowa legalized riverboat gaming on the Mississippi River and other navigable waterways located in Iowa. The legislation authorized the granting of licenses to non-profit corporations that, in turn, are permitted to enter into operating agreements with qualified persons who actually conduct riverboat gaming operations. Such operators must likewise be approved and licensed by the Iowa Racing and Gaming Commission (the "Iowa Gaming Commission").

Iowa law permits gaming licensees to offer unlimited stakes gaming on games approved by the Iowa Gaming Commission on a 24-hour basis. Land-based casino gaming was authorized on July 1, 2007 and the Iowa Gaming Commission now permits licensees the option to operate on permanently moored vessels, moored barges, or approved gambling structures. The legal age for gaming is 21.

All Iowa licenses were approved for renewal at the March 3, 2011 Iowa Gaming Commission meeting. These licenses are not transferable and will need to be renewed in March 2012 and prior to the commencement of each subsequent annual renewal period.

The ownership and operation of gaming facilities in Iowa are subject to extensive state laws, regulations of the Iowa Gaming Commission and various county and municipal ordinances (collectively, the "Iowa Gaming Laws"), concerning the responsibility, financial stability and character of gaming operators and persons financially interested or involved in gaming operations. Iowa Gaming Laws seek to: (1) prevent unsavory or unsuitable persons from having direct or indirect involvement with gaming at any time or in any capacity; (2) establish and maintain responsible accounting practices and procedures; (3) maintain effective control over the financial practices of licensees (including the establishment of minimum procedures for internal fiscal affairs, the safeguarding of assets and revenues, the provision of reliable record keeping and the filing of periodic reports with the Iowa Gaming Commission); (4) prevent cheating and fraudulent practices; and (5) provide a source of state and local revenues through taxation and licensing fees. Changes in Iowa Gaming Laws could have a material adverse effect on the Iowa gaming operations.

The Iowa gaming operations must submit detailed financial and operating reports to the Iowa Gaming Commission. Certain contracts of licensees in excess of \$100,000 must be submitted to and approved by the Iowa Gaming Commission. Certain officers, directors, managers and key employees of the Iowa gaming operations are required to be licensed by the Iowa Gaming Commission. Gaming licenses granted to individuals must be renewed every year, and licensing authorities have broad discretion with regard to such renewals. Licenses are not transferable. Employees associated with gaming must obtain work permits that are subject to immediate suspension under specific circumstances. In addition, anyone having a material relationship or involvement with the Iowa gaming operations may be required to be found suitable or to be licensed, in which case those persons would be required to pay the costs and fees of the Iowa Gaming Commission in connection with the investigation. The Iowa Gaming Commission may deny an application for a license for any cause deemed reasonable. In addition to its authority to deny an application for license, the Iowa Gaming Commission has jurisdiction to disapprove a change in position by officers or key employees and the power to require the Iowa gaming operations to suspend or dismiss officers, directors or other key employees or sever relationships with other persons who refuse to file appropriate applications or whom the Iowa Gaming Commission finds unsuitable to act in such capacities.

The Iowa Gaming Commission may revoke a gaming license if the licensee:

- has been suspended from operating a gaming operation in another jurisdiction by a board or commission of that jurisdiction;
- has failed to demonstrate financial responsibility sufficient to meet adequately the requirements of the gaming enterprise;
- is not the true owner of the enterprise;
- has failed to disclose ownership of other persons in the enterprise;
- is a corporation 10% of the stock of which is subject to a contract or option to purchase at any time during the period for which the license was issued, unless the contract or option was disclosed to the Iowa Gaming Commission and the Iowa Gaming Commission approved the sale or transfer during the period of the license;
- knowingly makes a false statement of a material fact to the Iowa Gaming Commission;
- fails to meet a monetary obligation in connection with an excursion gaming boat;
- pleads guilty to, or is convicted of a felony;
- loans to any person, money or other thing of value for the purpose of permitting that person to wager on any game of chance;
- is delinquent in the payment of property taxes or other taxes or fees or a payment of any other contractual obligation or debt due or owed to a city or county; or
- assigns, grants or turns over to another person the operation of a licensed excursion boat (this provision does not prohibit assignment of a management contract approved by the Iowa Gaming Commission) or permits another person to have a share of the money received for admission to the excursion boat.

If it were determined that the Iowa Gaming Laws were violated by a licensee, the gaming licenses held by a licensee could be limited, made conditional, suspended or revoked. In addition, the licensee and the persons involved could be subject to substantial fines for each separate violation of the Iowa Gaming Laws in the discretion of the Iowa Gaming Commission. Limitations, conditioning or suspension of any gaming license could (and revocation of any gaming license would) have a material adverse effect on operations.

The Iowa Gaming Commission may also require any individual who has a material relationship with the Iowa gaming operations to be investigated and licensed or found suitable. The Iowa Gaming Commission may require any person who acquires 5% or more of a licensee's equity securities to submit to a background investigation and be found suitable. The applicant stockholder is required to pay all costs of this investigation.

Gaming taxes approximating 22% of the adjusted gross receipts will be payable by each licensee on its operations to the State of Iowa. In addition, assessments paid by certain licensees during fiscal year 2004 in an amount equal to 2.152% of each licensee's adjusted gross receipts for fiscal year 2004 are currently being reimbursed by an offset to state gaming taxes paid by each licensee in the amount of 20% of the assessments paid each year beginning July 1, 2010 for five consecutive years. The state of Iowa is also reimbursed by the licensees for all costs associated with monitoring and enforcement by the Iowa Gaming Commission and the Iowa Department of Criminal Investigation.

#### *Louisiana*

In July 1991, Louisiana enacted legislation permitting certain types of gaming activity on certain rivers and waterways in Louisiana. The legislation granted authority to supervise riverboat gaming activities to the Louisiana Riverboat Gaming Commission and the Riverboat Gaming Enforcement Division of the Louisiana State Police. The Louisiana Riverboat Gaming Commission was authorized to hear and

determine all appeals relative to the granting, suspension, revocation, condition or renewal of all licenses, permits and applications. In addition, the Louisiana Riverboat Gaming Commission established regulations concerning authorized routes, duration of excursions, minimum levels of insurance, construction of riverboats and periodic inspections. The Riverboat Gaming Enforcement Division of the Louisiana State Police was authorized to investigate applicants and issue licenses, investigate violations of the statute and conduct continuing reviews of gaming activities.

In May 1996, regulatory oversight of riverboat gaming was transferred to the Louisiana Gaming Control Board, which is comprised of nine voting members appointed by the governor. The Louisiana Gaming Control Board now oversees all licensing matters for riverboat casinos, land-based casinos, racinos, video poker and certain aspects of Native American gaming other than those responsibilities reserved to the Louisiana State Police.

The Louisiana Gaming Control Board is empowered to issue up to 15 licenses to conduct gaming activities on a riverboat in accordance with applicable law. However, no more than six licenses may be granted to riverboats operating from any one designated waterway.

The Louisiana State Police continues to be involved broadly in gaming enforcement and reports to the Louisiana Gaming Control Board. Louisiana law permits the Louisiana State Police, among other things, to continue to (1) conduct suitability investigations, (2) audit, investigate and enforce compliance with standing regulations, (3) initiate enforcement and administrative actions and (4) perform "all other duties and functions necessary for the efficient, efficacious, and thorough regulation and control of gaming activities and operations" under the Louisiana Gaming Control Board's jurisdiction.

Louisiana gaming law specifies certain restrictions relating to the operation of riverboat gaming, including the following:

- agents of the Louisiana State Police are permitted on board at any time during gaming operations;
- gaming devices, equipment and supplies may only be purchased or leased from permitted suppliers and, with respect to gaming equipment, from permitted manufacturers;
- gaming may only take place in the designated gaming area while the riverboat is docked on a designated river or waterway;
- gaming equipment may not be possessed, maintained or exhibited by any person on a riverboat except in the specifically designated gaming area or in a secure area used for inspection, repair or storage of such equipment;
- wagers may be received only from a person present on a licensed riverboat;
- persons under 21 are not permitted in designated gaming areas;
- except for slot machine play, wagers may be made only with tokens, chips or electronic cards purchased from the licensee aboard a riverboat;
- licensees may only use docking facilities and routes for which they are licensed and may only board and discharge passengers at the riverboat's licensed berth;
- licensees must have adequate protection and indemnity insurance;
- licensees must have all necessary federal and state licenses, certificates and other regulatory approvals prior to operating a riverboat; and
- gaming may only be conducted in accordance with the terms of the license and Louisiana

law.

To receive a gaming license in Louisiana, an applicant must be found to be a person of good character, honesty and integrity and a person whose prior activities, criminal record, if any, reputation, habits and associations do not (1) pose a threat to the public interest of the State of Louisiana or to the effective regulation and control of gaming or (2) create or enhance the dangers of unsuitable, unfair or illegal practices, methods and activities in the conduct of gaming or the carrying on of business and financial arrangements of gaming activities. In addition, the Louisiana Gaming Control Board will not grant a license unless it finds that, among other things:

- the applicant can demonstrate the capability, either through training, education, business experience or a combination of the preceding, to operate a gaming operation;
- the proposed financing of the riverboat and the gaming operations is adequate for the nature of the proposed operation and is from a suitable and acceptable source;
- the applicant demonstrates a proven ability to operate a vessel of comparable size, capacity and complexity to a riverboat so as to ensure the safety of its passengers;
- the applicant submits with its application for a license a detailed plan of design of the riverboat;
- the applicant designates the docking facilities to be used by the riverboat;
- the applicant shows adequate financial ability to construct and maintain a riverboat; and
- the applicant has a good faith plan to recruit, train and upgrade minorities in all employment classifications.

An initial license to conduct riverboat gaming operations is valid for a term of five years and legislation passed in the 1999 legislative session provides for renewals every five years thereafter. Louisiana gaming law provides that a renewal application for the period succeeding the initial five-year term of an operator's license must be made to the Louisiana Gaming Control Board and must include a statement under oath of any and all changes in information, including financial information, provided in the previous application. The transfer of a license or an interest in a license is prohibited. A gaming license is deemed to be a privilege under Louisiana law and, as such, may be denied, revoked, suspended, conditioned or limited at any time by the Louisiana Gaming Control Board. The Isle-Lake Charles received its first five-year renewal of its licenses on July 20, 1999 and received its second five-year renewal of its two licenses on March 29, 2005. The third five (5) year renewal was granted to Grand Palais on July 21, 2009 and St. Charles Gaming on February 23, 2010.

Certain persons affiliated with a riverboat gaming licensee, including directors and officers of the licensee, directors and officers of any holding company of the licensee involved in gaming operations, persons holding 5% or greater interests in the licensee and persons exercising influence over a licensee, are subject to the application and suitability requirements of Louisiana gaming law.

The sale, purchase, assignment, transfer, pledge or other hypothecation, lease, disposition or acquisition by any person of securities that represent 5% or more of the total outstanding shares issued by a licensee is subject to the approval of the Louisiana Gaming Control Board. A security issued by a licensee must generally disclose these restrictions. Prior approval from the Louisiana Gaming Control Board is required for the sale, purchase, assignment, transfer, pledge or other hypothecation, lease, disposition or acquisition of any ownership interest of 5% or more of any non-corporate licensee or for the transfer of any "economic interest" of 5% or more of any licensee or affiliated gaming person. An "economic interest" is defined as any interest whereby a person receives or is entitled to receive, by agreement or otherwise, a profit, gain, thing of value, loan, credit, security interest, ownership interest or other benefit.

Fees payable to the state for conducting gaming activities on a riverboat include (1) \$50,000 per riverboat for the first year of operation and \$100,000 per year per riverboat thereafter, plus (2) 18.5% of net gaming proceeds. Legislation was passed during the 2001 legislative session that allowed those riverboats that had been required to conduct cruises, including the riverboats at the Isle-Lake Charles, to remain permanently dockside beginning April 1, 2001. The legislation also increased the gaming tax for operators from 18.5% to 21.5%. A statute also authorizes local governing authorities to levy boarding fees. We currently have development agreements in Lake Charles with certain local governing authorities in the jurisdictions in which we operate pursuant to which we make payments in lieu of boarding fees.

A licensee must notify and/or seek approval from the Louisiana Gaming Control Board in connection with any withdrawals of capital, loans, advances or distributions in excess of 5% of retained earnings for a corporate licensee, or of capital accounts for a partnership or limited liability company licensee, upon completion of any such transaction. The Louisiana Gaming Control Board may issue an emergency order for not more than ten days prohibiting payment of profits, income or accruals by, or investments in, a licensee. Unless excepted or waived by the Louisiana Gaming Control Board, riverboat gaming licensees and their affiliated gaming persons must notify the Louisiana Gaming Control Board 60 days prior to the receipt by any such persons of any loans or extensions of credit or modifications thereof. The Louisiana Gaming Control Board is required to investigate the reported loan, extension of credit or modification thereof and to determine whether an exemption exists on the requirement of prior written approval and, if such exemption is not applicable, to either approve or disapprove the transaction. If the Louisiana Gaming Control Board disapproves of a transaction, the transaction cannot be entered into by the licensee or affiliated gaming person. We are an affiliated gaming person of our subsidiaries that hold the licenses to conduct riverboat gaming at the Isle-Lake Charles.

The failure of a licensee to comply with the requirements set forth above may result in the suspension or revocation of that licensee's gaming license. Additionally, if the Louisiana Gaming Control Board finds that the individual owner or holder of a security of a corporate license or intermediary company or any person with an economic interest in a licensee is not qualified under Louisiana law, the Louisiana Gaming Control Board may require, under penalty of suspension or revocation of the license, that the person not:

- receive dividends or interest on securities of the corporation;
- exercise directly or indirectly a right conferred by securities of the corporation;
- receive remuneration or economic benefit from the licensee;
- exercise significant influence over activities of the licensee; or
- continue its ownership or economic interest in the licensee.

A licensee must periodically report the following information to the Louisiana Gaming Control Board, which is not confidential and is available for public inspection: (1) the licensee's net gaming proceeds from all authorized games, (2) the amount of net gaming proceeds tax paid and (3) all quarterly and annual financial statements presenting historical data, including annual financial statements that have been audited by an independent certified public auditor.

During the 1996 special session of the Louisiana legislature, legislation was enacted placing on the ballot for a statewide election a constitutional amendment limiting the expansion of gaming, which was subsequently passed by the voters. As a result, local option elections are required before new or additional forms of gaming can be brought into a parish.

Proposals to amend or supplement Louisiana's riverboat gaming statute are frequently introduced in the Louisiana State Legislature. There is no assurance that changes in Louisiana gaming law will not occur or that such changes will not have a material adverse effect on our business in Louisiana.

## *Mississippi*

In June 1990, Mississippi enacted legislation legalizing dockside casino gaming for counties along the Mississippi River, which is the western border for most of the state, and the Gulf Coast, which is the southern border for most of the state. The legislation gave each of those counties the opportunity to hold a referendum on whether to allow dockside casino gaming within its boundaries.

In its 2005 regular session, the legislature amended Mississippi law to allow gaming to be conducted on vessels or cruise vessels placed upon permanent structures located on, in or above the Mississippi River, on, in or above navigable waters in eligible counties along the Mississippi River or on, in or above the waters lying south of the counties along the Mississippi Gulf Coast. Later, after Hurricane Katrina, the Mississippi legislature again amended the law to allow land-based gaming along the Gulf Coast in very limited circumstances. Mississippi law permits unlimited stakes gaming on a 24-hour basis and does not restrict the percentage of space that may be utilized for gaming. There are no limitations on the number of gaming licenses that may be issued in Mississippi.

The ownership and operation of gaming facilities in Mississippi are subject to extensive state and local regulation intended to:

- prevent unsavory or unsuitable persons from having any direct or indirect involvement with gaming at any time or in any capacity;
- establish and maintain responsible accounting practices and procedures for gaming operations;
- maintain effective control over the financial practices of licensees, including establishing minimum procedures for internal fiscal affairs and safeguarding of assets and revenues, providing reliable record keeping and making periodic reports;
- provide a source of state and local revenues through taxation and licensing fees;
- prevent cheating and fraudulent practices; and
- ensure that gaming licensees, to the extent practicable, employ Mississippi residents.

State gaming regulations are subject to amendment and interpretation by the Mississippi Gaming Commission. Changes in Mississippi laws or regulations may limit or otherwise materially affect the types of gaming that may be conducted in Mississippi and such changes, if enacted, could have an adverse effect on us and our Mississippi gaming operations.

We are registered as a publicly traded corporation under the Mississippi Gaming Control Act. Our gaming operations in Mississippi are subject to regulatory control by the Mississippi Gaming Commission, the Mississippi Department of Revenue and various other local, city and county regulatory agencies (collectively referred to as the "Mississippi Gaming Authorities"). Our subsidiaries have obtained gaming licenses from the Mississippi Gaming Authorities. We must obtain a waiver from the Mississippi Gaming Commission before beginning certain proposed gaming operations outside of Mississippi, and we must notify the Mississippi Gaming Commission in writing within 30 days after commencing certain gaming operations outside the state. The licenses held by our Mississippi gaming operations have terms of three years and are not transferable. The Isle-Biloxi, the Isle-Natchez and the Isle-Lula hold licenses effective from May 23, 2009, through May 22, 2012. In addition, our wholly-owned subsidiary, IOC Manufacturing, Inc. holds a manufacturer and distributor's license, so that we may perform certain upgrades to our Mississippi player tracking system. This license has a term of three years, is effective from June 16, 2008 through June 15, 2011, and is not transferable. There is no assurance that new licenses can be obtained at the end of each three-year period of a license. Moreover, the Mississippi Gaming Commission may, at any time, and for any cause it deems reasonable, revoke, suspend, condition, limit or restrict a license or approval to own shares of stock in our subsidiaries that operate in Mississippi.

Substantial fines for each violation of Mississippi's gaming laws or regulations may be levied against us, our subsidiaries and the persons involved. Disciplinary action against us or one of our subsidiary gaming licensees in any jurisdiction may lead to disciplinary action against us or any of our subsidiary licensees in

Mississippi, including, but not limited to, the revocation or suspension of any such subsidiary gaming license.

We, along with each of our Mississippi gaming subsidiaries, must periodically submit detailed financial, operating and other reports to the Mississippi Gaming Commission and/or the Mississippi Department of Revenue. Numerous transactions, including but not limited to substantially all loans, leases, sales of securities and similar financing transactions entered into by any of our Mississippi gaming subsidiaries must be reported to or approved by the Mississippi Gaming Commission. In addition, the Mississippi Gaming Commission may, at its discretion, require additional information about our operations.

Certain of our officers and employees and the officers, directors and certain key employees of our Mississippi gaming subsidiaries must be found suitable or be licensed by the Mississippi Gaming Commission. We believe that all required findings of suitability and key employee licenses related to all of our Mississippi properties have been applied for or obtained, although the Mississippi Gaming Commission at its discretion may require additional persons to file applications for findings of suitability or key employee licenses. In addition, any person having a material relationship or involvement with us may be required to be found suitable or licensed, in which case those persons must pay the costs and fees associated with such investigation. The Mississippi Gaming Commission may deny an application for a finding of suitability for any cause that it deems reasonable. Changes in certain licensed positions must be reported to the Mississippi Gaming Commission. In addition to its authority to deny an application for a finding of suitability, the Mississippi Gaming Commission has jurisdiction to disapprove a change in a licensed position. The Mississippi Gaming Commission has the power to require us and any of our Mississippi gaming subsidiaries to suspend or dismiss officers, directors and other key employees or to sever relationships with other persons who refuse to file appropriate applications or who the authorities find unsuitable to act in such capacities.

Employees associated with gaming must obtain work permits that are subject to immediate suspension under certain circumstances. The Mississippi Gaming Commission will refuse to issue a work permit to a person who has been convicted of a felony, committed certain misdemeanors or knowingly violated the Mississippi Gaming Control Act, and it may refuse to issue a work permit to a gaming employee for any other reasonable cause.

At any time, the Mississippi Gaming Commission has the power to investigate and require the finding of suitability of any record or beneficial stockholder of ours. The Mississippi Gaming Control Act requires any person who individually or in association with others acquires, directly or indirectly, beneficial ownership of more than 5% of our common stock to report the acquisition to the Mississippi Gaming Commission, and such person may be required to be found suitable. In addition, the Mississippi Gaming Control Act requires any person who, individually or in association with others, becomes, directly or indirectly, a beneficial owner of more than 10% of our common stock, as reported to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, to apply for a finding of suitability by the Mississippi Gaming Commission and pay the costs and fees that the Mississippi Gaming Commission incurs in conducting the investigation.

The Mississippi Gaming Commission has generally exercised its discretion to require a finding of suitability of any beneficial owner of 5% or more of a registered publicly traded corporation's stock. However, the Mississippi Gaming Commission has adopted a regulation that may permit certain "institutional" investors to obtain waivers that allow them to beneficially own, directly or indirectly, up to 15% (19% in certain specific instances) of the voting securities of a registered publicly traded corporation without a finding of suitability. If a stockholder who must be found suitable is a corporation, partnership or trust, it must submit detailed business and financial information, including a list of beneficial owners.

Any person who fails or refuses to apply for a finding of suitability or a license within 30 days after being ordered to do so by the Mississippi Gaming Commission may be found unsuitable. We believe that compliance by us with the licensing procedures and regulatory requirements of the Mississippi Gaming Commission will not affect the marketability of our securities. Any person found unsuitable who holds, directly or indirectly, any beneficial ownership of our securities beyond such time as the Mississippi Gaming Commission prescribes may be guilty of a misdemeanor. We are subject to disciplinary action if,

after receiving notice that a person is unsuitable to be a stockholder or to have any other relationship with us or our subsidiaries operating casinos in Mississippi, we:

- pay the unsuitable person any dividend or other distribution upon its voting securities;
- recognize the exercise, directly or indirectly, of any voting rights conferred by its securities;
- pay the unsuitable person any remuneration in any form for services rendered or otherwise, except in certain limited and specific circumstances; or
- fail to pursue all lawful efforts to require the unsuitable person to divest itself of the securities, including, if necessary, our immediate purchase of the securities for cash at a fair market value.

We may be required to disclose to the Mississippi Gaming Commission upon request the identities of the holders of any of our debt securities. In addition, under the Mississippi Gaming Control Act, the Mississippi Gaming Commission may, in its discretion, (1) require holders of our securities, including our notes, to file applications, (2) investigate such holders and (3) require such holders to be found suitable to own such securities. Although the Mississippi Gaming Commission generally does not require the individual holders of obligations such as the notes to be investigated and found suitable, the Mississippi Gaming Commission retains the discretion to do so for any reason, including but not limited to a default, or where the holder of the debt instrument exercises a material influence over the gaming operations of the entity in question. Any holder of debt securities required to apply for a finding of suitability must pay all investigative fees and costs of the Mississippi Gaming Commission in connection with such an investigation.

The Mississippi regulations provide that a change in control of us may not occur without the prior approval of the Mississippi Gaming Commission. Mississippi law prohibits us from making a public offering of our securities without the approval of the Mississippi Gaming Commission if any part of the proceeds of the offering is to be used to finance the construction, acquisition or operation of gaming facilities in Mississippi, or to retire or extend obligations incurred for one or more such purposes. The Mississippi Gaming Commission has the authority to grant a continuous approval of securities offerings and has granted such approval to us, subject to renewal every three years.

Regulations of the Mississippi Gaming Commission prohibit certain repurchases of securities of publicly traded corporations registered with the Mississippi Gaming Commission, including holding companies such as ours, without prior approval of the Mississippi Gaming Commission. Transactions covered by these regulations are generally aimed at discouraging repurchases of securities at a premium over market price from certain holders of greater than 3% of the outstanding securities of the registered publicly traded corporation. The regulations of the Mississippi Gaming Commission also require prior approval for a "plan of recapitalization" as defined in such regulations.

We must maintain in the State of Mississippi current stock ledgers, which may be examined by the Mississippi Gaming Authorities at any time. If any securities are held in trust by an agent or by a nominee, the record holder may be required to disclose the identity of the beneficial owner to the Mississippi Gaming Authorities. A failure to make such disclosure may be grounds for finding the record holder unsuitable. We must render maximum assistance in determining the identity of the beneficial owner.

Mississippi law requires that certificates representing shares of our common stock bear a legend to the general effect that the securities are subject to the Mississippi Gaming Control Act and regulations of the Mississippi Gaming Commission. The Mississippi Gaming Commission has the authority to grant a waiver from the legend requirement, which we have obtained. The Mississippi Gaming Commission, through the power to regulate licenses, has the power to impose additional restrictions on the holders of our securities at any time.

The Mississippi Gaming Commission enacted a regulation in 1994 requiring that, as a condition to licensure, an applicant must provide a plan to develop infrastructure facilities amounting to 25% of the cost of the casino and a parking facility capable of accommodating 500 cars. In 1999, the Mississippi Gaming

---

Commission approved amendments to this regulation that increased the infrastructure development requirement from 25% to 100% for new casinos (or upon acquisition of a closed casino), but grandfathered existing licenses and development plans approved prior to the effective date of the new regulation. "Infrastructure facilities" include any of the following:

- a 250-room or larger hotel of at least a two-star rating as defined by the current edition of the Mobil Travel Guide;
- theme parks;
- golf courses;
- marinas;
- entertainment facilities;
- tennis complexes; or

- any other facilities approved by the Mississippi Gaming Commission.

Parking facilities, roads, sewage and water systems or civic facilities are not considered "infrastructure facilities." The Mississippi Gaming Commission may reduce the number of rooms required in a hotel if it is satisfied that sufficient rooms are available to accommodate the anticipated number of visitors. In 2003 and in 2006, the Mississippi Gaming Commission again amended its regulation regarding development plan approval but left the 100% infrastructure requirement intact. In 2007, the Mississippi Gaming Commission further amended this regulation. Among other things, the 2007 amendment retained the 100% infrastructure requirement and added a requirement that the qualified infrastructure be owned or leased by certain specified persons.

License fees and taxes are payable to the State of Mississippi and to the counties and cities in which a Mississippi gaming subsidiary's respective operations will be conducted. The license fee payable to the state of Mississippi is based upon gross revenue of the licensee (generally defined as gaming receipts less payout to customers as winnings) and equals 4% of gross revenue of \$50,000 or less per month, 6% of gross revenue in excess of \$50,000 but less than \$134,000 per calendar month, and 8% of gross revenue in excess of \$134,000 per calendar month. The foregoing license fees are allowed as a credit against the licensee's Mississippi income tax liability for the year paid. Additionally, a licensee must pay a \$5,000 annual license fee and an annual fee based upon the number of games it operates. The gross revenue tax imposed by the Mississippi communities and counties in which our casino operations are located equals 0.4% of gross revenue of \$50,000 or less per calendar month, 0.6% of gross revenue over \$50,000 and less than \$134,000 per calendar month and 0.8% of gross revenue greater than \$134,000 per calendar month. These fees have been imposed in, among other cities and counties, Biloxi and Coahoma County. Certain local and private laws of the state of Mississippi may impose fees or taxes on the Mississippi gaming subsidiaries in addition to the fees described above.

In April 2010, the Mississippi Gaming Commission adopted a regulation amendment that imposes a flat annual fee on each casino operator licensee, covering all investigative fees for that year associated with an operator licensee, any entity registered as a holding company or publicly traded corporation of that licensee, and any person required to be found suitable in connection with that licensee or any holding company or publicly traded corporation of that licensee. The particular fee is based on the average number of gaming devices operated by the licensee during a twelve (12) month period, as reported to the Mississippi Gaming Commission. The investigative fee is \$325,000 for licensees with 1500 or more gaming devices, \$250,000 for licensees with 1000 to 1499 gaming devices, and \$150,000 for licensees with less than 1000 gaming devices. The fee is payable in four (4) equal quarterly installments. The amendment provides that should such total investigative fees collected by the Mississippi Gaming Commission exceed the amount allowed by Mississippi statute, then the excess fees will be credited to the licensees for the following year. The amended regulation also provides a schedule of various fees applicable to licensees and persons not covered by the annual investigative fee.

The Mississippi Gaming Commission requires, as a condition of licensure or license renewal, that casino vessels on the Mississippi Gulf Coast that are not self-propelled must be moored to withstand a Category 4 hurricane with 155 mile-per-hour winds and 15-foot tidal surge. However, after Hurricane Katrina, Isle - Biloxi reopened its casino on shore rather than on a vessel. A 1996 Mississippi Gaming Commission regulation prescribes the hurricane emergency procedure to be used by the Mississippi Gulf Coast casinos. The sale of food or alcoholic beverages at our Mississippi gaming locations is subject to licensing, control and regulation by the applicable state and local authorities. The agencies involved have full power to limit, condition, suspend or revoke any such license, and any such disciplinary action could (and revocation would) have a material adverse effect upon the operations of the affected casino or casinos. Certain of our officers and managers and our Mississippi gaming subsidiaries must be investigated by the Alcoholic Beverage Control Division of the Mississippi Department of Revenue in connection with liquor permits that have been issued. The Alcoholic Beverage Control Division of the Mississippi Department of Revenue must approve all changes in licensed positions.

On three separate occasions since 1998, certain anti-gaming groups have proposed referenda that, if adopted, would have banned gaming in Mississippi and required that gaming entities cease operations within two years after the ban. All three referenda were declared invalid by Mississippi courts because each lacked a required government revenue impact statement.

### *Missouri*

Conducting gambling activities and operating an excursion gambling boat in Missouri are subject to extensive regulation under Missouri's Riverboat Gambling Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. The Missouri Gaming Commission (the "Commission") was created by the Missouri Riverboat Gambling Act and is charged with regulatory authority over riverboat gaming operations in Missouri, including the issuance of riverboat gaming licenses to owners, operators, suppliers and certain affiliates of riverboat gaming facilities. In June 2000, IOC-Kansas City, Inc., a subsidiary of ours, was issued a riverboat gaming license in connection with our Kansas City operation. In December 2001, IOC-Boonville, Inc., a subsidiary of ours, was issued a riverboat gaming license for our Boonville operation. In June of 2007, IOC-Caruthersville, LLC f/k/a Aztar Missouri Riverboat Gaming Company, L.L.C. was acquired by us and operates as a subsidiary of ours under a Missouri riverboat gaming license. In 2010, IOC-Cape Girardeau LLC, a subsidiary of ours, participated in a competitive process established by the Missouri Gaming Commission through which a new gaming facility development in Missouri would be selected for prioritization. In December 2010, IOC-Cape Girardeau LLC won this process when its proposed gaming facility development in Cape Girardeau, Missouri was selected by the Commission for prioritization.

As a participant in this process, IOC-Cape Girardeau LLC applied for a Class B Riverboat Gaming License in Missouri. The decision by the Commission to prioritize this casino development does not provide IOC-Cape Girardeau LLC with any license to open the casino once developed or any assurance that such a license will be granted. The Class B license required for IOC-Cape Girardeau LLC to operate its proposed gaming facility cannot be granted by the Commission until the gaming facility development is substantially complete and ready to accept patrons. The grant of this license is subject to numerous conditions described below.

In 2010, IOC-Cape Girardeau LLC, a subsidiary of ours, participated in a competitive process established by the Missouri Gaming Commission through which a new gaming facility development in Missouri would be selected for prioritization. In December 2010, IOC-Cape Girardeau LLC won this process when its proposed gaming facility development in Cape Girardeau, Missouri was selected by the Commission for prioritization.

As a participant in this process, IOC-Cape Girardeau LLC applied for a Class B Riverboat Gaming License in Missouri. The decision by the Commission to prioritize this casino development does not provide IOC-Cape Girardeau LLC with any license to open the casino once developed or any assurance that such a license will be granted. The Class B license required for IOC-Cape Girardeau LLC to operate its proposed

gaming facility cannot be granted by the Commission until the gaming facility development is substantially complete and ready to accept patrons. The grant of this license is subject to numerous conditions described below.

In order to obtain a license to operate a riverboat gaming facility, the proposed operating business entity must complete a Riverboat Gaming Application form requesting a Class B License. In order to obtain a license to own and/or control a riverboat gaming facility as its ultimate holding company, a company must complete a Riverboat Gaming Application form requesting a Class A License. The Riverboat Gaming Application form is comprised of comprehensive questions regarding the nature and suitability of the applicant. Applicants who submit the Riverboat Gaming Application form requesting either a Class A or Class B license undergo an extensive background investigation by the Commission. In addition, each key person associated with the applicant (including directors, officers, managers and owners of a significant direct or indirect interest in the Class A or Class B applicant) must complete a Key Person and Level 1 Application (Personal Disclosure Form 1) and undergo a substantial background investigation. Certain key business entities closely related to the applicant or "key person business entities" must undergo a similar application process and background check. An applicant for a Class A or Class B license will not receive a license if the applicant and its key persons, including key person business entities, have not established good repute and moral character and no licensee shall either employ or contract with any person who has pled guilty to, or been convicted of, a felony, to perform any duties directly connected with the licensee's privileges under a license granted by the Commission.

Each Class B license granted entitles a licensee to conduct gambling activities on an excursion gambling boat or to operate an excursion gambling boat and the equipment thereon from a specific location. Each Class A license granted entitles the licensee to develop and operate a Class B licensee or, if authorized, multiple Class B licensees. The duration of both the Class A and Class B license initially runs for two one-year terms; thereafter, two-year terms. In conjunction with the renewal of each license, the Commission requires an updated Riverboat Gaming Application form and renewal fees. In conjunction with each renewal, the Commission may conduct an additional investigation of the licensee with specific emphasis on new information provided in the updated Riverboat Gaming Application form. The Commission also possesses the right to periodically conduct a comprehensive investigation on any Class A, Class B, supplier or key person licensee since the date the last comprehensive investigation was conducted. The Commission also licenses the serving of alcoholic beverages on riverboats and related facilities.

In determining whether to grant a license, the Commission considers the following factors, among others: (i) the integrity of the applicants; (ii) the types and variety of games the applicant may offer; (iii) the quality of the physical facility, together with improvements and equipment, and how soon the project will be completed; (iv) the financial ability of the applicant to develop and operate the facility successfully; (v) the status of governmental actions required by the facility; (vi) the management ability of the applicant; (vii) compliance with applicable statutes, rules, charters and ordinances; (viii) the economic, ecological and social impact of the facility as well as the cost of public improvements; (ix) the extent of public support or opposition; (x) the plan adopted by the home dock city or county; and (xi) effects on competition.

A licensee is subject to the imposition of penalties, suspension or revocation of its license for any act that is injurious to the public health, safety, morals, good order, and general welfare of the people of the State of Missouri, or that would discredit or tend to discredit the Missouri gaming industry or the State of Missouri, including without limitation: (i) failing to comply with or make provision for compliance with the legislation, the rules promulgated thereunder or any federal, state or local law or regulation; (ii) failing to comply with any rules, order or ruling of the Commission or its agents pertaining to gaming; (iii) receiving goods or services from a person or business entity who does not hold a supplier's license but who is required to hold such license by the legislation or the rules; (iv) being suspended or ruled ineligible or having a license revoked or suspended in any state or gaming jurisdiction; (v) associating with, either socially or in business affairs, or employing persons of notorious or unsavory reputation or who have extensive police records, or who have failed to cooperate with any officially constituted investigatory or administrative body and would adversely affect public confidence and trust in gaming; (vi) employing in any Missouri gaming operation any person known to have been found guilty of cheating or using any improper device in connection with any gambling game; (vii) use of fraud, deception, misrepresentation or

bribery in securing any license or permit issued pursuant to the legislation; (viii) obtaining any fee, charge, or other compensation by fraud, deception or misrepresentation; and (ix) incompetence, misconduct, gross negligence, fraud, misrepresentation or dishonesty in the performance of the functions or duties regulated by the Missouri Riverboat Gambling Act.

Any transfer or issuance of ownership interest in a publicly held gaming licensee or its holding company that results in an entity owning, directly or indirectly, an aggregate ownership interest of 5% or more in the gaming licensee must be reported to the Commission within seven days. Further, any pledge or hypothecation of 5% or more of the ownership interest in a publicly held gaming licensee or its holding company must be reported to the Commission within seven days. The Commission will impose certain licensing requirements upon a holder of an aggregate ownership interest of 5% or more in a publicly-traded Missouri Class A or Class B licensee, unless such holder applies for and obtains an institutional investor exemption in accordance with the Missouri gaming regulations. The Executive Director of the Commission may grant a waiver to an institutional investor that holds up to 10% of the outstanding equity of the Missouri licensee. The Commission itself may grant a waiver to an institutional investor that holds up to 20% of the outstanding equity of the Missouri licensee.

Every employee participating in a riverboat gaming operation must hold an occupational license. In addition, the Commission issues supplier's licenses, which authorize the supplier licensee to sell or lease gaming equipment and supplies to any licensee involved in the operation of gaming activities. Class A and Class B licensees may not be licensed as suppliers.

Riverboat gaming activities may only be conducted on, or within 1,000 feet of the main channel of, the Missouri River or Mississippi River. Minimum and maximum wagers on games are set by the licensee and wagering may be conducted only with a cashless wagering system, whereby money is converted to tokens, electronic cards or chips that can only be used for wagering. No person under the age of 21 is permitted to wager, and wagers may only be taken from a person present on a licensed excursion gambling boat.

The Missouri Riverboat Gambling Act imposes a 21% wagering tax on adjusted gross receipts (generally defined as gross receipts less winnings paid to wagerers) from gambling games. The tax imposed is to be paid by the licensee to the Commission on the day after the day when the wagers were made. Of the proceeds of the wagering tax, 10% of such proceeds goes to the local government where the home dock is located, and the remainder goes to the State of Missouri.

The Missouri Riverboat Gambling Act also requires that licensees pay a \$2.00 admission tax to the Commission for each person admitted to a gaming cruise. One dollar of the admission fee goes to the state and one dollar goes to the home dock city in which the licensee operates. The licensee is required to maintain public books and records clearly showing amounts received from admission fees, the total amount of gross receipts and the total amount of adjusted gross receipts. In addition, all local income, earnings, use, property and sales taxes are applicable to licensees. From time to time there have been several proposed bills pending before the Missouri General Assembly which, individually or in combination, if adopted, would (1) allow gaming credits to be used in food and beverage purchases, (2) adjust the amount of wagering tax imposed on adjusted gross receipts of licensees and/or (3) adjust the amount of admission tax paid by the licensee for each person admitted for a gaming cruise.

### Pennsylvania

In 2004, the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania established the Pennsylvania Gaming Control Board ("PGCB") to oversee the creation of the new casino industry. Initially, only slot machines were permitted, but in 2010, the law was revised to authorize table games as well (collectively, the "PA Gaming Law"). The law created three categories of licenses - Category 1 slot machine licenses for up to seven licensed racetrack facilities, five Category 2 licenses (two in Philadelphia, one in Pittsburgh and two "at large"), and three Category 3 licenses to well-established resort hotels having no fewer than 275 guest rooms under common ownership and having substantial year-around recreational guest amenities, one of which Category 3 licenses cannot be issued before July, 2017. Holders of Category 1 and Category 2 licenses are entitled to up to 5,000 slot machines and 250 table games. Holders of Category 3 licenses are entitled to up to 600 slot machines and 50 table games.

The holder of a Category 3 license may only permit entry into the gaming area of the facility by the following:

- (1) A registered overnight guest of the resort.
- (2) A patron of one or more of the amenities of the resort. A patron of an amenity is any individual who is a registered attendee of a convention, meeting or banquet event or participant in a sport or recreational event or any other social, cultural or business event held at a resort hotel or who participates in one or more of the amenities provided to registered guests of the hotel in return for non-de minimus consideration, currently defined by the PGCB as \$10.00. A patron of an amenity at the resort may be permitted unlimited access to the gaming floor for one 24 hour period within 72 hours of use of the amenity.
- (3) An authorized employee of the licensee or gaming service provider, of the PGCB or any regulatory, emergency response or law enforcement agency while engaged in the performance of the employee's duties.
- (4) An individual holding a valid membership approved by the PGCB or a guest of such individual. The PGCB may approve seasonal or year-round memberships that allow an individual to use one or more of the amenities provided by the resort, based upon the duration of the membership, the amenity covered by the membership and whether the fee charged represents the fair market value for the use of the amenity.

The first two Category 3 licenses are not to be located within 15 linear miles of another licensed facility. The third Category 3 license to be issued on or after July 20, 2017 is not to be located within 30 linear miles of another licensed facility. The license fee for a Category 3 slot machine license is \$5 million and for a Category 3 table game operation certificate is \$7.5 million, for an aggregate fee of \$12.5 million.

The first Category 3 license was awarded to the Valley Forge Convention Center in April 2009. IOC-PA, LLC ("IOC-PA"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Isle, teamed up with Nemacolin Woodlands Resort ("Nemacolin") and Woodlands Fayette, LLC ("Woodlands Fayette") to develop and manage a proposed Category 3 casino at Nemacolin in Fayette County, Pennsylvania. The casino will be called "Lady Luck — Nemacolin". Three other applicants competed with Woodlands Fayette for the remaining available Category 3 license and in April 2011, Woodlands Fayette was awarded the Category 3 license. The other applicants and one intervenor in Woodlands Fayette's application have until June 20, 2011 (30 days following the PGCB's issuance of its adjudication) to appeal the decision of the PGCB directly to the Pennsylvania Supreme Court. The Supreme Court is required to affirm the adjudication unless it finds that the PGCB committed an error of law or that the order, determination or decision of the PGCB was arbitrary and there was a capricious disregard of evidence.

IOC-PA must be licensed as the manager of Lady Luck - Nemacolin. IOC-PA is required to prove by clear and convincing evidence its financial stability and integrity, and that of its affiliates and holding companies, and their good character, honesty and integrity. In addition, the table game operation certificate needs to be applied for and obtained before the opening of Lady Luck - Nemacolin. The licenses to be issued to Woodlands Fayette and IOC-PA will be issued for one year and will need to be renewed annually thereafter.

The management agreement between IOC-PA and Woodlands Fayette is not effective until the terms and conditions thereof have been approved by the PGCB. In addition, any amendments to the management agreement must be submitted to the PGCB 30 days prior to the effective date of the proposed amendment and shall not become effective until the PGCB has reviewed and approved the terms and conditions thereof. As the management company, IOC-PA may be jointly and severally liable for any act or omission by Woodlands Fayette as the slot machine licensee in violation of the Act or the regulations, regardless of actual knowledge by IOC-PA of the act or omission.

Certain persons affiliated with IOC-PA, including our directors, key employees, and any person who acquires a 5% or greater beneficial interest of our voting securities, will be required to apply to the PGCB for licensure, obtain licensure and remain licensed. Licensure requires, among other things, that the applicant establish by clear and convincing evidence the applicant's good character, honesty and integrity.

In addition, any trust that holds 5% percent or more of our voting securities is required to be licensed by the PGCB and each individual who is a grantor, trustee or beneficiary of the trust is also required to be licensed by the PGCB. Under certain circumstances and under the regulations of the PGCB, an "institutional investor," as defined under the regulations, which acquires ownership of 5% or more, but less than 10% of our voting securities, may not be required to be licensed by the PGCB provided that a notice of ownership form is filed with the PGCB. In addition, any beneficial owner of our voting securities, regardless of the number of shares beneficially owned, may be required at the discretion of the PGCB to file an application for licensure. The PGCB also licenses or registers various categories of individuals employed by the casino in gaming and non-gaming capacities.

Non-renewal, suspension or revocation of a license, permit, certification or registration may occur for sufficient cause consistent with the PA Gaming Law and public interest. A person whose application has been denied or whose license, permit, certification or registration has been revoked may not apply for a license, permit, certification or registration for five years from the date of denial or revocation, except under certain circumstances. In the event any of our security holders is required to be licensed and is not found qualified, the security holder may be required by the PGCB to divest its interest at a price not exceeding the cost of the interest.

It is the continuing duty of all holders of licenses, permits, certifications or registrations to fully cooperate with the PGCB in the conduct of any inquiry or investigation and to provide supplementary information requested by the PGCB.

IOC-PA is required to notify the PGCB of any proposed appointment, appointment, proposed nomination, nomination, election, hiring, tender of resignation, resignation, removal, firing, incapacitation or death of any person required to be licensed as a principal or key employee under the PA Gaming Law or the regulations promulgated thereunder. In addition, IOC-PA is also required to notify the PGCB as soon as it becomes aware that it intends to enter into a transaction which may result in any new financial backers.

The PGCB has broad authority to sanction, fine, suspend and revoke a license for violations of the PA Gaming Law.

IOC-PA is required to submit to the PGCB with respect to Lady Luck-Nemacolin: (1) fully signed copies of all written agreements with manufacturers, suppliers and vendors; (2) a description of any oral agreements with any manufacturers, suppliers and vendors; (3) copies of all agreements relating to land and real estate; and (4) copies of all written agreements or a description of any oral agreements with a person which involves or may involve payments of \$500,000 or more per year to a Pennsylvania slot machine licensee; together with any changes or amendments thereto and any other agreements as requested by the PGCB.

We must notify the PGCB immediately upon becoming aware of any proposed or contemplated change in the ownership of Isle or IOC-PA by a person or a group of persons acting in concert which involves any of the following:

- (1) more than 5% percent of our securities or other ownership interest;
- (2) more than 5% of the securities or other ownership interests of a corporation or other form of business entity that owns, directly or indirectly, at least 20% of our voting or other securities or ownership interests;
- (3) the sale, other than the normal course of business, of Isle or IOC-PA's assets; and
- (4) other transactions or occurrences deemed by the PGCB to be relevant to license qualification.

PGCB approval is required prior to the completion of any proposed change of ownership that meets the above criteria.

Upon a change of control of Woodlands Fayette, the acquirer of the ownership interest would be required to qualify for licensure and pay a new license fee of \$5 million. The PGCB retains the discretion to eliminate the need for qualification and/or reduce the license fee required upon a change of control.

Pennsylvania imposes up to a 55% tax on slot machine revenues, consisting of 34% of slot machine revenues to the State Gaming Fund, 2% to Fayette County, 2% to Wharton Township, up to 12% to support live racing and 5% to the Pennsylvania Gaming Economic Development and Tourism Fund. In addition, during the initial two years of table game operations, Pennsylvania imposes a table game tax of 14% of table game revenues to the Commonwealth, plus a 2% local share to each of Fayette County and Wharton Township. Following the initial two years of operation, the table game tax to the Commonwealth is reduced to 12% of table game revenues, plus 2% to each of Fayette County and Wharton Township.

Slot machine and table game operators in Pennsylvania are also required to reimburse the PGCB for its administrative and operating expenses. The assessment rate of these fees has not been finalized by the PGCB. In addition, in order to fund operations of the PGCB, an initial loan of approximately \$36.1 million was granted to the PGCB from gaming tax funds received by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, followed by additional loans in the aggregate amount of approximately \$63.8 million, all of which was to fund the PGCB's operational costs. By June 30, 2011, the PGCB is required to establish a schedule governing the repayment of the loans by licensed gaming entities, to begin when at least eleven slot machine licenses have been issued and eleven gaming entities have commenced operation of slot machines. The repayment of the initial \$36.1 million in appropriation continues to be deferred until all licenses have begun operations. Currently there are ten licensed facilities operational in Pennsylvania.

Although no repayment schedule has yet been agreed to, legislation requires at a minimum that the schedule set forth the frequency of payments, assess the costs of repayment in an amount that is proportional to each licensee's gross terminal revenue and results in full repayment not earlier than five years but no more than ten years following commencement of the loan repayment.

### *Non-Gaming Regulation*

We are subject to certain federal, state and local safety and health, employment and environmental laws, regulations and ordinances that apply to non-gaming businesses generally, such as the Clean Air Act, Clean Water Act, Occupational Safety and Health Act, Resource Conservation Recovery Act, the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act and the Oil Pollution Act of 1990. We have not made, and do not anticipate making, material expenditures with respect to such environmental laws and regulations. However, the coverage and attendant compliance costs associated with such laws, regulations and ordinances may result in future additional costs to our operations. For example, the Department of Transportation has promulgated regulations under the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 requiring owners and operators of certain vessels to establish through the Coast Guard evidence of financial responsibility for clean up of oil pollution. This requirement has been satisfied by proof of adequate insurance.

Several of our riverboats must comply with U.S. Coast Guard requirements as to boat design, on-board facilities, equipment, personnel and safety and must hold U.S. Coast Guard Certificates of Documentation and Inspection. The U.S. Coast Guard requirements also set limits on the operation of the riverboats and mandate licensing of certain personnel involved with the operation of the riverboats. Loss of a riverboat's Certificate of Documentation and Inspection could preclude its use as a riverboat casino. The U.S. Coast Guard has shifted inspection duties related to permanently moored casino vessels to the individual states. Louisiana and Missouri have elected to utilize the services of the American Bureau of Shipping ("ABS") to undertake the inspections. Iowa has elected to handle the inspections through the Iowa Department of Natural Resources. The states will continue the same inspection criteria as the U.S. Coast Guard in regard to annual and five year inspections. Depending on the outcome of these inspections a vessel could become subject to dry-docking for inspection of its hull, which could result in a temporary loss of service. This shift in responsibility could, in the future, impact design, on-board facilities, equipment, personnel and safety requirements.

The barges are inspected by third parties and certified with respect to stability and single compartment flooding integrity. Our casino barges must also meet local fire safety standards. We would incur additional costs if any of our gaming facilities were not in compliance with one or more of these regulations.

Regulations adopted by the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network of the U.S. Treasury Department require us to report currency transactions in excess of \$10,000 occurring within a gaming day, including identification of the patron by name and social security number. U.S. Treasury Department regulations also require us to report certain suspicious activity, including any transaction that exceeds \$5,000 if we know, suspect or have reason to believe that the transaction involves funds from illegal activity or is designed to evade federal regulations or reporting requirements. Substantial penalties can be imposed against us if we fail to comply with these regulations.

All of our shipboard employees, even those who have nothing to do with our operation as a vessel, such as dealers, waiters and security personnel, may be subject to the Jones Act which, among other things, exempts those employees from state limits on workers' compensation awards.

# ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS INC (ISLE)

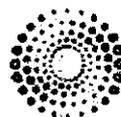
## **10-K/A**

Annual report pursuant to section 13 and 15(d)

Filed on 08/23/2010

Filed Period 04/25/2010

THOMSON REUTERS ACCELUS™



THOMSON REUTERS

Use these links to rapidly review the document

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ITEM 8: FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

Table of Contents

---

---

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

---

**FORM 10-K/A  
Amendment No. 2**

(Mark One)



**ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT  
OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended April 25, 2010

OR



**TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE  
ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_  
Commission File Number 0-20538

**ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

41-1659606  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification Number)

600 Emerson Road, Suite 300, St. Louis, Missouri  
(Address of principal executive offices)

63141  
(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (314) 813-9200

---

Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act: None

Securities Registered Pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

Common Stock, \$.01 Par Value Per Share

(Title of Class)

---

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 229.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer

Smaller reporting company

(Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes  No

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting stock held by non-affiliates(1) of the Company is \$157,316,738, based on the last reported sale price of \$9.41 per share on October 26, 2009 on the NASDAQ Stock Market, multiplied by 16,718,038 shares of Common Stock outstanding and held by non-affiliates of the Company on such date.

As of June 4, 2010, the Company had a total of 32,445,488 shares of Common Stock outstanding (which excludes 4,326,242 shares held by us in treasury).

---

(1) Affiliates for the purpose of this item refer to the directors, named executive officers and/or persons owning 10% or more of the Company's common stock, both of record and beneficially; however, this determination does not constitute an admission of affiliate status for any of the individual stockholders.

---

---

## EXPLANATORY NOTE

We are filing this Amendment No. 2 to our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended April 25, 2010 ("Amendment"), originally filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") on June 8, 2010 and amended on June 8, 2010 (the "Original Form 10-K").

The purpose of this Amendment is to amend the Original Form 10-K to include the information required by Items 10 through 14 of Part III of Form 10-K, which information was previously omitted from the Original Form 10-K in reliance on General Instruction G(3) to Form 10-K. The reference on the cover of the Original Form 10-K to the incorporation by reference to portions of our definitive proxy statement into Part III of the Original Form 10-K is hereby deleted. Additionally, in Item 8, Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the following language in the *Subsequent Events* section "No material subsequent events have occurred that require recognition or disclosure in the consolidated financial statements" has been replaced with a reference to a new Note 21, which addresses the completion of our acquisition of the Rainbow Casino located in Vicksburg, Mississippi. Other than described in the preceding sentence, the financial statements have not been revised.

Pursuant to the rules of the SEC, Item 15 of Part IV has also been amended to contain the currently dated certifications from the Company's Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer as required by Section 302 and 906 of the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002. The certifications of the Company's Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer are attached to this Amendment as Exhibits 31 and 32.

For the convenience of the reader, this Amendment sets forth the Original Form 10-K, in its entirety, as modified and superseded where necessary to reflect the amendments discussed above. The following items have been amended to include the required Part III information and to update subsequent events:

- Part II—Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data
- Part III—Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance
- Part III—Item 11. Executive Compensation
- Part III—Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters
- Part III—Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence
- Part III—Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services
- Part IV—Item 15(b). Exhibits

The remaining Items contained within this Amendment consist of all other Items contained in the Original Form 10-K and are included for the convenience of the reader. The sections of the Original Form 10-K which were not amended are unchanged and continue in full force and effect as originally filed. Other than as required to reflect the changes discussed above, the Original Form 10-K continues to speak as of the date thereof (or such other date as may be referred to in the Original Form 10-K). Events occurring subsequent to the filing of the Original Form 10-K and disclosures necessary to reflect any subsequent events have been or will be addressed in our filings with the SEC for periods subsequent to the periods covered by the Original Form 10-K.

---

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

FORM 10-K

INDEX

	<u>PAGE</u>
<i><u>PART I</u></i>	<u>2</u>
<u>ITEM 1. BUSINESS</u>	<u>2</u>
<u>ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS</u>	<u>10</u>
<u>ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS</u>	<u>19</u>
<u>ITEM 2. PROPERTIES</u>	<u>19</u>
<u>ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS</u>	<u>22</u>
<u>ITEM 4. [REMOVED AND RESERVED]</u>	<u>23</u>
<i><u>PART II</u></i>	<u>23</u>
<u>ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES</u>	<u>23</u>
<u>ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA</u>	<u>25</u>
<u>ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS</u>	<u>26</u>
<u>ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK</u>	<u>42</u>
<u>ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA</u>	<u>44</u>
<u>ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE</u>	<u>85</u>
<u>ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES</u>	<u>85</u>
<u>ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION</u>	<u>85</u>
<i><u>PART III</u></i>	<u>86</u>
<u>ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE</u>	<u>86</u>
<u>ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION</u>	<u>91</u>
<u>ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS</u>	<u>108</u>
<u>ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE</u>	<u>112</u>
<u>ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES</u>	<u>113</u>
<i><u>PART IV</u></i>	<u>114</u>
<u>ITEM 15. EXHIBITS, FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES</u>	<u>114</u>
<u>SIGNATURES</u>	<u>115</u>

---

## Table of Contents

### DISCLOSURE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

*This Annual Report contains statements that we believe are, or may be considered to be, "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. All statements other than statements of historical fact included in this Annual Report regarding the prospects of our industry or our prospects, plans, financial position or business strategy, may constitute forward-looking statements. In addition, forward-looking statements generally can be identified by the use of forward-looking words such as "may," "will," "expect," "intend," "estimate," "foresee," "project," "anticipate," "believe," "plans," "forecasts," "continue" or "could" or the negatives of these terms or variations of them or similar terms. Furthermore, such forward-looking statements may be included in various filings that we make with the SEC or press releases or oral statements made by or with the approval of one of our authorized executive officers. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in these forward-looking statements are reasonable, we cannot assure you that these expectations will prove to be correct. These forward-looking statements are subject to certain known and unknown risks and uncertainties, as well as assumptions that could cause actual results to differ materially from those reflected in these forward-looking statements. Factors that might cause actual results to differ include, but are not limited to, those discussed in the section entitled "Risk Factors" beginning on page 10 of this report. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on any forward-looking statements contained herein, which reflect management's opinions only as of the date hereof. Except as required by law, we undertake no obligation to revise or publicly release the results of any revision to any forward-looking statements. You are advised, however, to consult any additional disclosures we make in our reports to the SEC. All subsequent written and oral forward-looking statements attributable to us or persons acting on our behalf are expressly qualified in their entirety by the cautionary statements contained in this Annual Report.*

## Table of Contents

### PART I

#### ITEM 1. BUSINESS

##### Overview

We are a leading developer, owner and operator of branded gaming facilities and related lodging and entertainment facilities in regional markets in the United States. We own and operate 14 casino properties in six states. Collectively, these properties feature over 14,500 slot machines and over 350 table games (including approximately 95 poker tables) over 3,000 hotel rooms and more than three dozen restaurants. We also operate a harness racing track at our casino in Florida. We have sought and established geographic diversity to limit the risks caused by weather, regional economic difficulties, gaming tax rates and regulations of local gaming authorities.

Our business approach is anchored by a disciplined application of the following strategies:

*Focusing on core operating principles that have proven successful.*

Our operating focus is to deliver a superior guest experience by providing customers with the most popular gaming product in a clean, safe, friendly and fun environment. These areas have been shown through customer research to embody the attributes of a gaming entertainment experience most important to our customers in choosing which casino to visit. We emphasize, among other things, customer courtesy and we have implemented a proprietary program to measure our progress against standards for certain courtesy behaviors. In addition, many of our capital and operating plans are intended to improve on guest satisfaction, including quality, accessibility and cleanliness of areas frequented by our customers, such as hotel rooms and other public areas in our hotels and casino floors. We also have implemented employee incentive programs designed to encourage employees to deliver superior customer service and courtesy.

*Driving value through product offerings and branding.*

Our current strategy is to evolve into operating our properties under only two separate brand names: Isle and Lady Luck (which we re-launched in fiscal 2009). We use the Isle brand primarily at properties that have a regional draw. These are generally casinos in larger markets where we have expansion potential demonstrated by either the size of the market or excess land that we control. The Isle-branded properties typically offer expanded amenities, such as hotel rooms, expanded food and beverage offerings and conference and convention capabilities.

We use the Lady Luck brand on properties that predominantly draw local customers, which are typically in smaller markets with less expansion potential. The goal of the Lady Luck brand is to offer high quality entertainment options, featuring casual dining and popular local entertainment in a comfortable setting in addition to a first class gaming experience. We have completed the refurbishment and rebranding of three of our existing Isle properties under the Lady Luck brand: Marquette, Iowa in September 2009, Colorado Central Station in Black Hawk, Colorado in June 2009 and Caruthersville, Missouri in December 2008. We intend to rebrand some of our other existing properties under the Lady Luck name during the next few years as economic conditions and our capital structure improve. Our current expectations are that Natchez and Lula, Mississippi; Lake Charles, Louisiana; Boonville, and Kansas City, Missouri; and Davenport, Iowa will eventually be rebranded to Lady Luck casinos.

*Continuing to focus on financial discipline.*

We have made efforts to reduce our debt levels. During the last 24 months, we have reduced our outstanding debt from approximately \$1.5 billion as of April 27, 2008 to \$1.2 billion or a reduction of approximately \$300 million. We achieved this reduction through the use of cash obtained from the settlement of our Hurricane Katrina claim and cash flows from operations, to retire \$142.7 million of the 7% senior subordinated notes for \$82.8 million through a tender offer, in February 2009 and a prepayment of \$35 million of our term loans under our senior secured credit facility in March 2009. In addition, we recently entered into an amendment to our senior secured credit facility that permits

## Table of Contents

increased flexibility in operations and capital spending. We continually seek opportunities to improve our capital structure.

### *Aggressively pursuing prudent growth opportunities.*

We intend to continue to expand our operations through acquisitions, such as our recently announced agreement to acquire the Rainbow Casino located in Vicksburg, Mississippi, and through management of casinos owned by third parties. The Mississippi Gaming Commission recently approved our acquisition of the Rainbow Casino and we plan to complete the \$80 million acquisition in June 2010.

We formed Isle Gaming Management, a management and consulting division of the Company, in 2009 to leverage our experienced and respected management team and intellectual property assets by managing and operating casinos owned by third parties in exchange for management and other fees. The goal of Isle Gaming Management is to allow us to manage additional casino properties without requiring extensive capital investment. In January 2010, we entered into a management agreement with Nemacolin Woodlands Resort. Nemacolin is located in southwestern Pennsylvania near the West Virginia border, approximately 40 miles northeast of Morgantown, West Virginia and approximately 60 miles southeast of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. Nemacolin has filed an application with the Pennsylvania Gaming Control Board for the one remaining resort casino license in Pennsylvania. Nemacolin is one of four applicants. We have also filed an application to be licensed as a casino operator in Pennsylvania. If Nemacolin is awarded the license and we are granted an operator's license, we have agreed to make certain improvements to an existing building at the resort, which will house a Lady Luck casino that we will manage. We will pay an annual fee to the casino owner and in return will receive a management fee equal to the EBITDA of the casino after payment of the fee to Nemacolin. The Pennsylvania Gaming Commission has not set a timeline for the award of the remaining casino license. We are actively seeking other opportunities to manage casinos owned by third parties.

## Casino Properties

The following is an overview of our existing casino properties as of April 25, 2010:

Property	Date Acquired or Opened	Slot Machines	Table Games	Hotel Rooms	Parking Spaces
<b>Louisiana</b>					
Lake Charles	July 1995	1,840	75	493	2,335
<b>Mississippi</b>					
Lula	March 2000	1,215	17	484	1,583
Biloxi	August 1992	1,292	36	710	1,600
Natchez	March 2000	619	10	141	908
<b>Missouri</b>					
Kansas City	June 2000	1,201	22	—	1,618
Boonville	December 2001	981	19	140	1,101
Caruthersville	June 2007	619	16	—	1,000
<b>Iowa</b>					
Bettendorf	March 2000	1,010	31	514	1,597
Rhythm City-Davenport	October 2000	954	16	—	911
Marquette	March 2000	600	13	—	475
Waterloo	June 2007	1,040	32	195	1,487
<b>Colorado</b>					
Isle Casino Hotel—Black Hawk	December 1998	1,164	23	238	1,100
Lady Luck Casino—Black Hawk	April 2003	581	20	164	1,200
<b>Florida</b>					
Pompano Park	July 1995/April 2007	1,463	38	—	3,781
		<u>14,579</u>	<u>368</u>	<u>3,079</u>	<u>20,696</u>

## Table of Contents

### *Louisiana*

#### *Lake Charles*

Our Lake Charles property, which commenced operations in July 1995, is located on a 19-acre site along Interstate 10, the main thoroughfare connecting Houston, Texas to Lake Charles, Louisiana. The property consists of two dockside casinos offering 1,840 slot machines, 47 table games, 28 poker tables, two hotels offering 493 rooms, a 105,000 square foot land-based pavilion and entertainment center, and 2,335 parking spaces, including approximately 1,400 spaces in an attached parking garage. The pavilion and entertainment center offer customers a wide variety of non-gaming amenities, including a 97-seat Farradays' restaurant, a 360-seat Calypso's buffet, a 165-seat Tradewinds Marketplace, a 64-seat Lucky Wins Asian-inspired restaurant and Caribbean Cove, which features free live entertainment and can accommodate 180 customers. The pavilion also has a 14,750 square foot entertainment center comprised of a 1,100-seat special events center designed for concerts, live boxing, televised pay-per-view events, banquets and other events, meeting facilities and administrative offices.

The Lake Charles market currently consists of two dockside gaming facilities, a Native American casino and a pari-mutuel facility/racino. The current number of slot machines in the market exceeds 8,200 machines and table games exceed 200 tables. In calendar year 2009, the two gaming facilities and one racino, in the aggregate, generated gaming revenues of approximately \$665 million. Revenues for the Native American property are not published. Gaming revenues for our Lake Charles property for calendar year 2009 were approximately \$149 million. Lake Charles is the closest gaming market to the Houston metropolitan area, which has a population of approximately 5.5 million and is located approximately 140 miles west of Lake Charles. We believe that our Lake Charles property attracts customers primarily from southeast Texas, including Houston, Beaumont, Galveston, Orange and Port Arthur and from local area residents. Approximately 500,000 and 1.6 million people reside within 50 and 100 miles, respectively, of the Lake Charles property.

### *Mississippi*

#### *Lula*

Our Lula property, which we acquired in March 2000, is strategically located off of Highway 49, the only road crossing the Mississippi River between Mississippi and Arkansas for more than 50 miles in either direction. The property consists of two dockside casinos containing 1,215 slot machines and 17 table games, two on-site hotels with a total of 484 rooms, a land-based pavilion and entertainment center, 1,583 parking spaces, and a 28-space RV Park. The pavilion and entertainment center offer a wide variety of non-gaming amenities, including a 145-seat Farradays' restaurant, a 300-seat Calypso's buffet and a 44-seat Tradewinds Marketplace, and a gift shop. All 171 rooms of our Coral Reef Hotel underwent complete renovation in 2008.

Our Lula property is the only gaming facility in Coahoma County, Mississippi and generated gaming revenues of approximately \$73 million in calendar year 2009. Lula draws a significant amount of business from the Little Rock, Arkansas metropolitan area, which has a population of approximately 675,000 and is located approximately 120 miles west of the property. Coahoma County is also located approximately 60 miles southwest of Memphis, Tennessee, which is primarily served by nine casinos in Tunica County, Mississippi. Approximately 1.1 million people reside within 60 miles of the property. Lula also competes with Native American casinos in Oklahoma and a racino in West Memphis, Arkansas.

## Table of Contents

### *Biloxi*

Our Biloxi property, which commenced operations in August 1992, is located on a 17-acre site at the eastern end of a cluster of facilities formerly known as "Casino Row" in Biloxi, Mississippi, and is the first property reached by visitors coming from Alabama, Florida and Georgia via Highway 90.

In October 2005, the Mississippi legislature amended its gaming laws to allow casinos to operate land-based facilities within 800 feet of the mean high water line. Our Biloxi property is now a land-based casino offering approximately 1,300 slot machines, 27 table games, a nine-table poker room, a 710-room hotel including 200 whirlpool suites, a 120-seat banquet room called "Paradise Room," 138-seat Farradays' restaurant, a 200-seat Calypso's buffet, a Tradewinds Express, a multi-story feature bar, a full service Starbucks and 1,600 parking spaces.

The Mississippi Gulf Coast market (which includes Biloxi, Gulfport and Bay St. Louis) is one of the largest gaming markets in the United States and consists of 11 dockside gaming facilities, which in the aggregate, generated gaming revenues of approximately \$1.1 billion during calendar year 2009. Our Biloxi property generated gaming revenues of approximately \$73 million during calendar year 2009. Approximately one million people reside within 60 miles of the property.

### *Natchez*

Our Natchez property, which we acquired in March 2000, is located off of Highways 84 and 61 in western Mississippi. The property consists of a dockside casino offering 619 slot machines and 10 table games, a 141-room off-site hotel located approximately one mile from the casino, a 150-seat Calypso's buffet and 908 parking spaces.

Our Natchez property is currently the only gaming facility in the Natchez market and generated total gaming revenues of approximately \$36 million in calendar year 2009. We believe that the Natchez property attracts customers primarily from among the approximately 351,000 people residing within 60 miles of the Natchez property.

### *Missouri*

#### *Kansas City*

Our Kansas City property, which we acquired in June 2000, is the closest gaming facility to downtown Kansas City and consists of a dockside casino offering 1,201 slot machines and 22 table games, a 260-seat Calypso's buffet, a 45-seat Tradewinds Marketplace and 1,618 parking spaces.

The Kansas City market consists of four dockside gaming facilities and a Native American casino. Operating statistics for the Native American casino are not published. The four dockside gaming facilities generated gaming revenues of approximately \$720 million in calendar year 2009. Our Kansas City property generated gaming revenues of approximately \$82 million during calendar year 2009. We believe that our Kansas City casino attracts customers primarily from the Kansas City metropolitan area, which has approximately 1.9 million residents.

On April 30, 2010, a ground-breaking ceremony was held to signify the beginning of construction of a \$521 million casino at the Kansas Speedway located in Wyandotte County, Kansas. This casino could open in early 2012. In the fourth quarter of fiscal 2008 the State of Missouri, began reconstruction of the Paseo Bridge and interchanges adjacent to our property. The bridge and interchange construction is expected to continue into fiscal 2011. Access to our property has been and will continue to be hampered due to lane restrictions related to bridge construction and temporary entrance/exit ramp designs until the construction is completed.

## Table of Contents

### *Boonville*

Our Boonville property, which opened on December 6, 2001, is located three miles off Interstate 70, approximately halfway between Kansas City and St. Louis. The property consists of a single level dockside casino offering 981 slot machines, 19 table games, a 140-room hotel, a 32,400 square foot pavilion and entertainment center and 1,101 parking spaces. The pavilion and entertainment center offers customers a wide variety of non-gaming amenities, including an 83-seat Farradays' restaurant, a 218-seat Calypso's buffet, a 24-seat Tradewinds Marketplace, an 800 seat event center, and an historic display area. Our Boonville property is the only gaming facility in central Missouri and generated gaming revenues of approximately \$82 million in calendar year 2009. We believe that our Boonville casino attracts customers primarily from the approximately 583,000 people who reside within 60 miles of the property which includes the Columbia and Jefferson City areas.

### *Caruthersville*

Our Caruthersville property was acquired on June 11, 2007 and is a riverboat casino located along the Mississippi River in Southeast Missouri. In June 2008, the casino was re-branded as a Lady Luck casino with the construction and refurbishment completed in December 2008. The dockside casino offers 619 slot machines, 11 table games and 5 poker tables. As part of the re-branding, we renovated our 40,000 square foot pavilion, which includes a 130-seat Lone Wolf restaurant, bar and lounge, and a 270-seat Otis & Henry's restaurant. Renovations to the riverboat, including the casino floor, were completed in the summer of 2009. The property also operates a 10,000 square foot exposition center with seating for up to 1,100 patrons and has 1,000 parking spaces. Our Caruthersville facility is the only casino located in Southeast Missouri and generated gaming revenues of approximately \$33 million in calendar year 2009. Approximately 647,000 people reside within 60 miles of the property.

*Recent Changes to Missouri Gaming Laws*—During November 2008, gaming law changes became effective in Missouri which repealed the \$500 loss limit.

### *Iowa*

#### *Bettendorf*

The Bettendorf property, which we acquired in March 2000, is located off of Interstate 74, an interstate highway serving the Quad Cities metropolitan area, which consists of Bettendorf and Davenport, Iowa and Moline and Rock Island, Illinois. The property consists of a dockside casino offering 1,010 slot machines and 31 table games, 514 hotel rooms, 40,000 square feet of flexible convention/banquet space, a 102-seat Farradays' restaurant, a 272-seat Calypso's buffet, a 26-seat Tradewinds Marketplace and 1,597 parking spaces. We have entered into agreements with the City of Bettendorf, Iowa under which we manage and provide financial and operating support for the QC Waterfront Convention Center that is adjacent to our hotel. The QC Waterfront Convention Center opened in January 2009.

#### *Davenport*

Our Davenport property, which we acquired in October 2000, is located at the intersection of River Drive and Highway 61, a state highway serving the Quad Cities metropolitan area. The property consists of a dockside gaming facility offering 954 slot machines, 16 table games, a 228-seat Hit Parade buffet, a Grab-n-Go food outlet and 911 parking spaces.

The Quad Cities metropolitan area currently has three gaming operations—our two gaming facilities in Bettendorf and in Davenport, and one operator, which opened a larger land-based facility, including a hotel, in December 2008. The three operations in the Quad Cities generated total gaming revenues of approximately \$210 million in calendar year 2009. Our Bettendorf and Davenport

## Table of Contents

properties generated casino revenues for calendar year 2009 of approximately \$82 million and \$55 million, respectively. Our operations in the Quad Cities also compete with other gaming operations in Illinois and Iowa. Approximately 923,000 people reside within 60 miles of our Bettendorf and Davenport properties.

### *Marquette*

Our Marquette property, which we acquired in March 2000, is located in Marquette, Iowa, approximately 60 miles north of Dubuque, Iowa. The property consists of a dockside casino offering 600 slot machines and 13 table games, a marina and 475 parking spaces. During fiscal 2010, we completed the rebranding of the property as a Lady Luck casino. The facility now includes a newly themed 158-seat buffet restaurant, an Otis and Henry's Express food outlet and a Lone Wolf restaurant and bar.

Our Marquette property is the only gaming facility in the Marquette, Iowa market and generated gaming revenues of approximately \$30 million in calendar year 2009. We believe most of our Marquette customers are from northeast Iowa and Wisconsin, which includes approximately 491,000 people within 60 miles of our property, and we compete for those customers with other gaming facilities in Dubuque, Iowa and Native American casinos in southwestern Wisconsin.

### *Waterloo*

Our Waterloo property, which opened on June 30, 2007, is located adjacent to Highway 218 and US 20 in Waterloo, Iowa. The property consists of a single-level casino offering 1,040 slot machines, 27 table games and 5 poker tables. The property also offers a wide variety of non-gaming amenities, including a 123-seat Otis & Henry's restaurant, a 208-seat Isle buffet, a 36-seat Tradewinds marketplace, Club Capri Lounge, Fling feature bar, 5,000 square feet of meeting space, over 1,487 parking spaces and a 195-room hotel, which includes 27 suites, as well as an indoor pool and hot tub area.

Our Waterloo property is the only gaming facility in the Waterloo, Iowa market and approximately 636,000 people live within 60 miles of the property. We compete with other casinos in eastern Iowa. We generated gaming revenues of approximately \$78 million in calendar year 2009.

### *Colorado*

#### *Isle Casino Hotel-Black Hawk*

Isle Casino Hotel-Black Hawk commenced operations in December 1998, is located on an approximately 10-acre site and is one of the first gaming facilities reached by customers arriving from Denver via Highway 119, the main thoroughfare connecting Denver to Black Hawk. The property includes a land-based casino with 1,164 slot machines and 23 table games, a 238-room hotel and 1,100 parking spaces in an attached parking garage. Isle Casino Hotel-Black Hawk also offers customers three restaurants, including a 114-seat Farradays' restaurant, a 271-seat Calypso's buffet and a 36-seat Tradewinds Marketplace.

#### *Lady Luck Casino-Black Hawk*

Lady Luck Casino-Black Hawk, which we acquired in April 2003 and rebranded in June 2009, is located across the intersection of Main Street and Mill Street from the Isle Casino Hotel-Black Hawk. The property consists of a land-based casino with 581 slot machines, 11 standard table games, a nine table poker room, a 164-room hotel that opened in December 2005 and 1,200 parking spaces in our parking structure connecting Isle Casino Hotel-Black Hawk and Lady Luck Casino-Black Hawk. The property also offers guests dining in its 94-seat Station Café that was opened in early 2007 as well as a grab and go fast serve food counter that is located in the lower level of the facility. Our Black Hawk sites are connected via sky bridges.

## Table of Contents

When casinos having multiple gaming licenses in the same building are combined, the Black Hawk/Central City market consists of 24 gaming facilities (seven of which have more than 600 slot machines), which in aggregate, generated gaming revenues of approximately \$595 million in calendar year 2009. Our Black Hawk properties generated casino revenues for calendar year 2009 of approximately \$132 million. Black Hawk is the closest gaming market to the Denver, Colorado metropolitan area, which has a population of approximately 2.9 million and is located approximately 40 miles east of Black Hawk and serves as the primary feeder market for Black Hawk.

*Recent Changes to Colorado Gaming Laws*—On July 2, 2009, changes to the Colorado gaming law went into effect which extended the hours of operation from 18 to 24 hours per day, expanded the types of permitted table games to include craps and roulette, and increased the betting limits from \$5 to \$100 per bet.

## **Florida**

### *Pompano*

In 1995, we acquired Pompano Park, a harness racing track located in Pompano Beach, Florida. Pompano Park is located off of Interstate 95 and the Florida Turnpike on a 223-acre owned site, near Fort Lauderdale, midway between Miami and West Palm Beach. Pompano Park is the only racetrack licensed to conduct harness racing in Florida.

Our Pompano facility includes 1,463 slot machines, a 38-table poker room, three restaurants, a feature bar and 3,781 parking spaces.

Approximately 2.6 million people reside within a 25-mile radius of our Pompano facility, which competes with four other racinos and three Native American facilities in the market. While casino revenues are not available for all market competitors, we estimate that we operate approximately 12% of the slot machines in the market and generated approximately \$121 million in casino revenues for calendar year 2009.

*Recent Changes to Florida Gaming Laws*—In April 2010, changes were made to Florida law which, among other things, lowered our state gaming tax rate from 50% to 35% effective July 1, 2010. This legislation also allows the poker operations to remain open for the same hours as the slot floor and removes the poker betting limits. The changes to Florida law were combined with the approval of a gaming compact between the State of Florida and the Seminole Tribe of Florida. This gaming compact allows the tribe the exclusive right outside of Miami-Dade and Broward counties to operate slot machines and other similar electronic gaming devices and the right to operate live blackjack and baccarat table games for a period of five years at certain tribal gaming locations.

## **International Operations**

*Lucaya*—We operated a casino in Grand Bahama from December 2003 through November 2009, when we exited the operation.

*Blue Chip*—We operated casinos in Dudley and Wolverhampton, England. These casinos opened during fiscal 2004 and were operated by us until they were sold in November 2009.

*Coventry*—We operated a casino in the Coventry Convention Center from July 2007 through April 2009, when we terminated our lease and sold the casino and related assets.

## **Marketing**

Our marketing programs are designed to promote our overall business strategy of providing customers with a safe, clean, friendly and fun gaming experience at each of our properties. We have

## Table of Contents

developed an extensive proprietary database of customers that allows us to create effective targeted marketing and promotional programs that are designed to reward customer loyalty, attract new customers to our properties and maintain high recognition of our brands.

Specifically, our marketing programs and initiatives are tailored to support this corporate strategic plan and are generally focused on the following areas:

- *Customer Research:* Our marketing strategies have been developed and implemented to meet the needs and desires of our casino customers in each of our locations. In order to assess these needs and desires, we engage in significant customer research in each of our markets by conducting periodic surveys. Upon receipt of these surveys, we assess the attitudes of our customers and the customers of our competitors' properties towards the most important attributes of their experience in a regional and/or local gaming facility. We use the extensive information gathered from these research initiatives to make marketing, operating and development decisions that, we believe, will optimize the position of our properties relative to our competition.
- *Branding Initiatives:* Our strategic plan is designed to consolidate our property portfolio from four brands into two brands as the economy improves and we undertake significant new capital improvement programs. To date, we have begun this initiative through the re-branding of our properties in Caruthersville, Missouri, Marquette, Iowa, and the conversion of Colorado Central Station in Black Hawk, Colorado to Lady Luck-Black Hawk. As a component of these re-branding programs, we have also implemented newly-branded customer outlets, including custom restaurants and lounges that we are expanding through our portfolio to other properties. We believe, over time, this approach will allow us to more effectively align and promote our properties based upon customer needs and desires and market our properties on a consolidated basis. Furthermore, we expect our approach will streamline the costs associated with marketing our portfolio.
- *Database Marketing:* We have streamlined our database marketing initiatives across the Company in order to focus our marketing efforts on profitable customers who have demonstrated a willingness to regularly visit our properties. Specifically, we have focused on eliminating from our database customers who have historically been included in significant marketing efforts but have proven costly either as a result of excessive marketing expenditures on the part of the Company, or because these customers have become relatively dormant in terms of customer activity.
- *Segmentation:* We have compiled an extensive database of customer information over time. Among our most important marketing initiatives, we have introduced database segmentation to our properties and at the corporate level in order to adjust investment rates to a level at which we expect to meet a reasonable level of customer profit contribution.
- *Retail Development:* We believe that we must more effectively attract new, non-database customers to our properties in order to increase profitability and free cash flow. These customers are generally less expensive to attract and retain and, therefore, currently represent a significant opportunity for our operations.

## **Employees**

As of April 25, 2010, we employed approximately 7,500 people. We have a collective bargaining agreement with UNITE HERE covering approximately 375 employees at our Pompano property which expires in May 2012. We believe that our relationship with our employees is satisfactory.

## Table of Contents

### **Governmental Regulations**

The gaming and racing industries are highly regulated, and we must maintain our licenses and pay gaming taxes to continue our operations. Each of our facilities is subject to extensive regulation under the laws, rules and regulations of the jurisdiction where it is located. These laws, rules and regulations generally relate to the responsibility, financial stability and character of the owners, managers and persons with financial interests in the gaming operations. Violations of laws in one jurisdiction could result in disciplinary action in other jurisdictions. A more detailed description of the regulations to which we are subject is contained in Exhibit 99.1 to this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Our businesses are subject to various federal, state and local laws and regulations in addition to gaming regulations. These laws and regulations include, but are not limited to, restrictions and conditions concerning alcoholic beverages, food service, smoking, environmental matters, employees and employment practices, currency transactions, taxation, zoning and building codes, and marketing and advertising. Such laws and regulations could change or could be interpreted differently in the future, or new laws and regulations could be enacted. Material changes, new laws or regulations, or material differences in interpretations by courts or governmental authorities could adversely affect our operating results.

### **Available Information**

For more information about us, visit our web site at [www.isleofcapricasinos.com](http://www.isleofcapricasinos.com). Our electronic filings with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (including all annual reports on Form 10-K, quarter reports on Form 10-Q, and current reports on Form 8-K, and any amendments to these reports), including the exhibits, are available free of charge through our web site as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file them with or furnish them to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

### **ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS**

*We face significant competition from other gaming operations, including Native American gaming facilities, that could have a material adverse effect on our future operations.*

The gaming industry is intensely competitive, and we face a high degree of competition in the markets in which we operate. We have numerous competitors, including land-based casinos, dockside casinos, riverboat casinos, casinos located on racing, pari-mutuel operations or Native American-owned lands and video lottery and poker machines not located in casinos. Some of our competitors may have better name recognition, marketing and financial resources than we do; competitors with more financial resources may therefore be able to improve the quality of, or expand, their gaming facilities in a way that we may be unable to match.

Legalized gaming is currently permitted in various forms throughout the United States. Certain states have recently legalized, and other states are currently considering legalizing gaming. Our existing gaming facilities compete directly with other gaming properties in the states in which we operate. Our existing casinos attract a significant number of their customers from Houston, Texas; Mobile, Alabama; Kansas City, Kansas; Southern Florida; Little Rock, Arkansas; and Denver, Colorado. Legalization of gaming in jurisdictions closer to these geographic markets other than the jurisdictions in which our facilities are located would have a material adverse effect on our operating results. Other jurisdictions, including states in close proximity to jurisdictions where we currently have operations, have considered and may consider legalizing casino gaming and other forms of competition. In addition, there is no limit on the number of gaming licenses that may be granted in several of the markets in which we operate. As a result, new gaming licenses could be awarded in these markets, which could allow new gaming operators to enter our markets that could have an adverse effect on our operating results.

## Table of Contents

We also compete with other forms of legalized gaming and entertainment such as online computer gambling, bingo, pull tab games, card parlors, sports books, "cruise-to-nowhere" operations, pari-mutuel or telephonic betting on horse racing and dog racing, state-sponsored lotteries, jai-alai, and, in the future, may compete with gaming at other venues. In addition, we compete more generally with other forms of entertainment for the discretionary spending of our customers.

Our continued success depends upon drawing customers from each of these geographic markets. We expect competition to increase as new gaming operators enter our markets, existing competitors expand their operations, gaming activities expand in existing jurisdictions and gaming is legalized in new jurisdictions. We cannot predict with any certainty the effects of existing and future competition on our operating results.

*We are subject to extensive regulation from gaming and other regulatory authorities that could adversely affect us.*

*Licensing requirements.* As owners and operators of gaming and pari-mutuel wagering facilities, we are subject to extensive state and local regulation. State and local authorities require us and our subsidiaries to demonstrate suitability to obtain and retain various licenses and require that we have registrations, permits and approvals to conduct gaming operations. The regulatory authorities in the jurisdictions in which we operate have very broad discretion with regard to their regulation of gaming operators, and may for a broad variety of reasons and in accordance with applicable laws, rules and regulations, limit, condition, suspend, fail to renew or revoke a license to conduct gaming operations or prevent us from owning the securities of any of our gaming subsidiaries, or prevent other persons from owning an interest in us or doing business with us. We may also be deemed responsible for the acts and conduct of our employees. Substantial fines or forfeiture of assets for violations of gaming laws or regulations may be levied against us, our subsidiaries and the persons involved, and some regulatory authorities have the ability to require us to suspend our operations. The suspension or revocation of any of our licenses or our operations or the levy on us or our subsidiaries of a substantial fine would have a material adverse effect on our business.

To date, we have demonstrated suitability to obtain and have obtained all governmental licenses, registrations, permits and approvals necessary for us to operate our existing gaming facilities. We cannot assure you that we will be able to retain these licenses, registrations, permits and approvals or that we will be able to obtain any new ones in order to expand our business, or that our attempts to do so will be timely. Like all gaming operators in the jurisdictions in which we operate, we must periodically apply to renew our gaming licenses and have the suitability of certain of our directors, officers and employees approved. We cannot assure you that we will be able to obtain such renewals or approvals.

In addition, regulatory authorities in certain jurisdictions must approve, in advance, any restrictions on transfers of, agreements not to encumber or pledges of equity securities issued by a corporation that is registered as an intermediary company with such state, or that holds a gaming license. If these restrictions are not approved in advance, they will be invalid.

*Compliance with other laws.* We are also subject to a variety of other federal, state and local laws, rules, regulations and ordinances that apply to non-gaming businesses, including zoning, environmental, construction and land-use laws and regulations governing the serving of alcoholic beverages. Under various federal, state and local laws and regulations, an owner or operator of real property may be held liable for the costs of removal or remediation of certain hazardous or toxic substances or wastes located on its property, regardless of whether or not the present owner or operator knows of, or is responsible for, the presence of such substances or wastes. We have not identified any issues associated with our properties that could reasonably be expected to have an adverse effect on us or the results of our operations. However, several of our properties are located in industrial areas or were used for

## Table of Contents

industrial purposes for many years. As a consequence, it is possible that historical or neighboring activities have affected one or more of our properties and that, as a result, environmental issues could arise in the future, the precise nature of which we cannot now predict. The coverage and attendant compliance costs associated with these laws, regulations and ordinances may result in future additional costs.

Regulations adopted by the Financial Crimes Enforcement Network of the U.S. Treasury Department require us to report currency transactions in excess of \$10,000 occurring within a gaming day, including identification of the patron by name and social security number. U.S. Treasury Department regulations also require us to report certain suspicious activity, including any transaction that exceeds \$5,000 if we know, suspect or have reason to believe that the transaction involves funds from illegal activity or is designed to evade federal regulations or reporting requirements. Substantial penalties can be imposed against us if we fail to comply with these regulations.

Several of our riverboats must comply with U.S. Coast Guard requirements as to boat design, on-board facilities, equipment, personnel and safety and must hold U.S. Coast Guard Certificates of Documentation and Inspection. The U.S. Coast Guard requirements also set limits on the operation of the riverboats and mandate licensing of certain personnel involved with the operation of the riverboats. Loss of a riverboat's Certificate of Documentation and Inspection could preclude its use as a riverboat casino. The U.S. Coast Guard has shifted inspection duties related to permanently moored casino vessels to the individual states. Louisiana and Missouri have elected to utilize the services of the American Bureau of Shipping ("ABS") to undertake the inspections. Iowa has elected to handle the inspections through the Iowa Department of Natural Resources. The states will continue the same inspection criteria as the U.S. Coast Guard in regard to annual and five year inspections. Depending on the outcome of these inspections a vessel could become subject to dry-docking for inspection of its hull, which could result in a temporary loss of service.

We are required to have third parties periodically inspect and certify all of our casino barges for stability and single compartment flooding integrity. Our casino barges and other facilities must also meet local fire safety standards. We would incur additional costs if any of our gaming facilities were not in compliance with one or more of these regulations.

*Potential changes in legislation and regulation of our operations.* From time to time, legislators and special interest groups have proposed legislation that would expand, restrict or prevent gaming operations in the jurisdictions in which we operate. In addition, from time to time, certain anti-gaming groups have challenged constitutional amendments or legislation that would limit our ability to continue to operate in those jurisdictions in which these constitutional amendments or legislation have been adopted.

*Taxation and fees.* State and local authorities raise a significant amount of revenue through taxes and fees on gaming activities. We believe that the prospect of significant revenue is one of the primary reasons that jurisdictions permit legalized gaming. As a result, gaming companies are typically subject to significant taxes and fees in addition to normal federal, state, local and provincial income taxes, and such taxes and fees are subject to increase at any time. We pay substantial taxes and fees with respect to our operations. From time to time, federal, state, local and provincial legislators and officials have proposed changes in tax laws, or in the administration of such laws, affecting the gaming industry. Any material increase, or the adoption of additional taxes or fees, could have a material adverse effect on our future financial results.

## Table of Contents

### *Our business may be adversely affected by legislation prohibiting tobacco smoking.*

Legislation in various forms to ban indoor tobacco smoking has recently been enacted or introduced in many states and local jurisdictions, including several of the jurisdictions in which we operate. On January 1, 2008, a statewide smoking ban that includes casino floors went into effect in Colorado. This smoking ban in Colorado has had a negative impact on business volume at our Black Hawk properties.

If additional restrictions on smoking are enacted in jurisdictions in which we operate, we could experience a significant decrease in gaming revenue and particularly, if such restrictions are not applicable to all competitive facilities in that gaming market, our business could be materially adversely affected.

### *Our substantial indebtedness could adversely affect our financial health and restrict our operations.*

We have a significant amount of indebtedness. As of April 25, 2010, we had approximately \$1.2 billion of total debt outstanding.

Our significant indebtedness could have important consequences to our financial health, such as:

- limiting our ability to use operating cash flow or obtain additional financing to fund working capital, capital expenditures, expansion and other important areas of our business because we must dedicate a significant portion of our cash flow to make principal and interest payments on our indebtedness;
- causing an event of default if we fail to satisfy the financial and restrictive covenants contained in the indenture and agreements governing our senior secured credit facility, our 7% senior subordinated notes due 2014 and our other indebtedness, which could result in all of our debt becoming immediately due and payable, could permit our secured lenders to foreclose on the assets securing our secured debt and have other adverse consequences, any of which, if not cured or waived, could have a material adverse effect on us;
- if the indebtedness under our 7% senior subordinated notes, our senior secured credit facility, or our other indebtedness were to be accelerated, there can be no assurance that our assets would be sufficient to repay such indebtedness in full;
- placing us at a competitive disadvantage to our competitors who are not as highly leveraged;
- increasing our vulnerability to and limiting our ability to react to changing market conditions, changes in our industry and economic downturns or downturns in our business; and
- our agreements governing our indebtedness, among other things, require us to maintain certain specified financial ratios and to meet certain financial tests. Our debt agreements also limit our ability to:
  - i. borrow money;
  - ii. make capital expenditures;
  - iii. use assets as security in other transactions;
  - iv. make restricted payments or restricted investments;
  - v. incur contingent obligations; and
  - vi. sell assets and enter into leases and transactions with affiliates.

A substantial portion of our outstanding debt bears interest at variable rates, although we have entered into interest rate protection agreements expiring through fiscal 2014 with counterparty banks

## Table of Contents

with respect to \$420 million of our term loans under our senior secured credit facility. If short-term interest rates rise, our interest cost will increase on the unhedged portion of our variable rate indebtedness, which will adversely affect our results of operations and available cash.

Any of the factors listed above could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. We cannot assure you that our business will continue to generate sufficient cash flow, or that future available draws under our senior secured credit facility will be sufficient, to enable us to meet our liquidity needs, including those needed to service our indebtedness:

*Despite our significant indebtedness, we may still be able to incur significantly more debt. This could intensify the risks described above.*

The terms of the indenture and agreements governing our senior secured credit facility, our 7% senior subordinated notes and our other indebtedness limit, but do not prohibit, us or our subsidiaries from incurring significant additional indebtedness in the future.

As of April 25, 2010, we had the capacity to incur additional indebtedness, including the ability to incur additional indebtedness under all of our lines of credit, of approximately \$109 million. Approximately \$20 million of these lines of credit were used to support letters of credit. Our capacity to issue additional indebtedness is subject to the limitations imposed by the covenants in our senior secured credit facility and the indenture governing our 7% senior subordinated notes. The indenture governing our 7% senior subordinated notes and our senior secured credit facility contain financial and other restrictive covenants, but will not fully prohibit us from incurring additional debt. If new debt is added to our current level of indebtedness, the related risks that we now face could intensify.

*We may not be able to renew or extend our senior secured credit facility or enter into a new credit facility in today's difficult markets. In addition, our ability to renew or extend our senior secured credit facility or to enter into a new credit facility may be impaired further if market conditions worsen. If we are able to renew or extend our senior secured credit facility, it may be on terms substantially less favorable than the current senior secured credit facility. We may face similar risks with respect to our outstanding bonds.*

Disruptions in the global markets have led to a scarcity of credit, tighter lending standards and higher interest rates on consumer and business loans. On February 17, 2010, in order to allow us to issue senior unsecured notes and to temporarily modify the leverage ratio and interest coverage ratio to provide for greater flexibility through April 30, 2012, we entered into an amendment to our \$1.35 billion senior secured credit facility, which, among other things, reduced the capacity of the revolving line of credit by \$100 million to \$375 million and increased the interest rate of both the revolving line of credit and term loan portions to LIBOR + 3.00% with a LIBOR floor of 2.00%. As of April 25, 2010, we had approximately \$817 million in term loans and approximately \$21 million drawn on the revolving line of credit. The availability under our revolving line of credit as of April 25, 2010 was approximately \$109 million, after consideration of approximately \$20 million in outstanding letters of credit. Our ability to renew or extend our existing senior secured credit facility or to enter into a new credit facility to replace the existing senior secured credit facility could be impaired if market conditions worsen.

In the current environment, lenders may seek more restrictive lending provisions and higher interest rates that may reduce our borrowing capacity and increase our costs. We can make no assurances that we will be able to enter into a new credit facility or renew or extend our existing senior secured credit facility, or whether any such credit facility will be available under acceptable terms. Failure to obtain sufficient financing or financing on acceptable terms would constrain our ability to operate our business and to continue our development and expansion projects. Any of these circumstances could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operation.

## Table of Contents

Until recently, the bond market, and particularly the market for casino bonds, had deteriorated significantly over the prior 18 months. As such, outstanding bonds generally offer yields to maturity that are significantly higher than the yields offered at issuance. On May 12, 2004, we issued \$500 million of 7% senior subordinated notes due in 2014. If the bond market does not further recover prior to the maturity of these bonds, we may be forced to refinance some or all of its debt on materially worse terms than we have currently. Although it is several years before these unsecured notes mature, our cash flow from operations is unlikely to be sufficient to retire all of such bonds at or prior to their maturity. Failure to obtain new debt on favorable or reasonable terms to replace existing debt could affect our liquidity and the value of our other securities, including our equity.

*We may not be able to successfully expand to new locations or recover our investment in new properties which would adversely affect our operations and available resources.*

We regularly evaluate opportunities for growth through development of gaming operations in existing or new markets, through acquiring or managing other gaming entertainment facilities or through redeveloping our existing facilities. The expansion of our operations, whether through acquisitions, development, management contracts or internal growth, could divert management's attention and could also cause us to incur substantial costs, including legal, professional and consulting fees. To the extent that we elect to pursue any new gaming acquisition, management or development opportunity, our ability to benefit from our investment will depend on many factors, including:

- our ability to successfully identify attractive acquisition and development opportunities;
- our ability to successfully operate any developed, managed or acquired properties;
- our ability to attract and retain competent management and employees for the new locations;
- our ability to secure required federal, state and local licenses, permits and approvals, which in some jurisdictions are limited in number and subject to intense competition; and
- the availability of adequate financing on acceptable terms.

Many of these factors are beyond our control. There have been significant disruptions in the global capital markets that have adversely impacted the ability of borrowers to access capital. Many analysts are predicting that these disruptions may continue for the foreseeable future. Accordingly, it is likely that we are dependent on free cash flow from operations and remaining borrowing capacity under our senior secured credit facility to implement our near-term expansion plans and fund our planned capital expenditures. As a result of these and other considerations, we cannot be sure that we will be able to recover our investments in any new gaming development or management opportunities or acquired facilities, or successfully expand to additional locations.

*We may experience construction delays during our expansion or development projects that could adversely affect our operations.*

From time to time we may commence construction projects at our properties. We also evaluate other expansion opportunities as they become available and we may in the future engage in additional construction projects. The anticipated costs and construction periods are based upon budgets, conceptual design documents and construction schedule estimates prepared by us in consultation with our architects and contractors. Construction projects entail significant risks, which can substantially increase costs or delay completion of a project. Such risks include shortages of materials or skilled labor, unforeseen engineering, environmental or geological problems, work stoppages, weather interference and unanticipated cost increases. Most of these factors are beyond our control. In addition, difficulties or delays in obtaining any of the requisite licenses, permits or authorizations from regulatory authorities can increase the cost or delay the completion of an expansion or development. Significant

## Table of Contents

budget overruns or delays with respect to expansion and development projects could adversely affect our results of operations.

*If our key personnel leave us, our business could be adversely affected.*

Our continued success will depend, among other things, on the efforts and skills of a few key executive officers and the experience of our property managers. Our ability to retain key personnel is affected by the competitiveness of our compensation packages and the other terms and conditions of employment, our continued ability to compete effectively against other gaming companies and our growth prospects. The loss of the services of any of these key individuals could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. We do not maintain "key man" life insurance for any of our employees.

*We are controlled by the Goldstein family and their decisions may differ from those that may be made by other stockholders.*

Members of the Goldstein family, including Robert Goldstein, our Vice Chairman of the Board, and Jeffrey Goldstein and Richard Goldstein, two of our directors, and various family trusts associated with members of the Goldstein family, collectively own and control approximately 50.1% of our common stock as of May 14, 2010 and have entered into an Agreement, dated as of April 30, 2010 (the "Agreement"), related to the ownership of such common stock. The Agreement includes, but is not limited to an agreement by the parties to (i) coordinate their efforts with each other with respect to their ownership of our securities and ensure the interests of the Goldstein family are appropriately considered by our board of directors, (ii) notify the other parties of any purchase or sale of our securities, and (iii) jointly approve any filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission, press release or stockholder communication by a party.

The Goldstein family has the power to control the election of our board of directors and the outcome of the vote on substantially all other matters, including amendment of our certificate of incorporation, amendment of our by-laws and significant corporate transactions, such as the approval of a merger or other transactions involving a sale of the Company. Such control may have the effect of discouraging transactions involving an actual or potential change of control, which in turn could have a material adverse effect on the market price of our common stock or prevent our stockholders from realizing a premium over the market price for their shares of common stock. The interests of the Goldstein family may differ from those of our other stockholders.

*We have a history of fluctuations in our operating income (losses) from continuing operations, and we may incur additional operating losses from continuing operations in the future. Our operating results could fluctuate significantly on a periodic basis.*

We sustained a net (loss) from continuing operations of \$(1.5) million in fiscal 2010 and earned net income from continuing operations of \$61.2 million in fiscal 2009. Companies with fluctuations in income (loss) from continuing operations often find it more challenging to raise capital to finance improvements in their businesses and to undertake other activities that return value to their stockholders. In addition, companies with operating results that fluctuate significantly on a quarterly or annual basis experience increased volatility in their stock prices in addition to difficulties in raising capital. We cannot assure you that we will not have fluctuations in our income (losses) from continuing operations in the future, and should that occur, that we would not suffer adverse consequences to our business as a result, which could decrease the value of our common stock.

## Table of Contents

*Inclement weather and other conditions could seriously disrupt our business and have a material, adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.*

The operations of our facilities are subject to disruptions or reduced patronage as a result of severe weather conditions, natural disasters and other casualties. Because many of our gaming operations are located on or adjacent to bodies of water, these facilities are subject to risks in addition to those associated with other casinos, including loss of service due to casualty, forces of nature, mechanical failure, extended or extraordinary maintenance, flood, hurricane or other severe weather conditions, and other disasters, such as the recent oil spill in the Gulf of Mexico. In addition, severe weather such as high winds and blizzards occasionally limits access to our land-based facilities in Colorado. We cannot be sure that the proceeds from any future insurance claim will be sufficient to compensate us if one or more of our casinos experience a closure.

*Reductions in discretionary consumer spending could have a material adverse effect on our business.*

Our business has been and may continue to be adversely affected by the economic recession currently being experienced in the United States, as we are highly dependent on discretionary spending by our patrons. Changes in discretionary consumer spending or consumer preferences brought about by factors such as increased unemployment, significant increases in energy prices, perceived or actual deterioration in general economic conditions, the current housing market crisis, bank failures and the potential for additional bank failures, perceived or actual decline in disposable consumer income and wealth, the current global economic recession and changes in consumer confidence in the economy may continue to reduce customer demand for the leisure activities we offer and may adversely affect our revenues and operating cash flow. We are not able to predict the length or severity of the current economic circumstances.

*The market price of our common stock may fluctuate significantly.*

The market price of our common stock has historically been volatile and may continue to fluctuate substantially due to a number of factors, including: actual or anticipated changes in our results of operations, the announcement of significant transactions or other agreements by our competitors, conditions or trends in the our industry or other entertainment industries with which we compete, general economic conditions including those affecting our customers' discretionary spending, changes in the cost of air travel or the cost of gasoline, changes in the gaming markets in which we operate and changes in the trading value of our common stock. The stock market in general, as well as stocks in the gaming sector have been subject to significant volatility and extreme price fluctuations that have sometimes been unrelated or disproportionate to individual companies' operating performances. Broad market or industry factors may harm the market price of our common stock, regardless of our operating performance.

*Work stoppages, organizing drives and other labor problems could negatively impact our future profits.*

Some of our employees are currently represented by a labor union or have begun organizing a drive for labor union representation. Labor unions are making a concerted effort to recruit more employees in the gaming industry. In addition, organized labor may benefit from new legislation or legal interpretations by the current presidential administration. We cannot provide any assurance that we will not experience additional or more successful union activity in the future.

Additionally, lengthy strikes or other work stoppages at any of our casino properties or construction projects could have an adverse effect on our business and result of operations.

## Table of Contents

*We are or may become involved in legal proceedings that, if adversely adjudicated or settled, could impact our financial condition.*

From time to time, we are defendants in various lawsuits and gaming regulatory proceedings relating to matters incidental to our business. As with all litigation, no assurance can be provided as to the outcome of these matters and, in general, litigation can be expensive and time consuming. We may not be successful in the defense or prosecution of our current or future legal proceedings, which could result in settlements or damages that could significantly impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

*Our insurance coverage may not be adequate to cover all possible losses that our properties could suffer. In addition, our insurance costs may increase and we may not be able to obtain the same insurance coverage in the future.*

We may suffer damage to our property caused by a casualty loss (such as fire, natural disasters, acts of war or terrorism), that could severely disrupt our business or subject us to claims by third parties who are injured or harmed. Although we maintain insurance customary in our industry, (including property, casualty, terrorism and business interruption insurance) that insurance may not be adequate or available to cover all the risks to which our business and assets may be subject. The lack of sufficient insurance for these types of acts could expose us to heavy losses if any damages occur, directly or indirectly, that could have a significant adverse impact on our operations.

We renew our insurance policies on an annual basis. The cost of coverage may become so high that we may need to further reduce our policy limits or agree to certain exclusions from our coverage. Among other factors, it is possible that regional political tensions, homeland security concerns, other catastrophic events or any change in government legislation governing insurance coverage for acts of terrorism could materially adversely affect available insurance coverage and result in increased premiums on available coverage (which may cause us to elect to reduce our policy limits), additional exclusions from coverage or higher deductibles. Among other potential future adverse changes, in the future we may elect to not, or may not be able to, obtain any coverage for losses due to acts of terrorism.

*The concentration and evolution of the slot machine manufacturing industry could impose additional costs on us.*

A large majority of our revenues are attributable to slot machines at our casinos. It is important, for competitive reasons, we offer the most popular and up-to-date slot machine games, with the latest technology to our customers.

In recent years, slot machine manufacturers have frequently refused to sell slot machines featuring the most popular games, instead requiring participating lease arrangements. Generally, a participating lease is substantially more expensive over the long-term than the cost to purchase a new slot machine.

For competitive reasons, we may be forced to purchase new slot machines, slot machine systems, or enter into participating lease arrangements that are more expensive than our current costs associated with the continued operation of our existing slot machines. If the newer slot machines do not result in sufficient incremental revenues to offset the increased investment and participating lease costs, it could adversely affect our profitability.

\* \* \* \* \*

In addition to the foregoing, you should consider each of the factors set forth in this Annual Report in evaluating our business and our prospects. The factors described in our Part 1, Item 1A are not the only ones we face. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently consider immaterial may also impair our business operations. This Annual Report is qualified

## Table of Contents

in its entirety by these risk factors. If any of the foregoing risks actually occur, our business, financial condition and results of operation could be materially harmed. In that case, the trading price of our securities, including our common stock, could decline significantly.

### ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

None.

### ITEM 2. PROPERTIES

#### *Lake Charles*

We own approximately 2.7 acres and lease approximately 16.2 acres of land in Calcasieu Parish, Louisiana for use in connection with our Lake Charles operations. This lease automatically renewed in March 2010 for five years and we have the option to renew it for 14 additional terms of five years each, subject to increases based on the Consumer Price Index ("CPI") with a minimum of 10% and construction of hotel facilities on the property. We own two hotels in Lake Charles with a total of 493 rooms. Annual rent payments under the Lake Charles lease are approximately \$2.1 million.

#### *Lula*

We lease approximately 1,000 acres of land in Coahoma County, Mississippi and utilize approximately 50 acres in connection with the operations in Lula, Mississippi. Unless terminated by us at an earlier date, the lease expires in 2033. Rent under the lease is currently 5.5% of gross gaming revenue as reported to the Mississippi Gaming Commission, plus \$100,000 annually. We also own approximately 100 acres in Coahoma County, which may be utilized for future development.

#### *Biloxi*

We lease the real estate upon which some of our land-based facilities, including the casino, are located from the City of Biloxi and the Mississippi Secretary of State at current annual rent of \$561,800 per year, plus 3% of our Biloxi property's gross gaming revenues, net of state and local gaming taxes and fees, in excess of \$25.0 million. The lease terminates on July 1, 2014, but it is renewable at our option for four additional terms of five years each and one more option renewal term, concluding on January 31, 2034, subject to rent increases based on the CPI, limited to 6% for each renewal period.

In April 1994, in connection with the construction of a hotel, we entered into a lease for additional land adjoining our Biloxi property. This lease with the City of Biloxi and the Mississippi Secretary of State is for an initial term of 25 years, with options to renew for six additional terms of ten years each and a final option period concluding December 31, 2085. Current annual rent is \$605,000 plus 4% of gross non-gaming revenues, as defined in the lease, and renewals are subject to rent increases based on the CPI. The annual rent is adjusted after each five-year period based on increases in the CPI, limited to a 10% increase in any five-year period.

In August 2002, we entered into a lease for two additional parcels of land adjoining our property and the hotel. On the parcel adjoining the Biloxi property, we constructed a multi-level parking garage that has approximately 1,000 parking spaces. There is additional ground level parking on a parcel of land in front of the garage, also subject to this lease, with approximately 600 parking spaces. We have constructed a 400-room addition to the existing hotel on the parcel leased next to the existing hotel. In addition, we may construct a hotel above the parking garage. This lease with the City of Biloxi and the Mississippi Secretary of State is for an initial term of forty years, with one option to renew for an additional twenty-five years and additional options thereafter, with the consent of the Mississippi Secretary of State, consistent with the term of the lease described in the preceding paragraph. When

## Table of Contents

combined with the base and percentage rents described for the leases in the preceding two paragraphs, annual rent under those two leases and this lease was \$3.8 million for lease year ending July 31, 2009, and estimated to be \$3.8 million for the lease year ending July 31, 2010. The minimum rent for the lease year beginning August 1, 2009 will be \$3.8 million in accordance with the terms of the lease agreement. Such amounts are subject to decreases due to market adjustments and increases based on the CPI. Also, we are responsible for annual rent equal to 4% of gross retail revenue and gross cash revenue (as defined in the lease), but without double counting. If the rent minimum described in the preceding sentences is not otherwise satisfied from other rents, then this percentage rent is not in addition to the minimum rent, but rather is to be applied to that minimum.

We also lease our Biloxi berth from the Biloxi Port Commission at an annual rent of the greater of \$510,000 or 1% of the gross gaming revenue net of state and local gaming taxes. The lease terminates on July 1, 2014 and we have the option to renew it for six additional terms of five years each subject to increases based on the CPI, limited to 6% for each renewal period.

In connection with and pursuant to a settlement between the City of Biloxi and the State of Mississippi concerning the control and management of the area where we are located, we also have agreed to pay the City of Biloxi's lease obligations to the State of Mississippi for an agreed upon period of time. This amount is \$580,000 per year, payable on June 30, subject to increases based on the CPI and decreases if there are other tenants of the subject property. This obligation ends after June 2018 but may be renewed for thirty years.

We have also entered into a joint venture arrangement to sublease a surface parking lot next to our Biloxi property. Our portion of the annual rent under this lease is approximately \$229,000. The current term is for five years expiring December 31, 2010, with a renewal option for an additional five-year term (under which our annual rent would increase based on the CPI), extending the lease through December 31, 2015, if exercised.

### *Natchez*

Through numerous lease agreements, we lease approximately 24 acres of land in Natchez, Mississippi that are used in connection with the operations of our Natchez property. Unless terminated by us at an earlier date, the leases have varying expiration dates through 2037. Annual rent under the leases total approximately \$1.2 million. We also lease approximately 7.5 acres of land that is utilized for parking at the facility. We own approximately 6 additional acres of property in Natchez, Mississippi, as well as the property upon which our hotel is located.

### *Kansas City*

We lease approximately 28 acres of land from the Kansas City Port Authority in connection with the operation of our Kansas City property. The term of the original lease was ten years and was renewed in October 2006 for an additional five years. The lease includes seven additional five-year renewal options. The minimum lease payments correspond to any rise or fall in the CPI, initially after the ten-year term of the lease or October 18, 2006 and thereafter, at each five year renewal date. Rent under the lease currently is the greater of \$2.6 million (minimum rent) per year, or 3.25% of gross revenues, less complementaries.

### *Boonville*

We lease our 27 acre casino site in Boonville pursuant to a lease agreement with the City of Boonville. Under the terms of agreement, we lease the site for a period of ninety-nine years. In lieu of rent, we are assessed additional amounts by the City of Boonville based on a 3.5% tax on gaming revenue, up to \$1.0 million, which we recognize as additional gaming taxes.

## Table of Contents

### *Caruthersville*

We own approximately 37 acres, including our riverboat casino and 1,000 parking spaces in Caruthersville, Missouri.

### *Bettendorf*

We own approximately 24.6 acres of land in Bettendorf, Iowa used in connection with the operations of our Bettendorf property. We also operate under a long-term lease with the City of Bettendorf, the QC Waterfront Convention Center that is adjacent to our new hotel tower. Future minimum payments associated with the convention center are approximately \$1.1 million per year. We also lease approximately eight acres of land on a month-to-month basis from an entity owned by members of the Goldstein family, including Robert S. Goldstein, our Vice Chairman of the Board and Jeffrey D. Goldstein and Richard A. Goldstein, directors of our company, which we utilize for parking. The initial term of the lease expires 60 days after written notice is given to either party and rent under the lease is currently \$5,000 per month. We terminated a lease for warehouse space in January 2010 with the same entity.

### *Davenport*

Pursuant to various lease agreements with the City of Davenport, we lease approximately 12 acres of land in Davenport, Iowa used in connection with the operations of our Davenport property. The aggregate annual rent on these leases is approximately \$0.2 million and they have varying expiration dates through 2022.

### *Marquette*

We lease the dock site in Marquette, Iowa that is used in connection with our Marquette operations. The lease expires in 2019, and annual rent under the lease is approximately \$180,000, plus \$1.00 per passenger, plus 2.5% of gaming revenues (less state wagering taxes) in excess of \$20.0 million but less than \$40.0 million; 5% of gaming revenues (less state wagering taxes) in excess of \$40.0 million but less than \$60.0 million; and 7.5% of gaming revenues (less state wagering taxes) in excess of \$60.0 million. We have an easement related to an overhead pedestrian bridge and driveway that is an annual payment of approximately \$6,300. We also own approximately 25 acres of land for the pavilion, satellite offices, warehouse, lots by the marina and other property. Prior to September 2009 at which time the lease was terminated, we leased approximately two acres of land used for the employee parking lot with a monthly rental of \$417.

### *Waterloo*

We own approximately 54 acres of land in Waterloo, Iowa used in connection with the operation of our Waterloo property. We also entered into a three-year lease agreement for 17,517 square feet of warehouse space. Rent under this lease is currently \$5,022 per month.

### *Isle-Black Hawk*

We own approximately 10 acres of land in Black Hawk, Colorado for use in connection with our Black Hawk operations. The property leases an additional parcel of land adjoining the Isle-Black Hawk where the Lady Luck Hotel and parking are located. This lease is for an initial term of nine years with options to renew for 18 additional terms of five years each with the final option period concluding June 1, 2094. Annual rent is currently \$1.8 million indexed to correspond to any rise or fall in the CPI at one-year intervals, not to exceed a 3% increase or decrease from the previous year's rate.

## Table of Contents

### *Lady Luck-Black Hawk*

We own or lease approximately seven acres of land in Black Hawk, Colorado for use in connection with the Lady Luck-Black Hawk. The property leases an additional parcel of land near the Lady Luck-Black Hawk for parking as described above. This lease is for an initial term of 10 years with options to renew for nine additional terms of 10 years each with the final option period concluding August 2094. Currently the annual rent is \$576,000 and renewals are subject to 20% rent increases over the rate of the previous term.

### *Pompano*

We own approximately 223 acres at Pompano.

### *Other*

We own all of the riverboats and barges utilized at our facilities. We also own or lease all of our gaming and non-gaming equipment.

We lease our principal corporate office in Creve Coeur, Missouri, and office space in Biloxi, Mississippi.

We own additional property and have various property leases and options to either lease or purchase property that are not directly related to our existing operations and that may be utilized in the future in connection with expansion projects at our existing facilities or development of new projects.

## **ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

Lady Luck Gaming Corporation (now our wholly owned subsidiary) and several joint venture partners have been defendants in the Greek Civil Courts and the Greek Administrative Courts in similar lawsuits brought by the country of Greece. The actions allege that the defendants failed to make specified payments in connection with the gaming license bid process for Patras, Greece. Although it is difficult to determine the damages being sought from the lawsuits, the action may seek damages up to that aggregate amount plus interest from the date of the action.

In the Civil Court lawsuit, the Civil Court of First Instance ruled in our favor and dismissed the lawsuit in 2001. Greece appealed to the Civil Appeal Court and, in 2003, the Court rejected the appeal. Greece then appealed to the Civil Supreme Court and, in 2007, the Supreme Court ruled that the matter was not properly before the Civil Courts and should be before the Administrative Court.

In the Administrative Court lawsuit, the Administrative Court of First Instance rejected the lawsuit stating that it was not competent to hear the matter. Greece then appealed to the Administrative Appeal Court, which court rejected the appeal in 2003. Greece then appealed to the Supreme Administrative Court, which remanded the matter back to the Administrative Appeal Court for a hearing on the merits. The re-hearing took place in 2006, and in 2008 the Administrative Appeal Court rejected Greece's appeal on procedural grounds. On December 22, 2008 and January 23, 2009, Greece appealed the ruling to the Supreme Administrative Court. A hearing has tentatively been scheduled for November 2010.

The outcome of this matter is still in doubt and cannot be predicted with any degree of certainty. We intend to continue a vigorous and appropriate defense to the claims asserted in this matter. Through April 25, 2010, we have accrued an estimated liability including interest of \$10.6 million. Our accrual is based upon management's estimate of the original claim by the plaintiffs for lost payments. We continue to accrue interest on the asserted claim. We are unable to estimate a total possible loss as

Table of Contents

information as to possible additional claims, if any, have not been asserted or quantified by the plaintiffs at this time.

We are subject to certain federal, state and local environmental protection, health and safety laws, regulations and ordinances that apply to businesses generally, and are subject to cleanup requirements at certain of our facilities as a result thereof. We have not made, and do not anticipate making material expenditures, nor do we anticipate incurring delays with respect to environmental remediation or protection. However, in part because our present and future development sites have, in some cases, been used as manufacturing facilities or other facilities that generate materials that are required to be remediated under environmental laws and regulations, there can be no guarantee that additional pre-existing conditions will not be discovered and we will not experience material liabilities or delays.

We are subject to various contingencies and litigation matters and have a number of unresolved claims. Although the ultimate liability of these contingencies, this litigation and these claims cannot be determined at this time, we believe they will not have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

ITEM 4. [REMOVED AND RESERVED]

PART II

ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

(a)

- i. *Market Information.* Our common stock is traded on the NASDAQ Global Select Market under the symbol "ISLE". The following table presents the high and low closing sales prices for our common stock as reported by the NASDAQ Global Select Market for the fiscal periods indicated.

	High	Low
First Quarter (through June 4, 2010)	\$ 11.71	\$ 9.21
Fiscal Year Ending April 25, 2010		
Fourth Quarter	\$ 11.81	\$ 7.28
Third Quarter	9.41	7.21
Second Quarter	12.25	9.75
First Quarter	13.78	8.65
Fiscal Year Ending April 26, 2009		
Fourth Quarter	\$ 9.27	\$ 2.63
Third Quarter	5.29	2.37
Second Quarter	9.08	3.57
First Quarter	7.45	4.20

- ii. *Holders of Common Stock.* As of June 4, 2010, there were approximately 1,388 holders of record of our common stock.
- iii. *Dividends.* We have never declared or paid any dividends with respect to our common stock and the current policy of our board of directors is to retain earnings to provide for the growth of our company. In addition, our senior secured credit facility and the indenture governing our senior subordinated 7% notes limit our ability to pay dividends. See "Item 8—Financial Statements and Supplementary Data—Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc.—Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements—Note 8." Consequently, no cash dividends are expected to be paid on our common stock in the foreseeable future. Further, there can be no assurance that our

**Table of Contents**

current and proposed operations would generate the funds needed to declare a cash dividend or that we would have legally available funds to pay dividends. In addition, we may fund part of our operations in the future from indebtedness, the terms of which may further prohibit or restrict the payment of cash dividends. If a holder of common stock is disqualified by the regulatory authorities from owning such shares, such holder will not be permitted to receive any dividends with respect to such stock. See "Item 1—Business—Governmental Regulations."

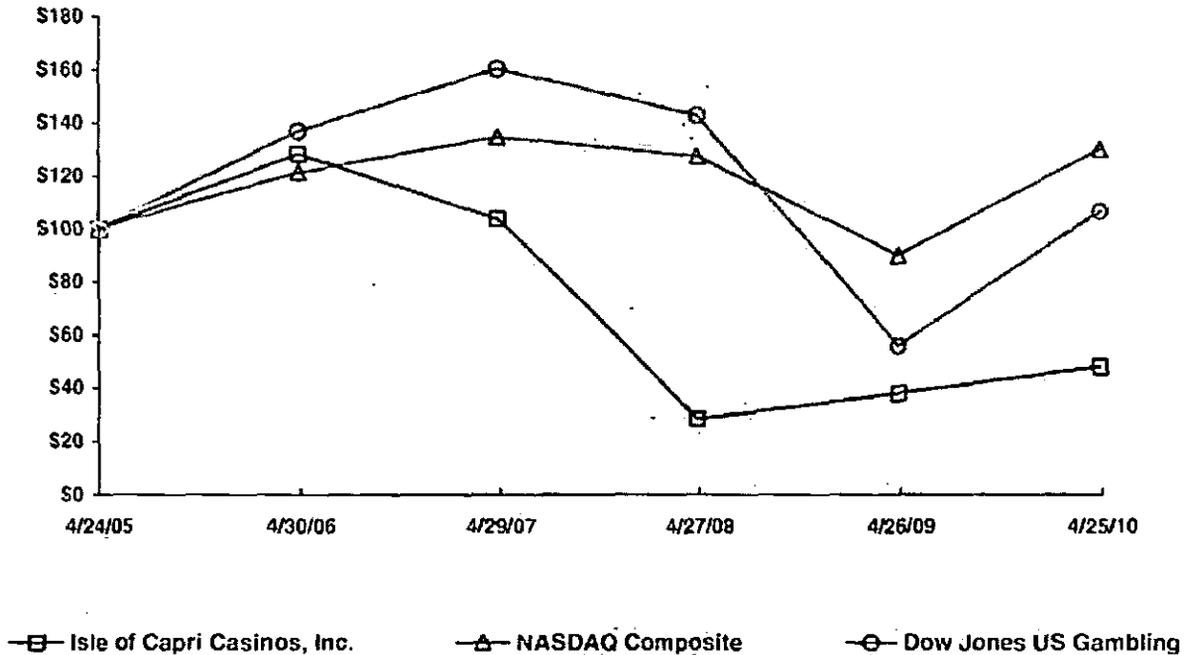
(b) *Issuance of Unregistered Securities*

None.

(c) *Purchases of our Common Stock*

We have purchased our common stock under stock repurchase programs. These programs allow for the repurchase of up to 6,000,000 shares. To date we have purchased 4,895,792 shares of common stock under these programs. These programs have no approved dollar amount, nor expiration dates. No purchases were made during the fiscal year ended April 25, 2010.

**COMPARISON OF 5 YEAR CUMULATIVE TOTAL RETURN\***  
Among Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc., The NASDAQ Composite Index  
and The Dow Jones US Gambling Index



\* \$100 invested on 4/24/05 in stock or 4/30/10 index, including reinvestment of dividends. Indexes calculated on month-end basis.

**Table of Contents**

**ITEM 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA.**

The following table presents our selected consolidated financial data for the five most recent fiscal years, which is derived from our audited consolidated financial statements and the notes to those statements. Because the data in this table does not provide all of the data contained in our consolidated financial statements, including the related notes, you should read "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," our consolidated financial statements, including the related notes contained elsewhere in this document and other data we have filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

	Fiscal Year Ended(1)				
	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009	April 27, 2008	April 29, 2007	April 30, 2006
(dollars in millions, except per share data)					
<b>Statement of Operations</b>					
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Casino	\$1,013.4	\$1,055.7	\$1,092.3	\$991.4	\$973.3
Rooms	43.0	46.4	49.5	49.6	37.0
Pari-mutuel, food, beverage and other	135.0	138.6	150.1	145.6	142.2
Hurricane and other insurance recoveries	—	62.9	0.4	2.8	—
Gross revenues	1,191.4	1,303.6	1,292.3	1,189.4	1,152.5
Less promotional allowances	(191.6)	(195.6)	(200.9)	(214.1)	(200.1)
Net revenues	999.8	1,108.0	1,091.4	975.3	952.4
<b>Operating expenses:</b>					
Casino	153.8	151.6	151.1	154.2	145.5
Gaming taxes	262.2	269.9	285.4	213.7	213.9
Rooms	10.9	12.3	12.5	10.6	8.8
Pari-mutuel, food, beverage and other	44.8	51.5	57.0	44.6	44.4
Marine and facilities	61.5	64.4	65.5	58.5	55.3
Marketing and administrative	253.1	256.2	270.1	256.4	227.4
Corporate and development	46.8	41.3	47.3	56.1	52.8
Expense recoveries and other charges, net	(6.8)	36.1	6.5	7.8	0.2
Hurricane and other insurance recoveries	—	(32.3)	(1.8)	—	—
Preopening	—	—	3.7	11.4	0.3
Depreciation and amortization	109.5	122.5	128.9	96.7	85.4
Total operating expenses	935.8	973.5	1,026.2	910.0	834.0
Operating income	64.0	134.5	65.2	65.3	118.4
Interest expense	(75.4)	(92.0)	(106.8)	(88.1)	(75.1)
Interest income	1.8	2.1	3.2	7.0	2.2
Other	(0.3)	—	—	—	—
Gain (loss) on early extinguishment of debt	—	57.4	(15.3)	—	(2.1)
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes and including noncontrolling interest	(9.9)	102.3	(53.7)	(15.8)	43.4
Income tax benefit (provision)	8.4	(41.1)	20.9	0.8	(10.5)
Income (loss) from continuing operations including noncontrolling interest	(1.5)	61.2	(32.8)	(15.0)	32.9
(Loss) income from discontinued operations, net of income taxes	(1.8)	(17.6)	(59.2)	13.9	(7.5)
Net income (loss) including noncontrolling interest	(3.3)	43.6	(92.0)	(1.1)	25.4
Less net income (loss) attributable to the noncontrolling interest	—	—	(4.9)	(3.5)	(6.5)
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders	\$ (3.3)	\$ 43.6	\$ (96.9)	\$ (4.6)	\$ 18.9

**Table of Contents**

	Fiscal Year Ended(1)				
	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009	April 27, 2008	April 29, 2007	April 30, 2006

(dollars in millions, except per share data)

<b>Statement of Operations Data (continued):</b>					
<b>Income (loss) per common share attributable to common stockholders</b>					
<b>Basic</b>					
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ (0.05)	\$ 1.95	\$ (1.24)	\$ (0.61)	\$ 0.88
Income from discontinued operations	(0.05)	(0.56)	(1.92)	0.46	(0.25)
Net Income (loss)	\$ (0.10)	\$ 1.39	\$ (3.16)	\$ (0.15)	\$ 0.63
<b>Diluted</b>					
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ (0.05)	\$ 1.95	\$ (1.24)	\$ (0.61)	\$ 0.84
Income from discontinued operations	(0.05)	(0.56)	(1.92)	0.46	(0.24)
Net Income (loss)	\$ (0.10)	\$ 1.39	\$ (3.16)	\$ (0.15)	\$ 0.60
<b>Other Data:</b>					
<b>Net cash provided by (used in):</b>					
Operating activities	\$ 106.4	\$ 190.6	\$ 133.4	\$ 70.9	\$ 86.7
Investing activities	(31.0)	(27.9)	(302.4)	(197.3)	(176.4)
Financing activities	(104.0)	(157.2)	72.5	193.5	64.9
Capital expenditures	(27.7)	(58.6)	(190.5)	(451.4)	(224.4)
<b>Balance Sheet Data:</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 68.1	\$ 96.7	\$ 91.8	\$ 188.1	\$ 121.0
Total assets	1,674.8	1,782.7	1,974.2	2,075.7	1,877.7
Long-term debt, including current portion	1,200.9	1,301.1	1,507.3	1,418.0	1,219.1
Stockholders' equity	240.2	228.4	188.0	281.8	280.2
<b>Operating Data:</b>					
Number of slot machines	14,579	15,373	15,393	14,121	12,494
Number of table games	368	369	387	324	322
Number of hotel rooms	3,079	3,104	3,107	2,674	2,652
Number of parking spaces	20,696	22,290	21,229	19,484	13,847

(1) Our fiscal year ended April 30, 2006 includes 53 weeks while all other fiscal years include 52 weeks. The results reflect Lucaya, Blue Chip, Coventry, Bossier City and Vicksburg as discontinued operations. We opened new casino operations in Pompano, Florida and Waterloo, Iowa in April 2007 and June 2007, respectively. We acquired our casino operations in Caruthersville, Missouri in June 2007.

**ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

*You should read the following discussion together with the financial statements, including the related notes and the other financial information, contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.*

**Executive Overview**

We are a leading developer, owner and operator of branded gaming facilities and related lodging and entertainment facilities in regional markets in the United States. We have sought and established geographic diversity to limit the risks caused by weather, regional economic difficulties, gaming tax rates and regulations of local gaming authorities. We currently operate casinos in Mississippi, Louisiana, Missouri, Iowa, Colorado and Florida. We also operate a harness racing track at our casino in Florida.

## Table of Contents

Our operating results for the periods presented have been affected, both positively and negatively, by several factors discussed in detail below. Our business has been and may continue to be adversely affected by the economic recession currently being experienced in the United States, as we are highly dependent on discretionary spending by our patrons. Our historical operating results may not be indicative of our future results of operations because of these factors and the changing competitive landscape in each of our markets, as well as by factors discussed elsewhere herein. This Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations should be read in conjunction with and giving consideration to the following:

*Items Impacting Income (Loss) from Continuing Operations*—Significant items impacting our income (loss) from continuing operations during the fiscal years ended April 25, 2010, April 26, 2009 and April 27, 2008 are as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009	April 27, 2008
Hurricane and other insurance recoveries, net	\$95.2	\$—	\$2.1
Expense recoveries and other charges, net	6.8	(36.1)	(6.5)
Pre-opening	—	—	(3.6)
Gain (loss) on early extinguishment of debt	—	57.7	(15.3)
Noncontrolling interest	—	—	(4.9)

*Hurricane and Other Insurance Recoveries, net*— Our insurance recoveries for fiscal 2009 include \$92.2 million relating to the final settlement of our Hurricane Katrina claim at our Biloxi property and other insurance recoveries.

*Expense Recoveries and Other Charges, net*— During fiscal 2010, we recorded an other expense reduction of \$6.8 million representing the discounted value of a receivable for reimbursement of development costs expensed in prior periods relating to a terminated plan to develop a casino in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. This receivable was recorded following our current assessment of collectability.

As a result of our annual impairment tests of goodwill and long-lived intangible assets under ASC 350, we recorded impairment charges of \$18.3 million at our Black Hawk property in fiscal 2009. The results from operations for fiscal 2009 also include a \$11.9 million write-off of construction in progress at our Biloxi property following our decision not to continue a previously anticipated construction project, and a \$6.0 million charge following our termination of an agreement for a potential development of a casino in Portland, Oregon.

Fiscal 2008 results also include \$6.5 million of charges related to the termination of our plans to develop a new casino in west Harrison County, Mississippi and the cancellation of construction projects in Davenport, Iowa and Kansas City, Missouri.

*Opening/Acquisition of New Properties and Pre-opening Expenses*— During fiscal 2008, our operating results were impacted by the opening of the gaming facility at our Pompano location in April 2007, the acquisition of our Caruthersville, Missouri casino in June 2007 and the opening of our Waterloo, Iowa casino in June 2007. The periods prior to the opening of each of our new casino operations were impacted by pre-opening expenses.

*Gain (Loss) on Early Extinguishment of Debt*— During fiscal 2009, we retired \$142.7 million of our senior subordinated notes, through a tender offer, for a cash payment of \$82.8 million utilizing the proceeds from our Hurricane Katrina settlement and repaid \$35.0 million of our variable rate term loans as required under our senior secured credit facility. After expenses related to the elimination of deferred financing costs and transactions costs, we recognized a net pretax gain of \$57.7 million related to these transactions.

## Table of Contents

We recorded a total of \$15.3 million in losses associated with the early extinguishment of debt during fiscal 2008, consisting of a \$9.0 million call premium paid to retire \$200.0 million of our 9% senior subordinated notes, and \$6.3 million of deferred financing costs associated with retired debt instruments.

*Acquisition of Noncontrolling Interest*— On January 27, 2008, we acquired the 43% minority interest in our Black Hawk, Colorado casino properties for \$64.8 million.

In addition to the items in the table the following items also have had an impact on our operations or the comparability of our operating results between years:

*Discontinued Operations*— Discontinued operations include the results of our Lucaya, Blue Chip and Coventry properties. During November 2009 we exited our Lucaya casino. During fiscal 2010, we completed the sale of our Blue Chip casino properties under a plan of administration and have no continuing involvement in its operation. During fiscal 2009, we recorded a \$1.4 million charge to reduce the Blue Chip assets held for sale to their estimated fair value. The administration process is expected to be completed during fiscal 2011.

On April 23, 2009, we completed the sale of our assets and terminated our lease of Arena Coventry Convention Center relating to our casino operations in Coventry, England. Our lease termination costs and other expenses, net of cash proceeds from our assets sales, resulted in a pretax charge of \$12.0 million recorded in fiscal 2009 related to our discontinued Coventry operations.

*Increased Competition*— The opening of a new hotel in October 2009 by a competitor in Black Hawk, Colorado has had a negative impact on our Black Hawk, Colorado properties in fiscal 2010. The opening of a competing land-based facility, which replaced a riverboat operation in the Quad Cities area during December 2008, has had a negative impact on net revenues and operating results at our Bettendorf and Davenport, Iowa properties in the latter part of fiscal 2009 and in fiscal 2010. The introduction of table games and expansion of Class III gaming at competing Native American casinos, beginning July 2008, has had a negative impact on our Pompano property's net revenues and operating results in fiscal 2010 and 2009.

*Gaming Law Changes*— During November 2008, gaming law changes became effective in Missouri which repealed the \$500 loss limit. During early July 2009, gaming law changes became effective in Colorado which extended the hours of operations, expanded the types of allowable table games and increased the betting limit from \$5 to \$100 per bet. Our gaming revenues reflect the favorable impact of these changes in state gaming laws.

In April 2010, changes were made to Florida law which, among other things, will lower our state gaming tax rate from 50% to 35% effective July 1, 2010. It also allows the poker operations to remain open for the same hours as the slot floor and removes the poker betting limits.

*Smoking Restrictions*— While we have benefited at our Bettendorf and Davenport, Iowa properties from a smoking ban that impacts a competitor, the smoking ban enacted in Colorado during January 2008 has had a continuing adverse impact on our overall operating results at our Black Hawk, Colorado properties.

## **Results of Operations**

Our results of continuing operations for the fiscal years ended April 25, 2010, April 26, 2009 and April 27, 2008 reflect the consolidated operations of all of our subsidiaries. Our international operations, including Coventry, Blue Chip and Lucaya are presented as discontinued operations. The results for our fiscal years 2009 and 2008 have been reclassified to reflect the classification of all international operations as discontinued operations as well as to conform our financial presentation to our current year financial statement format. Our Lucaya operations were classified as discontinued operations in the third quarter of fiscal 2010, our Coventry and Blue Chip Casino operations were classified as discontinued operations in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2009.

Table of Contents

Our fiscal year ends on the last Sunday in April. This fiscal year convention creates more comparability of our quarterly operations, by generally having an equal number of weeks (13) and weekend days (26) in each quarter. Periodically, this convention necessitates a 53-week year. The fiscal years ended April 25, 2010, April 26, 2009 and April 27, 2008 were all 52-week years.

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

(In thousands)

(in thousands)	Net Revenues Fiscal Year Ended			Operating Income (Loss) Fiscal Year Ended		
	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009	April 27, 2008	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009	April 27, 2008
Mississippi						
Biloxi	\$ 72,602	\$ 83,880	\$ 90,952	\$ (8,306)	\$ (7,952)	\$ (3,538)
Natchez	32,826	37,023	35,656	8,868	10,811	7,412
Lula	68,147	70,985	75,336	10,692	11,498	11,034
Mississippi Total	173,575	191,888	201,944	11,254	14,357	14,908
Louisiana						
Lakes Charles	139,423	152,112	159,456	13,317	22,041	20,623
Missouri						
Kansas City	76,815	74,435	75,556	313,717	10,369	8,121
Boonville	77,759	78,582	79,802	21,125	20,737	19,485
Caruthersville(1)	32,685	31,579	26,857	3,853	1,638	2,574
Missouri Total	187,259	184,596	182,215	38,695	32,744	30,180
Iowa						
Bettendorf	79,527	91,661	92,060	12,624	20,090	18,967
Davenport	48,075	49,005	52,333	10,494	10,351	8,834
Marquette	27,176	29,875	32,866	1,330	3,705	4,380
Waterloo(2)	81,261	80,544	64,650	11,614	11,377	5,661
Iowa Total	236,039	251,085	241,909	36,062	45,523	37,842
Colorado						
Black Hawk/ Colorado						
Central Station	126,140	123,382	144,083	14,891	14,688	30,811
Florida						
Pompano	135,998	142,672	160,831	(6,951)	(6,434)	(7,442)
Insurance recoveries(3)	—	61,845	348	—	94,073	2,105
Expense recoveries and other charges, net(4)	—	—	—	6,762	(36,125)	(6,526)
Pre-opening(2)	—	—	—	—	—	(3,654)
Corporate and other	1,402	455	597	(49,974)	(46,335)	(53,696)
From continuing operations	\$999,836	\$1,108,035	\$1,091,383	\$ 64,056	\$134,532	\$ 65,151

Note: This table excludes our international properties which have been classified as discontinued operations.

- (1) Reflects results since the June 2007 acquisition effective date.
- (2) Waterloo opened for operations in June 2007. Reflects pre-opening expenses related to this property.

**Table of Contents**

- (3) Insurance recoveries include business interruption proceeds of \$62,932, included in net revenues in fiscal 2009. \$61,845 of this amount relates to settlement for events that occurred prior to fiscal 2009 (primarily Hurricane Katrina).
- (4) Expense recoveries and other charges include expense recoveries, valuations and other charges. See Executive Overview—*Expense Recoveries and Other Charges, net* for a detailed discussion of such items.

**Fiscal 2010 Compared to Fiscal 2009**

*Revenues*

Revenues for the fiscal years 2010 and 2009 are as follows:

(in thousands)	Fiscal Year Ended		Variance	Percentage Variance
	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009		
Revenues:				
Casino	\$ 1,013,386	\$ 1,055,694	\$ (42,308)	-4.0%
Rooms	43,007	46,380	(3,373)	-7.3%
Pari-mutuel, food, beverage and other	134,994	138,632	(3,638)	-2.6%
Hurricane and other, insurance recoveries		62,932	(62,932)	N/M
Gross revenues	1,191,387	1,303,638	(112,251)	-8.6%
Less promotional allowances	(191,551)	(195,603)	\$ 4,052	2.1%
Net revenues	\$ 999,836	\$ 1,108,035	(108,199)	-9.8%

*Casino Revenues*—Casino revenues decreased \$42.3 million, or 4.0%, in fiscal 2010 compared to fiscal 2009. We experienced a decrease in casino revenues at most of our properties primarily as a result of the continued deterioration in discretionary consumer spending in conjunction with poor economic conditions, with our properties in Lake Charles and Biloxi experiencing decreases of \$9.5 million and \$8.1 million, respectively. Casino revenues at our Quad Cities properties declined \$13.9 million due to competition from a new land-based facility and casino revenues at our Pompano slot facility declined \$3.6 million due to expansion of nearby competing Native American casinos.

*Rooms Revenue*—Rooms' revenue decreased \$3.4 million, or 7.3%, in fiscal 2010 compared to fiscal 2009 primarily resulting from decreased occupancy and lower average room rates as a result of reduced consumer demand for rooms.

*Pari-mutuel, Food, Beverage and Other Revenues* —Pari-mutuel, food, beverage and other revenues decreased \$3.6 million, or 2.6%, in fiscal 2010 compared to fiscal 2009. This decrease was a result of a decrease of \$3.7 million in pari-mutuel revenues at Pompano as a result of a 33 day decrease in year over year live racing days offset by a net increase in food, beverage and other revenues.

*Promotional Allowances*—Promotional allowances, which are made up of complimentary revenues, cash points and coupons, are rewards that we give our loyal customers to encourage them to continue to patronize our properties. These allowances decreased by \$4.1 million in fiscal 2010 compared to fiscal 2009 due to changes in our promotions and corresponding reductions in our revenues. For fiscal 2010 and 2009, promotional allowances as a percentage of casino revenues were 13.9% and 18.5%, respectively.

## Table of Contents

### Operating Expenses

Operating expenses for the fiscal years 2010 and 2009 are as follows:

(in thousands)	Fiscal Year Ended:		Variance	Percentage Variance
	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009		
Operating expenses:				
Casino	\$ 153,838	\$ 151,610	\$ 2,228	1.5%
Gaming taxes	262,241	269,928	(7,687)	-2.8%
Rooms	10,845	12,306	(1,461)	-11.9%
Pari-mutuel, food, beverage and other	44,760	51,462	(6,702)	-13.0%
Marine and facilities	61,507	64,368	(2,861)	-4.4%
Marketing and administrative	253,097	256,210	(3,113)	-1.2%
Corporate and development	46,750	41,331	5,419	13.1%
Expense recoveries and other charges, net	(6,762)	36,125	(42,887)	-118.7%
Hurricane and other insurance recoveries	—	(32,277)	32,277	N/M
Depreciation and amortization	109,504	122,440	(12,936)	-10.6%
Total operating expenses	\$ 935,780	\$ 973,503	(37,723)	-3.9%

**Casino**—Casino operating expenses increased \$2.2 million, or 1.5% in fiscal 2010 compared to fiscal 2009. These expenses are primarily comprised of salaries, wages and benefits and other operating expenses of our casinos. This increase was primarily the result of increased cost of casino operations at our Black Hawk casinos following a July 2009 regulatory change expanding the hours of gaming operations.

**Gaming Taxes**—Gaming taxes decreased by \$7.7 million, or 2.8%, in fiscal 2010 compared to fiscal 2009. This reduction in gaming taxes is primarily a result of a 4.0% decrease in casino gaming revenue and changes in mix of gaming revenues among states with differing gaming tax rates.

**Rooms**—Rooms expenses decreased by \$1.5 million or 11.9% in fiscal 2010 compared to fiscal 2009. Overall reductions in rooms expenses corresponds to our 7.3% decline in rooms revenue.

**Pari-mutuel, Food, Beverage and Other**—Pari-mutuel, food, beverage and other expenses decreased \$6.7 million, or 13.0%, in fiscal 2010 as compared to fiscal 2009. Pari-mutuel operating costs at Pompano decreased \$4.2 million in fiscal 2010 compared to fiscal 2009. Such costs consist primarily of compensation, benefits, purses, simulcast fees and other direct costs of track operations. The decreases in current year as compared to prior year are a result of reduction of 33 live racing days during the current fiscal year. The reduction in food and beverage expenses resulted primarily from labor and other cost reductions. Food and beverage expenses consist primarily of the cost of goods sold, salaries, wages and benefits and other operating expenses of these departments.

**Marine and Facilities**—These expenses include salaries, wages and benefits of the marine and facilities departments, operating expenses of the marine crews, maintenance of public areas, housekeeping and general maintenance of the riverboats and pavilions. Marine and facilities expenses decreased \$2.9 million, or 4.4%, in fiscal 2010 compared to fiscal 2009 and is the result of \$1.5 million in utility cost reductions, \$0.5 million in reduced payroll costs and \$0.9 million in other cost reductions.

**Marketing and Administrative**—These expenses include salaries, wages and benefits of the marketing and sales departments, as well as promotions, direct mail, advertising, special events and entertainment. Administrative expenses include administration and human resource department expenses, rent, professional fees, insurance and property taxes. The \$3.1 million decrease in marketing and

## Table of Contents

administrative expenses in fiscal 2010, as compared to fiscal 2009, reflects our decision to reduce marketing costs to less profitable customer segments and to reduce our administrative costs.

*Corporate and Development*—During fiscal 2010, our corporate and development expenses were \$46.8 million compared to \$41.3 million for fiscal 2009. This increase in corporate and development expense reflects \$1.8 million of costs associated with the amendment of our credit facility, a \$1.1 million increase in stock compensation expense and other increases in professional and other expenses associated with our development and acquisition activities.

*Depreciation and Amortization*—Depreciation and amortization expense decreased by \$12.9 million, or 10.6%, in fiscal 2010, as compared to fiscal 2009 primarily due to certain assets becoming fully depreciated during the current year.

### *Other Income (Expense), Income Taxes, Minority Interest and Discontinued Operations*

Interest expense, interest income, other, gain on early extinguishment of debt, income tax (provision) benefit, minority interest and income from discontinued operations, net of income taxes for the fiscal years 2010 and 2009 are as follows:

(in thousands)	Fiscal Year Ended		Variance	Percentage Variance
	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009		
Interest expense	\$ (75,434)	\$ (92,065)	\$ 16,631	-18.1%
Interest income	1,833	2,112	(279)	-13.2%
Other	(370)	—	(370)	N/M
Gain on early extinguishment of debt	—	57,693	(57,693)	N/M
Income tax (provision) benefit	8,374	(41,039)	49,413	-120.4%
Loss from discontinued operations, net of income taxes	(1,732)	(17,658)	15,926	-90.2%

*Interest Expense*—Interest expense decreased \$16.6 million, or 18.1%, in fiscal 2010 compared to fiscal 2009 resulting from lower average debt balances. Our lower average debt balance resulted from the reduction of \$142.7 million of our senior subordinated 7% notes and a \$35.0 million repayment on our senior secured credit facility debt in February and March 2009, respectively. While we have experienced a decrease in the interest rate on the variable interest rate components of our debt through the third quarter of fiscal 2010, our senior secured credit facility amendment during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2010 increased our overall interest rates. See liquidity and capital resources for additional discussion of our senior secured credit facility amendment.

*Interest Income*—During fiscal 2010, our interest income decreased \$0.3 million as compared to fiscal 2009. The change in interest income reflects changes in our invested cash and marketable securities balances and lower interest rates.

*Other*—This includes expenses related to the change in fair value of our ineffective interest rate swap agreements.

*Income Tax (Provision) Benefit*—Our income tax (provision) benefit from continuing operations and our effective income tax rate has been impacted by our settlement of certain tax liabilities for \$4.7 million less than our estimated accrual, our amount of annual taxable income (loss) for financial

**Table of Contents**

statement purposes as well as our percentage of permanent items in relation to such income or loss. Effective income tax rates were as follows:

	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009
Continuing operations	84.4%	40.1%
Total	73.2%	41.7%

**Fiscal 2009 Compared to Fiscal 2008**

*Revenues*

Revenues for the fiscal years 2009 and 2008 are as follows:

(in thousands)	Fiscal Year Ended		Variance	Percentage Variance
	April 26, 2009	April 27, 2008		
Revenues:				
Casino	\$ 1,055,694	\$ 1,092,293	\$ (36,599)	-3.4%
Rooms	46,380	49,498	(3,118)	-6.3%
Pari-mutuel, food, beverage and other	138,632	150,144	(11,512)	-7.7%
Hurricane and other insurance recoveries	62,932	348	62,584	N/M
Gross revenues	1,303,638	1,292,283	11,355	0.9%
Less: promotional allowances	(195,603)	(200,900)	5,297	2.6%
Net revenues	\$ 1,108,035	\$ 1,091,383	16,652	1.5%

*Casino Revenues*—Casino revenues decreased \$36.6 million, or 3.4%, in fiscal 2009 compared to fiscal 2008. We experienced a decrease in casino revenues at most of our properties primarily as a result of the continued deterioration in discretionary consumer spending in conjunction with poor economic conditions. Our Black Hawk properties' \$24.2 million decline in casino revenues as compared to fiscal 2008 also reflects the impact of a statewide smoking ban effective for Colorado casinos on January 1, 2008. The \$8.4 million decrease in casino revenues at our Pompano slot facility also reflects the expansion of nearby competing Native American casinos. Decreases in our casino revenues were partially offset by increases in casino revenues of \$20.5 million at our Waterloo and Caruthersville properties due to the casinos being opened for a full 12 months in fiscal 2009 compared to only 10 and nine months, respectively, in fiscal 2008.

*Rooms Revenue*—Rooms revenue decreased \$3.1 million, or 6.3%, in fiscal 2009 compared to fiscal 2008 primarily resulting from decreased occupancy and lower average room rates as a result of reduced consumer demand for rooms.

*Pari-mutuel, Food, Beverage and Other Revenues*—Pari-mutuel, food, beverage and other revenues decreased \$11.5 million, or 7.7% in fiscal 2009 compared to fiscal 2008 corresponding to an overall reduction in casino revenues and due to decreases in consumer spending caused by current economic conditions. Pari-mutuel commissions and fees earned at Pompano decreased \$3.2 million, or 16.8% compared to the prior fiscal year due to decreases in wagering. These decreases were offset by increases at our Waterloo and Caruthersville properties due to the casinos being opened for a full 12 months in fiscal 2009 compared to only 10 and nine months, respectively, in fiscal 2008.

## Table of Contents

**Promotional Allowances**—Promotional allowances, which are made up of complimentary revenues, cash points and coupons, are rewards that we give our loyal customers to encourage them to continue to patronize our properties. These allowances decreased by \$5.3 million in fiscal 2009 compared to fiscal 2008 primarily due to a decrease in patrons. For fiscal 2009 and 2008, promotional allowances as a percentage of casino revenues were 18.5% and 18.4%, respectively.

### Operating Expenses

Operating expenses for the fiscal years 2009 and 2008 are as follows:

(in thousands)	Fiscal Year Ended		Variance	Percentage Variance
	April 26, 2009	April 27, 2008		
Operating expenses:				
Casino	\$ 151,610	\$ 151,090	\$ 520	0.3%
Gaming taxes	269,928	285,370	(15,442)	-5.4%
Rooms	12,306	12,494	(188)	-1.5%
Pari-mutuel, food, beverage and other	51,462	57,030	(5,568)	-9.8%
Marine and facilities	64,368	65,469	(1,101)	-1.7%
Marketing and administrative	256,210	270,087	(13,877)	-5.1%
Corporate and development	41,331	47,334	(6,003)	-12.7%
Expense recoveries and other charges, net	36,125	6,526	29,599	453.6%
Hurricane and other insurance recoveries	(32,277)	(1,757)	(30,520)	N/M
Pre-opening		3,654	(3,654)	-100.0%
Depreciation and amortization	122,440	128,935	(6,495)	-5.0%
Total operating expenses	\$ 973,503	\$ 1,026,232	(\$52,729)	-5.1%

**Casino**—Casino operating expenses increased nominally year over year. These expenses are primarily comprised of salaries, wages and benefits and other operating expenses of our casinos. Casino properties opened in fiscal 2008 experienced a \$7.8 million increase in year over year casino expenses while casino properties operating for both years experienced a \$7.3 million reduction in casino expenses corresponding to an overall decrease in gaming revenues and management's increased focus on cost management.

**Gaming Taxes**—State and local gaming taxes decreased by \$15.4 million, or 5.4%, in fiscal 2009 compared to fiscal 2008. This reduction in gaming taxes is primarily a result of a 3.4% decrease in casino gaming revenue and changes in gaming revenues among states with differing gaming tax rates and refund of a \$1.9 million in gaming taxes at our Pompano facility following an agreement reached with the State of Florida regarding the interpretation of the gaming tax calculation based on gaming taxes paid since Pompano's opening.

**Pari-mutuel, Food, Beverage and Other**—Pari-mutuel, food, beverage and other expenses decreased \$5.6 million, or 9.8%, in fiscal 2009 as compared to fiscal 2008. A \$2.4 million reduction in food and beverage expenses reflects a decrease in overall food and beverage revenues with food and beverage expenses as a percentage of gross food and beverage revenues remaining stable in both fiscal 2009 and 2008. Food and beverage expenses consist primarily of the cost of goods sold, salaries, wages and benefits and other operating expenses of these departments. This decrease reflects the reductions in our food, beverage and other revenues. Pari-mutuel operating costs of Pompano decreased \$3.1 million in fiscal 2009 compared to fiscal 2008. Such costs consist primarily of compensation, benefits, purses, simulcast fees and other direct costs of track operations. The decreases in the current year as compared to prior year are a result of cost reductions related to our pari-mutuel operations.

## Table of Contents

**Marine and Facilities**—These expenses include salaries, wages and benefits of the marine and facilities departments, operating expenses of the marine crews, maintenance of public areas, housekeeping and general maintenance of the riverboats and pavilions. Marine and facilities expenses decreased \$1.1 million, or 1.7%, in fiscal 2009 compared to fiscal 2008 and is the result of headcount reductions and cost management.

**Marketing and Administrative**—These expenses include salaries, wages and benefits of the marketing and sales departments, as well as promotions, direct mail, advertising, special events and entertainment. Administrative expenses include administration and human resource department expenses, rent, professional fees, insurance and property taxes. The \$13.9 million decrease in marketing and administrative expenses in fiscal 2009 compared to fiscal 2008, reflects our decision to reduce marketing costs to less profitable customer segments and to reduce our administrative costs.

**Corporate and Development**—During fiscal 2009, our corporate and development expenses were \$41.3 million compared to \$47.3 million for fiscal 2008. This decrease in corporate and development expense reflects our continued efforts to reduce our corporate overhead and includes reductions of \$3.5 million in professional and consulting services as well as reductions in other corporate expenses.

**Depreciation and Amortization**—Depreciation and amortization expense decreased by \$6.5 million, or 5.0%, in fiscal 2009 compared to fiscal 2008 primarily due to certain assets becoming fully depreciated during the current year.

### Other Income (Expense), Income Taxes, Minority Interest and Discontinued Operations

Interest expense, interest income, loss on early extinguishment of debt, income tax (provision) benefit, minority interest and income from discontinued operations, net of income taxes for the fiscal years 2009 and 2008 are as follows:

(in thousands)	Fiscal Year Ended		Variance	Percentage Variance
	April 26, 2009	April 27, 2008		
Interest expense	\$ (92,065)	\$ (106,826)	\$ 14,761	-13.8%
Interest income	2,111	3,261	(1,150)	-35.3%
Gain (loss) on early extinguishment of debt	57,693	(15,274)	72,967	477.7%
Income tax (provision) benefit	(41,039)	20,918	(61,957)	-296.2%
Loss from discontinued operations, net of income taxes	(17,658)	(59,236)	41,578	-70.2%
Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	—	4,868	(4,868)	-100.0%

**Interest Expense**—Interest expense decreased \$14.8 million, or 13.8%, in fiscal 2009 compared to fiscal 2008. This decrease is primarily attributable to a lower average debt balance resulting from the pay down of \$142.7 million of our senior subordinated 7% notes and a \$35.0 million repayment on our senior secured credit facility debt in February and March 2009, respectively, and a decrease in the interest rate on the variable interest rate components of our debt.

**Interest Income**—During fiscal 2009, our interest income decreased \$1.2 million as compared to fiscal 2008. The change in interest income reflects changes in our invested cash and marketable securities balances and lower interest rates.

**Income Tax (Provision) Benefit**—Our income tax (provision) benefit from continuing operations and our effective income tax rate has been impacted by amount of annual taxable income (loss) for

## Table of Contents

financial statement purposes as well as our percentage of permanent items in relation to such income or loss. Effective income tax rates were as follows:

	April 26, 2009	April 27, 2008
Continuing operations	40.1%	39.0%
Total	41.7%	41.3%

### Liquidity and Capital Resources

*Cash Flows from Operating Activities*—During fiscal 2010, we generated \$106.4 million in cash flows from operating activities compared to generating \$190.6 million during fiscal 2009. The decrease in cash flows from operating activities is primarily due to reductions in net income of \$46.8 million as the prior fiscal year included \$60 million in pretax business interruption insurance proceeds from our Hurricane Katrina settlement at our Biloxi property and collection of \$20.9 million of income tax refunds.

*Cash Flows used in Investing Activities*—During fiscal 2010 we used \$31.0 million for investing activities compared to using \$27.9 million during fiscal 2009. Our fiscal 2010 investing activities include \$27.7 million for purchases of property and equipment. Significant investing activities for fiscal 2009 included purchases of property and equipment of \$58.6 million primarily offset by the collection of property related insurance proceeds of \$32.2 million.

*Cash Flows used by Financing Activities*—During fiscal 2010 our net cash flows used by financing activities were \$104.0 million primarily comprised of:

- Repayment of \$8.4 million of our senior secured term loans;
- Net repayments of \$90.5 million under our revolving credit agreement; and
- Payment of \$3.9 million in deferred financing costs associated with the amendment of our senior secured credit facility.

During fiscal year ended 2009 our net cash flows used by financing activities were \$157.2 million primarily comprised of:

- Repayment of \$43.7 million of our senior secured term loans;
- Net repayments of \$18.5 million under our revolving credit agreement;
- Payment of \$82.8 million (used to retire \$142.7 million) in principal amount of our 7% senior, subordinated notes; and
- Repayment of other long-term liabilities of \$11.4 million.

*Availability of Cash and Additional Capital*—At April 25, 2010, we had cash and cash equivalents of \$68.1 million and marketable securities of \$22.9 million. As of April 25, 2010, we had \$21.5 million in borrowings under our revolving credit and \$817.3 million in term loans outstanding under our senior secured credit facility. Our net line of credit availability at April 25, 2010 was approximately \$109 million as limited by our leverage ratio.

*Amendment of our Senior Secured Credit Facility*—On February 17, 2010, we entered into an amendment to our senior secured credit facility which, among other things, (1) modified the leverage ratio and interest coverage ratio to provide for greater flexibility through April 30, 2012, after which date the ratios return to the original levels as outlined in the senior secured credit facility; (2) reduced the capacity of the revolving line of credit by \$100,000 to \$375,000; (3) increased the interest rate of both the revolving line of credit and term loan portions to LIBOR + 3.00% with a LIBOR floor

## Table of Contents

of 2.00%; and (4) allows us to issue senior unsecured notes, provided the proceeds are used to repay borrowings under the senior secured credit facility.

As a result of the amendment to the senior secured credit facility, we recorded a charge of approximately \$2.2 million in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2010 related to fees and the write-off of certain unamortized deferred financing costs, of which approximately \$0.3 million was non-cash. If current debt levels remain static, we expect our annual interest expense to increase by approximately \$15 million to \$18 million as a result of the amendment to the senior secured credit facility, beginning during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2010.

*Capital Expenditures and Development Activities*—Historically, we have made significant investments in property and equipment and expect that our operations will continue to demand ongoing investments to keep our properties competitive.

In June 2010 we expect to close on our purchase of the Rainbow casino in Vicksburg, Mississippi. We expect to fund the \$80 million purchase price with borrowings under our senior secured credit facility. While the \$80 million used to acquire the Rainbow casino will increase the outstanding balance of our senior credit facility, our overall credit availability will not be materially impacted by the acquisition after the purchase.

In fiscal 2011, we plan to invest approximately \$48 million in maintenance capital expenditures.

Historically, we have funded our daily operations through net cash provided by operating activities and our significant capital expenditures through operating cash flow and debt financing. While we believe that existing cash, cash flow from operations, and available borrowings under our senior secured credit facility will be sufficient to support our working capital needs, pending purchase of the Rainbow casino, planned capital expenditures and debt service requirements for the foreseeable future, there is no assurance that these sources will in fact provide adequate funding for our planned and necessary expenditures or that our planned reduced levels of capital investments will be sufficient to allow us to remain competitive in our existing markets.

We have identified several capital projects primarily focused on refreshing our hotel room inventory as well as additional improvements to our Black Hawk and Lake Charles properties, and further Lady Luck conversions. The timing and amount of these capital expenditures will be determined as we gain more clarity as to improvement of economic and local market conditions, cash flows from our continuing operations and availability of cash under our senior secured credit facility.

We have entered into an agreement to provide management services for a potential casino to be located at the Nemaquin Woodlands Resort in Farmington, Pennsylvania, ("the Resort"). The development of this casino is subject to numerous regulatory approvals including obtaining a state gaming license, which is a competitive award process among several applicants. If the Resort is successful in obtaining a gaming license, we have agreed to complete the build-out of the casino space. We currently estimate the project cost at approximately \$50 million.

We are highly leveraged and may be unable to obtain additional debt or equity financing on acceptable terms if our current sources of liquidity are not sufficient or if we fail to stay in compliance with the covenants of our senior secured credit facility. We will continue to evaluate our planned capital expenditures at each of our existing locations in light of the operating performance of the facilities at such locations.

As part of our business development activities, historically we have entered into agreements which have resulted in the acquisition or development of businesses or assets. These business development efforts and related agreements typically require the expenditure of cash, which may be significant. The amount and timing of our cash expenditures relating to development activities may vary based upon our evaluation of current and future development opportunities, our financial condition and the

## Table of Contents

condition of the financing markets. Our development activities are subject to a variety of factors including but not limited to: obtaining permits, licenses and approvals from appropriate regulatory and other agencies, legislative changes and, in certain circumstances, negotiating acceptable leases.

### Critical Accounting Estimates

Our consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles that require our management to make estimates and assumptions that affect reported amounts and related disclosures. Management identifies critical accounting estimates as:

- those that require the use of assumptions about matters that are inherently and highly uncertain at the time the estimates are made;
- those estimates where, had we chosen different estimates or assumptions, the resulting differences would have had a material impact on our financial condition, changes in financial condition or results of operations; and
- those estimates that, if they were to change from period to period, likely would result in a material impact on our financial condition, changes in financial condition or results of operations.

Based upon management's discussion of the development and selection of these critical accounting estimates with the Audit Committee of our Board of Directors, we believe the following accounting estimates involve a higher degree of judgment and complexity.

*Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*—At April 25, 2010, we had goodwill and other intangible assets of \$392.8 million, representing 23.4% of total assets. Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 142 "Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets" ("SFAS 142"), is now included in ASC Topic 350, Intangibles—Goodwill and Other. For goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets, we perform an annual impairment test for these assets in the fourth fiscal quarter of each year, or on an interim basis if indicators of impairment exist. For properties with goodwill and/or other intangible assets with indefinite lives, this test requires the comparison of the implied fair value of each reporting unit to carrying value.

We must make various assumptions and estimates in performing our impairment testing. The implied fair value includes estimates of future cash flows that are based on reasonable and supportable assumptions which represent our best estimates of the cash flows expected to result from the use of the assets including their eventual disposition and by a market approach based upon valuation multiples for similar companies. Changes in estimates, increases in our cost of capital, reductions in transaction multiples or application of alternative assumptions and definitions could produce significantly different results. Future cash flow estimates are, by their nature, subjective and actual results may differ materially from our estimates. If our ongoing estimates of future cash flows are not met, we may have to record additional impairment charges in future accounting periods. Our estimates of cash flows are based on the current regulatory, social and economic climates, recent operating information and budgets of the various properties where we conduct operations. These estimates could be negatively impacted by changes in federal, state or local regulations, economic downturns, or other events affecting various forms of travel and access to our properties.

## Table of Contents

We engaged an independent third party valuation firm to conduct our annual impairment testing for fiscal 2010. Our reporting units with goodwill and/or other long-lived intangibles had fair values which exceeded their carrying values by at least 15%, except for our Black Hawk reporting unit with goodwill and indefinite-lived assets as of April 25, 2010 of \$30.6 million, which whose fair value exceeded its carrying value by 6%. During our 2009 annual impairment test, we recorded an impairment charge of \$18.3 million to write-down goodwill and indefinite lived intangible assets at Black Hawk reporting unit.

*Property and Equipment*—At April 25, 2010, we had property and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation of \$1.1 billion, representing 66% of total assets. We capitalize the cost of property and equipment. Maintenance and repairs that neither materially add to the value of the property or equipment nor appreciably prolong its life are charged to expense as incurred. We depreciate property and equipment on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. The estimated useful lives are based on the nature of the assets as well as our current operating strategy. Future events such as property expansions, new competition, changes in technology and new regulations could result in a change in the manner in which we are using certain assets requiring a change in the estimated useful lives of such assets.

*Impairment of Long-lived Assets*—We evaluate long-lived assets for impairment in accordance with the guidance in the Impairment or Disposal of Long Lived Assets subsection of ASC Topic 360, Property, Plant and Equipment (ASC Topic 360<sup>®</sup>). For a long-lived asset to be held and used, we review the asset for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount may not be recoverable. In assessing the recoverability of the carrying value of such property, equipment and other long-lived assets, we make assumptions regarding future cash flows and residual values. If these estimates or the related assumptions are not achieved or change in the future, we may be required to record an impairment loss for these assets. In evaluating impairment of long-lived assets for newly opened operations, estimates of future cash flows and residual values may require some period of actual results to provide the basis for an opinion of future cash flows and residual values used in the determination of an impairment loss for these assets. For assets held for disposal, we recognize the asset at the lower of carrying value or fair market value, less cost of disposal based upon appraisals, discounted cash flows or other methods as appropriate. An impairment loss would be recognized as a non-cash component of operating income.

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2009, we recorded a charge of \$1.4 million to reduce our Blue Chip assets held for sale to their estimated fair value less the cost to sell.

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2008, we engaged an independent third party valuation firm to conduct an appraisal of our long-lived assets associated with our casino property in Coventry, England due to the continuation of losses from operations, a review of expected future operating trends and the current fair values of our long-lived assets in Coventry, England. Based upon this appraisal, we recorded an impairment charge of \$78.0 million relating to the write-down of long-lived assets at our Coventry property in fiscal 2008.

*Self-Insurance Liabilities*—We are self-funded up to a maximum amount per claim for our employee-related health care benefits program, workers' compensation and general liabilities. Claims in excess of this maximum are fully insured through a stop-loss insurance policy. We accrue a discounted estimate for workers' compensation liability and general liabilities based on claims filed and estimates of claims incurred but not reported. We rely on independent consultants to assist in the determination of estimated accruals. While the estimated cost of claims incurred depends on future developments, such as increases in health care costs, in our opinion, recorded reserves are adequate to cover future claims payments. Based upon our current accrued insurance liabilities, a 1% change in our discount factor would cause a \$0.7 million change in our accrued self-insurance liability.

## Table of Contents

*Income Tax Assets and Liabilities*—We account for income taxes in accordance with the guidance in ASC Topic 740, Income Taxes ("ASC Topic 740"). We are subject to income taxes in the United States and in several states in which we operate. We recognize a current tax asset or liability for the estimated taxes payable or refundable based upon application of the enacted tax rates to taxable income in the current year. Additionally, we are required to recognize a deferred tax liability or asset for the estimated future tax effects attributable to temporary differences. Temporary differences occur when differences arise between: (a) the amount of taxable income and pretax financial income for a year and (b) the tax basis of assets or liabilities and their reported amounts in financial statements. Deferred tax assets recognized must be reduced by a valuation allowance for any tax benefits that, in our judgment and based upon available evidence, may not be realizable.

We assess our tax positions using a two-step process. A tax position is recognized if it meets a "more likely than not" threshold, and is measured at the largest amount of benefit that is greater than 50 percent likely of being realized. Uncertain tax positions must be reviewed at each balance sheet date. Liabilities recorded as a result of this analysis must generally be recorded separately from any current or deferred income tax accounts, and are classified as current Other accrued liabilities or long-term Other long-term liabilities based on the time until expected payment. We recognize accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense.

*Stock Based Compensation*—We apply the guidance of ASC Topic 718, Compensation—Stock Compensation ("ASC Topic 718") in accounting for stock compensation. Generally, we are required to measure the cost of employee services received in exchange for an award of equity instruments based on the grant-date fair value of the award. The estimate of the fair value of the stock options is calculated using the Black-Scholes-Merton option-pricing model. This model requires the use of various assumptions, including the historical volatility, the risk free interest rate, estimated expected life of the grants, the estimated dividend yield and estimated rate of forfeitures. Total stock based compensation expense is included in the expense category corresponding to the employees' regular compensation in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations.

*Derivative Instruments*—We utilize an investment policy for managing risks associated with our current and anticipated future borrowings, such as interest rate risk and its potential impact on our fixed and variable rate debt. We are also currently required to have at least 50% of our term loans under our senior secured credit facility covered by some form of interest protection. Currently we have \$400 million of interest rate swap agreements and a \$20 million interest rate cap agreement. Under this policy, we may utilize derivative contracts that effectively convert our borrowings from either floating-to-fixed or fixed-to-floating. The policy does not allow for the use of derivative financial instruments for trading or speculative purposes. To the extent we employ such financial instruments pursuant to this policy, and the instruments qualify for hedge accounting, we may designate and account for them as hedged instruments. In order to qualify for hedge accounting, the underlying hedged item must expose us to risks associated with market fluctuations and the financial instrument used must be designated as a hedge and must reduce our exposure to market fluctuations throughout the hedged period. If these criteria are not met, a change in the market value of the financial instrument is recognized as a gain (loss) in the period of change. Otherwise, gains and losses related to the change in the market value are not recognized except to the extent that the hedged debt is disposed of prior to maturity or to the extent that unacceptable ranges of ineffectiveness exist in the hedge. Net interest paid or received pursuant to the hedged financial instrument is included in interest expense in the period. Our current interest rate swap agreements, which were designated as cash flow hedges, became ineffective upon the amendment of our senior secured credit facility in February 2010. We record them at fair value and measure their effectiveness using the long-haul method. The effective portion of any gain or loss on our interest rate swaps is recorded in other comprehensive income (loss). We use the hypothetical derivative method to measure the ineffective portion of our interest rate swaps. The ineffective portion, if any, is recorded in other income (expense). We measure the

**Table of Contents**

mark-to-market value of our interest rate swaps using a discounted cash flow analysis of the projected future receipts or payments based upon the forward yield curve on the date of measurement. We adjust this amount to measure the fair value of our interest rate swaps by applying a credit valuation adjustment to the mark-to-market exposure profile.

*Contingencies*—We are involved in various legal proceedings and have identified certain loss contingencies. We record liabilities related to these contingencies when it is determined that a loss is probable and reasonably estimable in accordance with the guidance of ASC Topic 450 Contingencies ("ASC Topic 450"). These assessments are based on our knowledge and experience as well as the advice of legal counsel regarding current and past events. Any such estimates are also subject to future events, court rulings, negotiations between the parties and other uncertainties. If an actual loss differs from our estimate, or the actual outcome of any of the legal proceedings differs from expectations, operating results could be impacted.

**Contractual Obligations and Commercial Commitments**

The following table provides information as of fiscal 2010, about our contractual obligations and commercial commitments. The table presents contractual obligations by due dates and related contractual commitments by expiration dates (in millions).

Contractual Obligations	Payments Due by Period				
	Total	Less Than 1 Year	1 - 3 Years	4 - 5 Years	After 5 Years
Long-Term Debt	\$1,200.9	\$ 18.7	\$ 39.1	\$ 1,150.2	\$ 12.9
Estimated interest payments on long-term debt(1)	277.7	77.9	145.1	52.2	2.5
Operating Leases	508.8	20.5	32.9	31.9	423.5
Long-Term Obligations(2)	18.4	9.1	5.8	1.4	2.1
Other Long-Term Obligations	23.7	1.1	2.2	2.9	17.5
<b>Total Contractual Cash Obligations</b>	<b>\$ 2,029.5</b>	<b>\$ 117.3</b>	<b>\$ 225.1</b>	<b>\$ 1,238.6</b>	<b>\$ 448.5</b>

(1) Estimated interest payment on long-term debt are based on principal amounts outstanding at our fiscal year end and forecasted LIBOR rates for our senior secured credit facility.

(2) Long-term obligations include future purchase commitments as well as current and future construction contracts.

**Recently Issued Accounting Standards**

*Recently Issued Accounting Standards—New Pronouncements*—In June 2009, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Statement of Financial Accounting Standard ("SFAS") No. 168, "The FASB Accounting Standards Codification<sup>TM</sup> and the Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles—a replacement of FASB Statement No. 162" ("ASC"), which identifies the sources of accounting principles and the framework for selecting the principles used in the preparation of financial statements of nongovernmental entities that are presented in conformity with GAAP in the United States (the GAAP hierarchy). SFAS 168 establishes the FASB Accounting Standards Codification<sup>TM</sup> as the source of authoritative accounting principles recognized by the FASB to be applied by nongovernmental entities in the preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP. SFAS 168 is effective for most financial statements issued for interim and annual periods ending after September 15, 2009. The adoption of this guidance has changed how we reference various elements of GAAP when preparing our financial statement disclosures, but did not have an impact on our consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents**

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 160, "Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements—An Amendment of ARB No. 51" ("SFAS 160"). SFAS 160 changes the accounting for noncontrolling (minority) interests in consolidated financial statements, requires noncontrolling interests to be reported as part of equity and changes the income statement presentation of income or losses attributable to the noncontrolling interests. We adopted SFAS 160 as of April 27, 2009, as required. The adoption of SFAS 160 did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

**ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK**

Market risk is the risk of loss arising from adverse changes in market rates and prices, including interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates, commodity prices and equity prices. Our primary exposure to market risk is interest rate risk associated with our senior secured credit facility.

**Senior Secured Credit Facility**

During fiscal 2010, we maintained interest rate swap agreements and an interest rate cap arrangement with an aggregate notional value of \$400 million and \$20 million as of April 25, 2010, respectively. The swap agreements effectively convert portions of the senior secured credit facility variable debt to a fixed-rate basis until the respective swap agreements terminate, which occurs through fiscal 2014.

The following table provides information at April 25, 2010 about our financial instruments that are sensitive to changes in interest rates. The table presents principal cash flows and related weighted average interest rates by expected maturity dates.

**Interest Rate Sensitivity**  
Principal (Notional) Amount by Expected Maturity  
Average Interest (Swap) Rate

Fiscal year (dollars in millions)	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Thereafter	Total	Fair Value 4/25/2010
<b>Liabilities</b>								
Long-term debt, including current portion								
Fixed rate	\$0.2	\$0.2	\$0.2	\$357.5	\$0.2	\$2.9	\$361.2	\$329.9
Average interest rate	7.01%	7.01%	7.01%	7.01%	8.50%	8.50%		
Variable rate	\$8.6	\$8.6	\$30.1	\$792.3	\$0.2	\$2.2	\$839.8	\$823.0
Average interest rate(1)	5.05%	5.05%	5.53%	6.47%	3.45%	0.00%		
<b>Interest Rate Derivative Financial Instruments Related to Debt</b>								
<b>Interest rate swaps</b>								
Pay fixed/ receive variable	\$300.0	\$50.0	\$—	\$50.0	\$—	\$—	\$400.0	
Average pay rate	4.52%	4.20%	4.00%	4.00%	0.00%	0.00%		
Average receive rate	0.50%	1.84%	3.11%	3.64%	0.00%	0.00%		

(1) Represents the annual average LIBOR from the forward yield curve at April 25, 2010 plus the weighted average margin above LIBOR on all consolidated variable rate debt.

**Table of Contents**

As of April, 25, 2010, our senior secured credit facility contained variable rate debt based on LIBOR with a floor of 2%, which is above the current market LIBOR rates we receive under our interest rate swap agreement. In addition, we have purchased an interest rate cap at 3% for a notional amount of \$20 million to further hedge our interest rate exposure. The following table depicts the estimated impact on our annual interest expense for the relative changes in interest rate based upon current debt levels:

Increase to variable rate	Increase/(decrease) (in millions)
1%	(4.0)
2%	(5.6)
3%	(1.2)
4%	2.9
5%	7.1

Table of Contents

ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

The following consolidated financial statements are included in this report:

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting  
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on Consolidated Financial Statements  
Consolidated Balance Sheets—April 25, 2010 and April 26, 2009

Fiscal Years Ended April 25, 2010, April 26, 2009 and April 27, 2008

Consolidated Statements of Operations

Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Schedule II—Valuation and Qualifying Accounts—Fiscal Years Ended April 25, 2010, April 26, 2009 and April 27, 2008

Table of Contents

**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

The Board of Directors and Stockholders  
Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc.

We have audited Isle of Capri Casino, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of April 25, 2010, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the COSO criteria). Isle of Capri Casino, Inc.'s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of April 25, 2010, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. as of April 25, 2010, and April 26, 2009, and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholder's equity, and cash flows for the fiscal years ended April 25, 2010, April 26, 2009, and April 27, 2008, and our report dated June 8, 2010, expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP  
Saint Louis, Missouri

June 8, 2010

Table of Contents

**Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm**

The Board of Directors and Stockholders  
Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. (the Company) as of April 25, 2010, and April 26, 2009, and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for the fiscal years ended April 25, 2010, April 26, 2009, and April 27, 2008. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in the Index at Item 15(a). These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. at April 25, 2010, and April 26, 2009, and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for the years ended April 25, 2010, April 26, 2009, and April 27, 2008, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic consolidated financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly, in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of April 25, 2010, based on the criteria established in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission, and our report date June 8, 2010, expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP  
Saint Louis, Missouri

June 8, 2010

**ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**

(In thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009
<b>ASSETS</b>		
<b>Current assets:</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 268,069	\$ 396,654
Marketable securities	22,926	17,548
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts of \$1,955 and \$5,106, respectively	8,879	11,935
Income taxes receivable	8,109	7,744
Deferred income taxes	16,826	16,295
Prepaid expenses and other assets	25,095	23,234
Assets held for sale	—	4,183
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>349,904</b>	<b>577,593</b>
Property and equipment, net	1,098,942	1,177,540
<b>Other assets:</b>		
Goodwill	313,136	313,136
Other intangible assets, net	79,675	83,588
Deferred financing costs, net	10,354	9,314
Restricted cash	2,774	2,774
Prepaid deposits and other	20,055	18,717
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$1,674,840</b>	<b>\$1,782,662</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
<b>Current liabilities:</b>		
Current maturities of long-term debt	\$ 8,754	\$ 9,688
Accounts payable	24,072	15,079
<b>Accrued liabilities:</b>		
Payroll and related	45,863	47,402
Property and other taxes	20,253	31,563
Interest	14,779	9,280
Progressive jackpots and slot club awards	14,144	13,892
Other	29,290	39,201
Liabilities related to assets held for sale	—	1,888
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>157,155</b>	<b>167,993</b>
Long-term debt, less current maturities	1,192,135	1,291,384
Deferred income taxes	29,193	24,970
Other accrued liabilities	38,972	52,575
Other long-term liabilities	17,166	17,314
<b>Stockholders' equity:</b>		
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value; 2,000,000 shares authorized; none issued	—	—
Common stock, \$0.01 par value; 45,000,000 shares authorized; shares issued: 36,771,730 at April 25, 2010 and 36,111,089 at April 26, 2009	367	361
Class B common stock, \$0.01 par value; 3,000,000 shares authorized; none issued	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	201,464	193,827
Retained earnings	98,555	101,828
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(8,060)	(15,191)
Treasury stock, 4,326,242 shares at April 25, 2010 and 4,340,436 shares at April 26, 2009	(52,107)	(52,399)
<b>Total stockholders' equity</b>	<b>240,219</b>	<b>228,426</b>
<b>Total liabilities and stockholders' equity</b>	<b>\$1,674,840</b>	<b>\$1,782,662</b>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(In thousands, except share and per share amounts)

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009	April 27, 2008
Revenues:			
Casino	\$ 1,013,386	\$ 1,055,694	\$ 1,092,293
Rooms	43,007	46,380	49,498
Pari-mutuel, food, beverage and other	134,994	138,632	150,144
Hurricane and other insurance recoveries		62,932	348
Gross revenues	1,191,387	1,303,638	1,292,283
Less promotional allowances	(191,551)	(195,603)	(200,900)
Net revenues	999,836	1,108,035	1,091,383
Operating expenses:			
Casino	153,838	151,610	151,090
Gaming taxes	262,241	269,928	285,370
Rooms	10,845	12,306	12,494
Pari-mutuel, food, beverage and other	44,760	51,462	57,030
Marine and facilities	61,507	64,368	65,469
Marketing and administrative	253,097	256,210	270,087
Corporate and development	46,750	41,331	47,334
Expense recoveries and other charges, net	(6,762)	36,125	6,526
Hurricane and other insurance recoveries		(32,277)	(1,757)
Preopening			3,654
Depreciation and amortization	109,504	122,440	128,935
Total operating expenses	935,780	973,503	1,026,232
Operating income	64,056	134,532	65,151
Interest expense	(75,434)	(92,065)	(106,826)
Interest income	1,833	2,112	3,261
Gain (loss) on early extinguishment of debt		57,693	(15,274)
Other expense	(370)		
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes and including noncontrolling interest	(9,915)	102,272	(53,688)
Income tax benefit (provision)	8,374	(41,039)	20,918
Income (loss) from continuing operations including noncontrolling interest	(1,541)	61,233	(32,770)
Loss from discontinued operations including gain (loss) on sale, net of income tax benefit of \$566, \$9,887 and \$43,902 for the fiscal years ended 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively	(1,732)	(17,658)	(59,236)
Net income (loss) including noncontrolling interest	(3,273)	43,575	(92,006)
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest			(4,868)
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders	\$ (3,273)	\$ 43,575	\$ (96,874)
Earnings (loss) per common share attributable to common stockholders—basic:			
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ (0.05)	\$ 1.95	\$ (1.24)
Loss from discontinued operations including gain on sale, net of income taxes	(0.05)	(0.56)	(1.92)
Net income (loss) attributable common stockholders	\$ (0.10)	\$ 1.39	\$ (3.16)
Earnings (loss) per common share attributable to common stockholders—diluted:			
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ (0.05)	\$ 1.95	\$ (1.24)
Loss from discontinued operations including gain on sale, net of income taxes	(0.05)	(0.56)	(1.92)
Net income (loss) attributable common stockholders	\$ (0.10)	\$ 1.39	\$ (3.16)
Weighted average basic shares	32,245,769	31,372,670	30,699,457
Weighted average diluted shares	32,245,769	31,379,016	30,699,457

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.



Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.  
 CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY  
 (In thousands, except share amounts)

	Shares of Common Stock	Common Stock	Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Accum. Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Treasury Stock	Total Stockholders' Equity
Balance, April 29, 2007	34,682,534	\$ 347,175	\$ 132,155	\$ 127,358	\$ (52,142)	\$ 281,822	
Net loss	—	—	—	(96,874)	—	(96,874)	
Unrealized loss on interest rate swap contracts net of income tax benefit of \$5,159	—	—	—	—	(8,555)	(8,555)	
Foreign currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	—	(404)	(404)	
Comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	(105,833)	
Exercise of stock options, including income tax benefit of \$977	546,472	6	5,741	—	—	5,747	
Issuance of deferred bonus shares from treasury stock	—	—	(414)	—	—	414	
Purchase of treasury stock	—	—	—	—	—	(1,301)	(1,301)
Other	—	—	265	—	—	265	
Stock compensation expense	—	—	7,312	—	—	7,312	
Balance, April 27, 2008	35,229,006	353	188,036	58,253	(5,601)	(53,029)	188,012
Net income	—	—	—	43,575	—	—	43,575
Unrealized loss on interest rate swap contracts net of income tax benefit of \$3,720	—	—	—	—	(6,255)	—	(6,255)
Foreign currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	—	(3,335)	—	(3,335)
Comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	33,985
Exercise of stock options	36,414	—	110	—	—	—	110
Issuance of deferred bonus shares	—	—	(630)	—	—	630	—

from treasury stock							
Other	664		(806)				(806)
Issuance of restricted stock, net of forfeitures	\$45,005	8	(8)				
Stock compensation expense			7,125				7,125
Balance, April 26, 2009	36,144,089	361	193,827	101,828	(15,191)	(52,399)	228,426
Net loss				(3,273)			(3,273)
Unrealized gain on interest rate swap contracts net of income tax provision of \$2,683					4,456		4,456
Deferred hedge adjustment net of income tax provision of \$1,463					2,449		2,449
Foreign currency translation adjustments					226		226
Comprehensive income							3,858
Exercise of stock options	21,602		204				204
Issuance of deferred bonus shares from treasury stock			(292)			292	
Other	664		103				103
Issuance of restricted stock, net of forfeitures	638,375	6	(6)				
Stock compensation expense			7,628				7,628
Balance, April 25, 2010	<u>36,771,730</u>	<u>\$ 367</u>	<u>\$201,464</u>	<u>\$ 98,555</u>	<u>\$ (8,060)</u>	<u>\$(52,107)</u>	<u>\$ 240,219</u>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
(In thousands)

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009	April 27, 2008
<b>Operating activities:</b>			
Net income (loss)	\$ (3,273)	\$ 43,575	\$ (96,874)
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	109,504	127,222	136,127
Amortization of deferred financing costs	2,834	2,470	2,700
(Gain) loss on early extinguishment of debt	—	(57,693)	15,274
Property insurance recoveries	—	(32,179)	—
Expense recoveries and other charges, net	(6,762)	36,525	85,184
Deferred income taxes	(455)	32,751	(35,194)
Stock compensation expense	7,633	7,125	7,312
Deferred compensation expense	103	1,751	265
Loss on derivative instruments	370	—	550
Loss (gain) on disposal of assets	722	12,161	(90)
Noncontrolling interest	—	—	4,868
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Sales (purchases) of trading securities	(5,378)	985	(1,364)
Accounts receivable	3,274	1,548	10,276
Income taxes receivable	(363)	20,919	(32,562)
Insurance receivable	2,204	5,486	48,393
Prepaid expenses and other assets	4,546	8,551	(1,098)
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(8,575)	(19,011)	(10,410)
Net cash provided by operating activities	106,382	190,610	133,357
<b>Investing activities:</b>			
Purchase of property and equipment	(27,690)	(58,579)	(190,459)
Property insurance recoveries	—	32,179	—
Payments towards gaming license	(4,000)	(4,000)	(4,000)
Net cash paid for acquisitions	—	—	(107,895)
Proceeds from sales of assets held for sale	653	954	—
Restricted cash	47	1,579	65
Other	—	—	(157)
Net cash used in investing activities	(30,990)	(27,867)	(302,446)
<b>Financing activities:</b>			
Principal repayments on long-term debt	(8,730)	(127,457)	(697,108)
Net (repayments) borrowings on line of credit	(91,558)	(18,484)	(99,355)
Termination payment relating to other long-term liabilities	—	(11,352)	—
Proceeds from long-term debt borrowings	—	—	875,000
Payment of deferred financing costs	(3,874)	—	(8,881)
Purchase of treasury stock	—	—	(1,301)
Distribution to noncontrolling interest	—	—	(1,588)
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	204	110	5,747
Net cash (used by) provided by financing activities	(103,958)	(157,183)	72,514
Effect of foreign currency exchange rates on cash	(19)	(696)	251
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(28,585)	4,864	(96,324)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	96,654	91,790	188,114
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ 68,069	\$ 96,654	\$ 91,790

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

## Table of Contents

### ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

#### NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

#### 1. Organization

*Organization*—Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc., a Delaware corporation, was incorporated in February 1990. Except where otherwise noted, the words "we," "us," "our" and similar terms, as well as "Company," refer to Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. and all of its subsidiaries. We are a leading developer, owner and operator of branded gaming facilities and related lodging and entertainment facilities in markets throughout the United States. Our wholly owned subsidiaries own and operate thirteen casino gaming facilities in the United States located in Black Hawk, Colorado; Lake Charles, Louisiana; Lula, Biloxi and Natchez, Mississippi; Kansas City, Caruthersville and Boonville, Missouri; Bettendorf, Davenport, Waterloo and Marquette, Iowa; and Pompano Beach, Florida. Effective January 27, 2008, we own 100% of our operations in Black Hawk, Colorado following the acquisition of our minority partner's 43% interest in those operations. Our international gaming interests included wholly owned casinos in Freeport, Grand Bahamas, Coventry, Dudley and Wolverhampton, England, which are now classified as discontinued operations.

#### 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

*Basis of Presentation*—The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its subsidiaries. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated. We view each property as an operating segment and all such operating segments have been aggregated into one reporting segment.

Discontinued operations include our formerly wholly owned casinos; in Dudley and Wolverhampton, England sold in November 2009; in Freeport; Grand Bahamas exited in November 2009; and in Coventry, England sold in April 2009.

*Fiscal Year-End*—Our fiscal year ends on the last Sunday in April. Periodically, this system necessitates a 53-week year. Fiscal years 2010, 2009 and 2008 are all 52-week years, which commenced on April 27, 2009, April 28, 2008, and April 30, 2007, respectively.

*Reclassifications*—Certain reclassifications of prior year presentations have been made to conform to fiscal 2010 presentation.

*Use of Estimates*—The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

*Cash and Cash Equivalents*—We consider all highly liquid investments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less as cash equivalents. Cash also includes the minimum operating cash balances required by state regulatory bodies, which totaled \$20,846 and \$22,507 at April 25, 2010 and April 26, 2009, respectively.

*Marketable Securities*—Marketable securities consist primarily of trading securities primarily held by Capri Insurance Corporation, our captive insurance subsidiary. The trading securities are primarily debt and equity securities that are purchased with the intention to resell in the near term. The trading securities are carried at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in current period income in the accompanying statements of operations.

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

*Inventories*—Inventories are stated at the lower of weighted average cost or market value.

*Property and Equipment*—Property and equipment are stated at cost or if acquired through acquisition, the value as determined under purchase accounting. Assets subject to impairment write downs are recorded at the lower of net book value or fair value. We capitalize the cost of purchases of property and equipment and capitalize the cost of improvements to property and equipment that increases the value or extends the useful lives of the assets. Costs of normal repairs and maintenance are charged to expense as incurred.

Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives of the assets:

	Years
Slot machines, software and computers	3-5
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	5-10
Leasehold improvements	Lesser of life of lease or estimated useful life
Buildings and improvements	7-39.5

Certain property currently leased in Bettendorf, Iowa and property formerly leased in Coventry, England, prior to the termination of such lease, are accounted for in accordance with Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 840, Leases ("ASC 840").

*Capitalized Interest*—The interest cost associated with major development and construction projects is capitalized and included in the cost of the project. When no debt is incurred specifically for a project, interest is capitalized on amounts expended on the project using the weighted-average cost of our outstanding borrowings. Capitalization of interest ceases when the project is substantially complete or development activity is suspended for more than a brief period. Capitalized interest was \$75, \$1,018, and \$3,335 for fiscal years 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively, including capitalized interest relating to our discontinued operations of \$943 for fiscal 2008.

*Operating Leases*—We recognize rent expense for each lease on the straight line basis, aggregating all future minimum rent payments including any predetermined fixed escalations of the minimum rentals. Our liabilities include the aggregate difference between rent expense recorded on the straight-line basis and amounts paid under the leases.

*Restricted Cash*—We classify cash that is either statutorily or contractually restricted as to its withdrawal or usage as a long term asset due to the duration of the underlying restriction. Restricted cash primarily includes amounts related to state tax bonds and other gaming bonds, and amounts held in escrow related to leases.

*Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets*—Goodwill represents the excess of the cost over the net identifiable tangible and intangible assets of acquired businesses and is stated at cost, net of impairments, if any. Other intangible assets include values attributable to acquired gaming licenses, customer lists, and trademarks. ASC Topic 350, Intangibles—Goodwill and Other ("ASC 350") requires these assets be reviewed for impairment at least annually or on an interim basis if indicators of

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

impairment exist. We perform our annual impairment test during our fourth quarter. Goodwill for relevant reporting units is tested for impairment using a discounted cash flow analysis based on forecasted future results discounted using our weighted average cost of capital and by using a market approach based upon valuation multiples for similar companies. For intangible assets with indefinite lives not subject to amortization, we review, at least annually, the continued use of an indefinite useful life. If these intangible assets are determined to have a finite useful life, they are amortized over their estimated remaining useful lives.

*Long-Lived Assets*—We periodically evaluate the carrying value of long-lived assets to be held and used in accordance with ASC Topic 360, Property, Plant and Equipment ("ASC 360") which requires impairment losses to be recorded on long-lived assets used in operations when indicators of impairment are present and the undiscounted cash flows estimated to be generated by those assets are less than the assets' carrying amounts. In that event, a loss is recognized based on the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the fair market value of the long-lived assets.

*Deferred Financing Costs*—The costs of issuing long-term debt are capitalized and amortized using the effective interest method over the term of the related debt.

*Self-Insurance*—We are self-funded up to a maximum amount per claim for employee-related health care benefits, workers' compensation and general liabilities. Claims in excess of this maximum are fully insured through a stop-loss insurance policy. We accrue for workers' compensation and general liabilities on a discounted basis based on claims filed and estimates of claims incurred but not reported. The estimates have been discounted at 2.0% and 4.1% at April 25, 2010 and April 26, 2009, respectively. We utilize independent consultants to assist in the determination of estimated liabilities. As of April 25, 2010 and April 26, 2009, our employee-related health care benefits program and discounted workers' compensation and general liabilities for unpaid and incurred but not reported claims are \$32,739 and \$29,001, respectively and are included in Accrued liabilities—payroll and related for health care benefits and workers' compensation liabilities and in Accrued liabilities—other for general liability in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. While the total cost of claims incurred depends on future developments, in management's opinion, recorded reserves are adequate to cover future claims payments.

*Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities*—ASC Topic 815, Derivatives and Hedging ("ASC 815") requires we recognize all of our derivative instruments as either assets or liabilities in the consolidated balance sheet at fair value and disclose certain qualitative and quantitative information. We utilize derivative financial instruments to manage interest rate risk associated with a portion of our variable rate borrowings. Derivative financial instruments are intended to reduce our exposure to interest rate volatility. We account for changes in the fair value of a derivative instrument depending on the intended use of the derivative and the resulting designation, which is established at the inception of a derivative. ASC 815 requires that a company formally document, at the inception of a hedge, the hedging relationship and the entity's risk management objective and strategy for undertaking the hedge, including identification of the hedging instrument, the hedged item or transaction, the nature of the risk being hedged, the method used to assess effectiveness and the method that will be used to measure hedge ineffectiveness of derivative instruments that receive hedge accounting treatment. For derivative instruments designated as cash flow hedges, changes in fair value, to the extent the hedge is effective,

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

are recognized in other comprehensive income until the hedged item is recognized in earnings and ineffective hedges are recognized as other income or loss below operating income. Hedge effectiveness is assessed quarterly.

*Revenue Recognition*—In accordance with gaming industry practice, we recognize casino revenues as the net win from gaming activities. Casino revenues are net of accruals for anticipated payouts of progressive slot jackpots and certain table games wherein incremental jackpot amounts owed are accrued for games in which certain wagers add to the jackpot total. Revenues from rooms, food, beverage, entertainment and the gift shop are recognized at the time the related service or sale is performed or realized.

*Promotional Allowances*—The retail value of rooms, food and beverage and other services furnished to guests without charge is included in gross revenues and then deducted as promotional allowances to arrive at net revenues included in the accompanying consolidated statement of operations. We also record the redemption of coupons and points for cash as a promotional allowance. The estimated cost of providing such complimentary services from continuing operations are included in casino expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations are as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009	April 27, 2008
Rooms	\$ 9,533	\$ 8,830	\$ 10,366
Food and beverage	57,796	57,251	58,571
Other	833	534	585
Total cost of complimentary services	\$ 68,162	\$ 66,615	\$ 69,522

*Players Club Awards*—We provide patrons with rewards based on the dollar amount of play on casino games. A liability has been established based on an estimate of the value of these outstanding rewards, utilizing the age and prior history of redemptions.

*Advertising*—Advertising costs are expensed the first time the related advertisement appears. Total advertising costs, including direct mail costs, from continuing operations were \$32,981, \$27,496, and \$29,143 in fiscal years 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

*Development Costs*—We pursue development opportunities for new gaming facilities in an ongoing effort to expand our business. In accordance with ASC Topic 720, Other Expenses ("ASC 720"), costs related to projects in the development stage are recorded as a development expense, except for those costs capitalized in accordance with the guidance of ASC 720. Capitalized development costs are expensed when the development is deemed less than probable. Total development costs expensed from continuing operations were recorded in the consolidated statements of operations in corporate and development expenses.

*Pre-Opening Costs*—We expense pre-opening costs as incurred. Pre-opening costs include payroll, outside services, advertising, insurance, utilities, travel and various other expenses related to new operations. All such costs are recorded in the consolidated statements of operations in pre-opening.

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Pre-opening expenses from continuing operations in our consolidated financial statements were incurred in connection with the opening of Waterloo in fiscal 2008.

*Income Taxes*—We account for income taxes in accordance ASC Topic 740, Income Taxes ("ASC 740"). ASC 740 requires the recognition of deferred income tax assets, net of valuation allowances related to net operating loss carry forwards and certain temporary differences. Recognizable future tax benefits are subject to a valuation reserve, unless such tax benefits are determined to be more likely than not realizable. We recognize accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense.

*Earnings (Loss) Per Common Share*—In accordance with the guidance of ASC 260, Earnings Per Share ("ASC 260"), basic earnings (loss) per share ("EPS") is computed by dividing net income (loss) applicable to common stock by the weighted average common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted EPS reflects the additional dilution for all potentially dilutive securities such as stock options. Any options with an exercise price in excess of the average market price of our common stock during the periods presented are not considered when calculating the dilutive effect of stock options for diluted earnings per share calculations.

*Stock Compensation*—Our stock compensation is accounted for in accordance with ASC Topic 718, Compensation—Stock Compensation ("ASC 718"). Stock compensation cost is measured at the grant date, based on the estimated fair value of the award and is recognized as expense on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for each separately vesting portion of the award as if the award was, in-substance, multiple awards.

*Foreign Currency Translation*—We account for currency translation in accordance with ASC Topic 830, Foreign Currency Matters ("ASC 830"). Assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into U.S. dollars at the exchange rate in effect at each balance sheet date. Statement of operations accounts are translated monthly at the average rate of exchange prevailing during the period. Translation adjustments resulting from this process are included in stockholders' equity as accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income. The cumulative loss from foreign currency translation included in other comprehensive loss is (\$133) and (\$359) as of April 25, 2010 and April 26, 2009, respectively. Losses from foreign currency transactions are included in income (loss) from discontinued operations and were \$0, (\$2) and (\$356) in fiscal years 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

*Allowance for Doubtful Accounts*—We reserve for receivables that may not be collected. Methodologies for estimating the allowance for doubtful accounts range from specific reserves to various percentages applied to aged receivables. Historical collection rates are considered, as are customer relationships, in determining specific reserves.

*Fair Value Measurements*—We follow the guidance of ASC Topic 820, Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures ("ASC 820") for our financial assets and liabilities including marketable securities and derivative instruments. ASC 820 provides a framework for measuring the fair value of financial assets

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

and liabilities. A description of the valuation methodologies used to measure fair value, key inputs, and significant assumptions follows:

*Marketable securities*— The estimated fair values of our marketable securities are based upon quoted prices available in active markets and represent the amounts we would expect to receive if we sold these marketable securities.

*Derivative instruments*— The estimated fair value of our derivative instruments is based on market prices obtained from dealer quotes, which are based on interest yield curves and such quotes represent the estimated amounts we would receive or pay to terminate the contracts.

*Subsequent Events*—The Company evaluated all subsequent events through the date the consolidated financial statements were issued. (See Note 21).

*Recently Issued Accounting Standards—New Pronouncements*—In June 2009, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Statement of Financial Accounting Standard ("SFAS") No. 168, "The FASB Accounting Standards Codification<sup>TM</sup> and the Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles—a replacement of FASB Statement No. 162", which identifies the sources of accounting principles and the framework for selecting the principles used in the preparation of financial statements of nongovernmental entities that are presented in conformity with GAAP in the United States (the GAAP hierarchy). SFAS 168 established the FASB Accounting Standards Codification<sup>TM</sup> as the source of authoritative accounting principles recognized by the FASB to be applied by nongovernmental entities in the preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP. SFAS 168 is effective for most financial statements issued for interim and annual periods ending after September 15, 2009. The adoption of this guidance has changed how we reference various elements of GAAP when preparing our financial statement disclosures, but did not have an impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In December 2007, the FASB issued SFAS No. 160, "Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements—An Amendment of ARB No. 51" ("SFAS 160") which was codified primarily in ASC Topic 805, Business Combinations ("ASC 805"). SFAS 160 changes the accounting for noncontrolling (minority) interests in consolidated financial statements, requires noncontrolling interests to be reported as part of equity and changes the income statement presentation of income or losses attributable to the noncontrolling interests. We adopted SFAS 160 as of April 27, 2009, as required. The adoption of SFAS 160 did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

3. Discontinued Operations

Discontinued operations include our former casinos: Dudley and Wolverhampton, England ("Blue Chip") sold in November 2009, Freeport, Grand Bahamas exited in November 2009; and Coventry, England sold in April 2009.

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

3. Discontinued Operations (Continued)

The results of our discontinued operations are summarized as follows:

	Discontinued Operations Fiscal Year Ended		
	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009	April 27, 2008
Net revenues	\$7,406	\$27,628	\$33,207
Valuation charges	—	(1,400)	(78,658)
Pretax (loss) gain on sale of discontinued operations	(617)	(12,016)	—
Pretax (loss) income from discontinued operations	(2,298)	(27,545)	(103,138)
Income tax benefit (provision) from discontinued operations	566	9,887	43,902
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	(1,732)	(17,658)	(59,236)

During fiscal 2010, we completed the sale of our Blue Chip casino properties under a plan of administration and have no continuing involvement in its operation. The assets and liabilities held for sale in our April 26, 2009 balance sheet were sold as a part of this administrative process. The sale of our Blue Chip assets resulted in a pretax charge of \$617 recorded in fiscal 2010. The administration process is expected to be completed during fiscal 2011.

During fiscal 2009, we recorded a pretax charge of \$1,400 to reduce our Blue Chip assets held for sale to their estimated fair value less the cost to sell and we completed the sale of our assets and terminated our lease in the Arena Coventry Convention Center relating to our casino operations in Coventry, England. Our lease termination costs and other expenses, net of cash proceeds from our assets sales, resulted in a pretax charge of \$12,016 recorded in fiscal 2009.

During fiscal 2008, we recorded impairment charges at our United Kingdom ("UK") properties based upon a review of expected future operating trends and the current fair value of our long-lived assets. The current fair values used in our determination of the impairment charge were based upon a third party appraisal, a review of historical costs and other relevant information.

Net interest income (expense) of \$8, (\$1,972), and (\$1,907) for fiscal years 2010, 2009, and 2008, respectively, has been allocated to discontinued operations. Interest expense allocated to our former international operations was based upon long term debt and other long-term obligations specific to such operations as these entities are not guarantors under our senior secured credit facility.

4. Acquisitions

*Acquisition of Minority Interest in Black Hawk, Colorado Operations*—During January 2009, we finalized our purchase accounting for our January 2008 acquisition of the 43% minority membership interest in our Black Hawk, Colorado subsidiaries. During January 2008, a preliminary allocation of the \$64,800 purchase price, including transaction costs and after consideration of minority interest of \$29,819, was made by us based upon the estimated fair value of the purchased assets and assumed liabilities. This preliminary purchase price allocation resulted in values being assigned of \$14,000 to property and equipment, \$10,600 to other intangible assets and \$10,381 to goodwill. After completion of third party valuations of the assets acquired, the final purchase price allocation included a \$8,331 reduction in the acquired historical cost basis in property and final allocation amounts of \$20,855 for

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

4. Acquisitions (Continued)

intangible assets, \$411 for other liabilities and \$22,868 in goodwill. The intangible assets included \$2,021 of trademarks and \$4,257 related to our gaming licenses both with indefinite lives, as well as \$14,577 relating to customers lists with a 4 year life. Goodwill resulting from our acquisition of this minority interest is deductible for tax purposes. We accounted for the purchase using the purchase method of accounting in accordance with ASC 805.

5. Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment, net consists of the following:

	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009
Property and equipment:		
Land and land improvements	\$ 159,442	\$ 159,574
Leasehold improvements	335,456	332,762
Buildings and improvements	646,811	649,020
Riverboats and floating pavilions	144,470	142,715
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	508,177	516,523
Construction in progress	11,458	-12,537
Total property and equipment	1,805,814	1,813,131
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	(706,872)	(635,591)
Property and equipment, net	<u>\$ 1,098,942</u>	<u>\$ 1,177,540</u>

6. Intangible Assets and Goodwill

Intangible assets consist of the following:

	April 25, 2010			April 26, 2009		
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
Indefinite-lived assets						
Gaming licenses	\$66,126	\$ —	\$66,126	\$66,126	\$ —	\$66,126
Trademarks	7,149	—	7,149	7,149	—	7,149

Intangible assets—subject to  
amortization

Customer lists	15,384	(8,984)	6,400	15,384	(5,071)	10,313
Total	<u>\$88,659</u>	<u>\$ (8,984)</u>	<u>\$79,675</u>	<u>\$88,659</u>	<u>\$ (5,071)</u>	<u>\$83,588</u>

Our indefinite-lived intangible assets consist primarily of gaming licenses and trademarks for which it is reasonably assured that we will continue to renew indefinitely. Our finite-lived assets consist of customer lists amortized over 3 to 4 years. The weighted average remaining life of our other intangible assets subject to amortization is approximately 1.7 years.

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

6. Intangible Assets and Goodwill (Continued)

We recorded amortization expense of \$3,913, \$4,624, and \$549 for our intangible assets subject to amortization related to our continuing operations for the fiscal years ended 2010, 2009, and 2008, respectively.

Future amortization expense of our amortizable intangible assets is as follows:

2011	\$3,666
2012	2,734
Total	\$6,400

A roll forward of goodwill is as follows:

	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009
Balance, beginning of period	\$ 313,136	\$ 307,649
Acquisition of minority interest in Black Hawk, Colorado operations		12,487
Impairment		(7,000)
Balance, end of period	\$ 313,136	\$ 313,136

During fiscal 2009, we recorded a pretax impairment charge of \$7,000 for goodwill related to our Black Hawk, Colorado property.

7. Expense Recoveries and Other Charges, net

We recorded pretax expense recoveries and other charges from continuing operations as follows:

*Fiscal 2010*—We recorded an expense recovery of \$6,762 representing the discounted value of a receivable for reimbursement of development costs expended in prior periods relating to a terminated plan to develop a casino in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. This receivable was recorded following a revised assessment of collectability.

*Fiscal 2009*—An impairment charge of \$18,269 was recorded at our Black Hawk, Colorado property as a result of our annual impairment test required under ASC 350. The Black Hawk impairment charge included \$7,000, \$7,072 and \$4,197 related to goodwill, trademarks and gaming licenses, respectively. Fair values were determined using methods as follows: discounted cash flow and multiples of earnings for goodwill, relief from royalty method for trademarks; and the cost approach for the gaming license. The impairment was a result of decreased operating performance caused by a smoking ban which became effective in January, 2009 and declines in the economy resulting in lower market valuation multiples for gaming assets and higher discount rates.

Following our decision not to complete our construction plan as originally designed for our Biloxi property, we recorded a valuation charge of \$11,856 to construction in progress.

Following our termination of an agreement for a potential development of a casino project in Portland Oregon, we recorded a \$6,000 charge consisting of a non-cash write-off of \$5,000 representing

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

7. Expense Recoveries and Other Charges, net (Continued)

our rights under a land option and \$1,000 termination fee. Under the terms of the agreement, we retain certain rights but no continuing obligations with regard to this development project.

*Fiscal 2008*—We recorded valuation charges of \$6,526 related to the termination of the Company's plans to develop a new casino in west Harrison County, Mississippi and the cancellation of construction projects in Davenport, Iowa and Kansas City, Missouri.

8. Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt consists of the following:

	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009
Senior Secured Credit Facility:		
July 2007 Credit Facility:		
Revolving line of credit, expires July 26, 2012, interest payable at least quarterly at either LIBOR and/or prime, plus a margin	\$ 21,500	\$ 112,000
Variable rate term loans, mature November 25, 2013, principal and interest payments due quarterly at either LIBOR and/or prime plus a margin	817,256	825,651
Senior Subordinated Notes:		
7% Senior Subordinated Notes, interest payable semi-annually March 1 and September 1	357,275	357,275
Other	4,858	6,146
	1,200,889	1,301,072
Less current maturities	8,754	9,688
Long-term debt	<u>\$1,192,135</u>	<u>\$1,291,384</u>

*Credit Facility, as amended*—The Credit Facility as amended ("Credit Facility") consists of a \$375,000 revolving line of credit and a \$875,000 term loan. The Credit Facility is secured on a first priority basis by substantially all of our assets and guaranteed by all of our significant domestic subsidiaries.

Our Credit Facility was amended on February 17, 2010. The amendment, among other things, (1) modified the leverage ratio and interest coverage ratio to provide for greater flexibility through April 30, 2012, after which date the ratios return to the original levels as outlined in the Credit Facility; (2) reduced the capacity of the revolving line of credit by \$100,000 to \$375,000; (3) increased the interest rate of both the revolving line of credit and term loan portions to LIBOR + 3.00% with a LIBOR floor of 2.00%; and (4) allows us to issue senior unsecured notes, provided the proceeds are used to repay the term loan under the Credit Facility. As a result of the amendment, we incurred a charge of approximately \$2,143 related to fees and the write-off of certain unamortized deferred financing costs, of which approximately \$309 was non-cash and recorded deferred financing costs of \$3,874.

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

**8. Long-Term Debt (Continued)**

Our net line of credit availability at April 25, 2010 as limited by our maximum leverage covenant was approximately \$109,000, after consideration of \$20,449 in outstanding letters of credit. We have an annual commitment fee related to the unused portion of the Credit Facility of up to 0.75% which is included in Interest expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. The weighted average effective interest rates of the Credit Facility for the fiscal years 2010 and 2009 were 4.83% and 5.33%, respectively.

The Credit Facility includes a number of affirmative and negative covenants. Additionally, we must comply with certain financial covenants including maintenance of a leverage ratio and minimum interest coverage ratio. The Credit Facility also restricts our ability to make certain investments or distributions. We are in compliance with the covenants as of April 25, 2010.

*7% Senior Subordinated Notes*—During 2004, we issued \$500,000 of 7% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2014 ("7% Senior Subordinated Notes"). The 7% Senior Subordinated Notes are guaranteed, on a joint and several basis, by all of our significant domestic subsidiaries and certain other subsidiaries as described in Note 18. All of the guarantor subsidiaries are wholly owned by us. The 7% Senior Subordinated Notes are general unsecured obligations and rank junior to all of our senior indebtedness. The 7% Senior Subordinated Notes are redeemable, in whole or in part, at our option at any time on or after March 1, 2009, with call premiums as defined in the indenture governing the 7% Senior Subordinated Notes.

The indenture governing the 7% Senior Subordinated Notes limits, among other things, our ability and our restricted subsidiaries ability to borrow money, make restricted payments, use assets as security in other transactions, enter into transactions with affiliates, pay dividends, or repurchase stock. The indenture also limits our ability to issue and sell capital stock of subsidiaries, sell assets in excess of specified amounts or merge with or into other companies.

*Gain (Loss) on Early Extinguishment of Debt*—During February 2009, we retired \$142,725 of the 7% Senior Subordinated Notes, through a tender offer, for \$82,773 from our available Cash and cash equivalents. After expenses related to the elimination of deferred finance costs and transactions costs, we recognized a pretax gain of \$57,892 during fiscal 2009. During March 2009, we repaid \$35,000 of our term loans under our Credit Facility resulting in a loss on early extinguishment of debt of \$199 due to the write-off of deferred financing cost.

During fiscal 2008, we recorded a total of \$15,274 in losses associated with the redemption of \$200,000 of 9% Senior Subordinated Notes refinanced by our Credit Facility and the replacement of our previous credit facility with the Credit Facility and the early extinguishment of other debt instruments.

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

8. Long-Term Debt (Continued)

*Future Principal Payments of Long-term Debt*—The aggregate principal payments due on long-term debt as of April 25, 2010 over the next five years and thereafter, are as follows:

Fiscal Years Ending:		
2011	\$	8,754
2012		8,768
2013		30,288
2014		1,149,755
2015		439
Thereafter		2,885
Total	\$	1,200,889

9. Other Long-Term Obligations

*Quad Cities Waterfront Convention Center*—We entered into agreements with the City of Bettendorf, Iowa under which the City constructed a convention center which opened in January 2009, adjacent to our hotel. We lease, manage, and provide financial and operating support for the convention center. The Company was deemed, for accounting purposes only, to be the owner of the convention center during the construction period. Upon completion of the convention center we were precluded from accounting for the transaction as a sale and leaseback due to our continuing involvement. Therefore, we are accounting for the transaction using the direct financing method. As of April 25, 2010 and April 26, 2009, we have recorded in other long-term obligations \$17,166 and \$17,314, respectively, related to our liability under ASC 840 related to the convention center. Under the terms of our agreements for the convention center, we have guaranteed certain obligations related to \$13,815 of notes issued by the City of Bettendorf, Iowa for the convention center.

The other long term obligation will be reflected in our consolidated balance sheets until completion of the lease term, at which time the related fixed assets, net of accumulated depreciation, will be removed from our consolidated financial statements and the net remaining obligation over the net carrying value of the fixed asset will be recognized as a gain (loss) on sale of the facility.

Future minimum payments due under other long-term obligations, including interest, as of April 25, 2010 as follows:

Fiscal Years Ending:		
2011	\$	1,100
2012		1,100
2013		1,100
2014		1,267
2015		1,600
Thereafter		17,536
Total minimum payments	\$	23,703

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

10. Common Stock

*Earnings per Share of Common Stock*—The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share (in thousands, except share and per share amounts):

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009	April 27, 2008
Numerator:			
Income (loss) applicable to common shares:			
Income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to common stockholders	\$ (1,541)	\$ 61,233	\$ (37,638)
Loss from discontinued operations	(1,732)	(17,658)	(59,236)
Net income (loss) attributable to the common stockholders	\$ (3,273)	\$ 43,575	\$ (96,874)
Denominator:			
Denominator for basic earnings (loss) per share—weighted average shares	32,245,769	31,372,670	30,699,457
Effect of dilutive securities:			
Employee stock options		6,346	
Denominator for diluted earnings (loss) per share—adjusted weighted average shares and assumed conversions	32,245,769	31,379,016	30,699,457
Basic earnings (loss) per share attributable to common stockholders			
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ (0.05)	\$ 1.95	\$ (1.24)
Loss from discontinued operations	(0.05)	(0.56)	(1.92)
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders	\$ (0.10)	\$ 1.39	\$ (3.16)
Diluted earnings (loss) per share attributable to common stockholders			
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ (0.05)	\$ 1.95	\$ (1.24)
Loss from discontinued operations	(0.05)	(0.56)	(1.92)
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders	\$ (0.10)	\$ 1.39	\$ (3.16)

Due to the loss from continuing operations, stock options representing 116,511 shares, which are potentially dilutive, and 495,474 shares, which are antidilutive, were excluded from the calculation of common shares for diluted earnings (loss) per share for fiscal 2010. Stock options representing 1,520,040 and 3,872,513 shares, which were antidilutive, were excluded from the calculation of common shares for diluted earnings (loss) per share for fiscal 2009 and 2008, respectively.

*Stock Based Compensation*—Under our amended and restated Long Term Incentive Plan, we have issued stock options and restricted stock.

*Stock Options*—We have issued incentive stock options and nonqualified stock options which have a maximum term of 10 years and are, generally, exercisable in yearly installments of 20% commencing

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

10. Common Stock (Continued)

one year after the date of grant. During fiscal 2010, our estimate of forfeitures increased to 12%. The impact of these changes in estimated forfeitures decreased expense by \$737 and was recorded as a cumulative adjustment in the consolidated statements of operations for fiscal 2010.

The fair value of each option grant is estimated on the date of the grant using the Black-Scholes-Merton option-pricing model with the range of assumptions disclosed in the following table:

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009	April 27, 2008
Weighted average expected volatility	67.86%	42.29%	43.02%
Expected dividend yield	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Weighted average expected term (in years)	7.7	6.79	6.79
Weighted average risk-free interest rate	3.07%	3.50%	3.94%
Weighted average fair value of options granted	\$7.53	\$2.73	\$7.72

Weighted average volatility is calculated using the historical volatility of our stock price over a range of dates equal to the expected term of a grant's options. The weighted average expected term is calculated using historical data that is representative of the option for which the fair value is to be determined. The expected term represents the period of time that options granted are expected to be outstanding. The weighted average risk-free rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of the grant for the approximate period of time equivalent to the grant's expected term.

*Tender Offer*—On October 7, 2008, we completed a tender offer whereby certain employees and directors exchanged 2,067,201 of then outstanding stock options for 293,760 shares of restricted common stock and the payment of \$155 in cash to eligible participants in accordance with the terms of the tender offer. Restricted shares issued as part of the tender offer vest three years from the date of issuance. During fiscal 2010, our estimate of forfeitures decreased from 20.8% to 7.7%. The impact of these changes in estimated forfeitures increased expense by \$384 and was recorded as a cumulative adjustment in the consolidated statements of operations for fiscal 2010.

*Restricted Stock*—We issue shares of restricted common stock to employees and directors under our Long Term Incentive Plan. Restricted stock awarded to employees vests one-third on each anniversary of the grant date and for directors vests one-half on the grant date and one-half on the first anniversary of the grant date. Our estimate of forfeitures for restricted stock for employees and directors is 10% and 0%, respectively.

*Stock Compensation Expense*—Total stock compensation expense from continuing operations in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations was \$7,628, \$7,103, and \$7,263 for the fiscal years 2010, 2009, and 2008, respectively. We recognize compensation expense for these awards on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for each separately vesting portion of the award.

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

10. Common Stock (Continued)

Activity Under Our Share Based Plans—A summary of restricted stock and option activity for fiscal 2010 is presented below:

	Restricted Stock	Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value	Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Outstanding at April 26, 2009	761,530	\$ 5.55	1,520,040	\$ 12.30
Granted	647,861	12.63	100,000	11.25
Exercised			(21,602)	9.47
Vested	(306,700)	7.00	—	—
Forfeited and expired	(23,974)	7.16	(163,253)	20.94
Outstanding at April 25, 2010	1,078,717	9.35	1,435,185	\$ 11.29
As of April 25, 2010:				
Outstanding exercisable options	n/a		760,585	\$ 13.36
Weighted average remaining contractual term	1.2 years		6.5 years	
Aggregate intrinsic value:				
Outstanding exercisable	n/a		\$ 4.15	
Outstanding	\$ 9.35		\$ 3.84	
Nonvested:				
Unrecognized compensation cost	\$ 5,999		\$ 1,437	
Weighted average remaining vesting period	1.2 years		3.1 years	

Additional information relating to our share based plans is as follows:

	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009	April 27, 2008
Restricted Stock:			
Fair value of restricted stock vested during the year	\$ 2,146	\$ 512	\$ —
Stock Options:			
Intrinsic value of stock options exercised	30	141	5,423
Income tax benefit from stock options exercised			977
Proceeds from stock option exercises	204	110	4,770

We have 2,220,296 shares available for future issuance under our equity compensation plan as of April 25, 2010. Upon issuance of restricted shares or exercise of stock options, shares may be issued from available treasury or common shares.

*Stock-Based Compensation—Deferred Bonus Plan*—Our stockholders have approved the Deferred Bonus Plan which provides for the issuance of non-vested stock to eligible officers and employees who agree to receive a deferred bonus in the form of non-vested stock. The vesting of the stock is dependent upon continued service to the Company for a period of five years and the fair value of the non-vested stock at the grant date is amortized ratably over the vesting period. Compensation expense related to stock-based compensation under the Deferred Bonus Plan for fiscal years 2010, 2009, and 2008 totaled \$100, \$175, and \$265, respectively. We do not plan to award any further compensation

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

10. Common Stock (Continued)

under the Deferred Bonus Plan, however, any grants that have been awarded prior to the Deferred Bonus Plan's discontinuation will be paid provided the vesting requirements are met.

A summary of activity for fiscal 2010 under the deferred bonus plan is as follows:

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Non-vested stock at April 26, 2009	29,701	\$ 22.86
Shares granted		
Shares vested	(14,859)	18.60
Shares forfeited	(4,196)	26.05
Non-vested stock at April 25, 2010	10,646	\$ 27.54

The total weighted average fair value of shares vested related to the Deferred Bonus Plan for fiscal years 2010, 2009, and 2008 was \$276, \$515, and \$873, respectively.

*Stock Repurchase*—Our Board of Directors has approved a stock repurchase program, as amended, allowing up to 6,000,000 shares of our common stock to be repurchased. As of April 25, 2010, we have repurchased 4,895,792 shares of common stock, and retired 553,800 shares of common stock under this stock repurchase program. No shares were repurchased in fiscal years 2010, 2009 or 2008.

11. Deferred Compensation Plans

*2005 Deferred Compensation Plan*—Our 2005 Deferred Compensation Plan (the "Plan"); as amended and restated, is an unfunded deferred compensation arrangement for the benefit of key management officers and employees of the Company and its subsidiaries. The terms of the Plan include the ability of the participants to defer, on a pre-tax basis, salary, and bonus payments in excess of the amount permitted under IRS Code Section 401(k). The terms also allow for a discretionary annual matching contribution by the Company. The Plan allows for the aggregation and investment of deferred amounts in notional investment alternatives, including units representing shares of our common stock. The liability related to the Plan as of April 25, 2010 and April 26, 2009 was \$3,069 and \$2,726, respectively, and is included in long-term other accrued liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets. Expense for our contributions related to the Plan was \$83, \$104 and \$85 in fiscal years 2010, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

12. Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Flow Information

For the fiscal years 2010, 2009 and 2008 we made cash payments for interest, net of capitalized interest of \$71,623, \$90,706, and \$108,090, respectively. We collected an income tax refund net of payments of \$1,561 and \$20,164 for fiscal years 2010 and 2009, respectively. We paid income taxes, net of refunds, of \$7,949 in fiscal 2008.

For fiscal 2009, we purchased property and equipment financed with a long term obligation of \$14,384 as discussed in Note 9. Also for the fiscal year ended April 27, 2008, we purchased land financed with a note payable for \$3,096.

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

13. Income Taxes

Income tax (benefit) provision from continuing operations consists of the following (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009	April 27, 2008
Current:			
Federal	\$ (868)	\$ —	\$ (14,022)
State	718	3,010	(14,022)
	(150)	3,010	(14,022)
Deferred:			
Federal	(2,976)	35,309	(5,189)
State	(5,248)	2,720	(1,707)
	(8,224)	38,029	(6,896)
Income tax (benefit) provision	\$ (8,374)	\$ 41,039	\$ (20,918)

A reconciliation of income taxes from continuing operations at the statutory corporate federal tax rate of 35% to the income tax (benefit) provision reported in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations is as follows (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009	April 27, 2008
Statutory tax (benefit) provision	\$ (3,469)	\$ 35,794	\$ (18,720)
Effects of:			
State taxes	1,973	5,730	(1,707)
Reduction of unrecognized tax benefits	(4,727)	—	—
Other:			
Various permanent differences	537	1,302	1,586
Employment tax credits	(784)	(1,333)	(1,351)
Noncontrolling interest	—	—	(1,943)
Qualified stock option expense (benefit)	(240)	644	814
Other	112	(1,098)	403
Income tax (benefit) provision	\$ (8,374)	\$ 41,039	\$ (20,918)

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

13. Income Taxes (Continued)

Significant components of our domestic net deferred income tax asset (liability) are as follows (in thousands):

	Fiscal Year Ended	
	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Property and equipment	\$ (83,830)	\$ (85,122)
Gain on early extinguishment of debt	(22,416)	(22,450)
Other	(8,696)	(8,583)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(114,942)	(116,155)
Deferred tax assets:		
Accrued expenses	11,289	17,111
Alternative minimum tax credit	1,696	3,610
Employment tax credits	15,893	13,609
Capital loss carryover	1,576	1,576
Net operating losses	71,723	63,959
Other	9,951	17,702
Total deferred tax assets	112,128	117,567
Valuation allowance on deferred tax assets	(9,553)	(10,087)
Net deferred tax asset	102,575	107,480
Net deferred tax asset/(liability)	\$ (12,367)	\$ (8,675)

At April 25, 2010, we have federal net operating loss carryforwards of \$173,521 for income tax purposes, with expiration dates from fiscal 2011 to 2030. Approximately \$41,882 of these net operating losses are attributable to IC Holdings Colorado, Inc. and its wholly-owned subsidiary CCSC/Blackhawk, Inc. ("IC Holdings, Inc. & Sub") and can only be used to offset income earned by these entities. The remaining federal net operating losses are subject to limitations under the internal revenue code and underlying treasury regulations, which may limit the amount ultimately utilized; however, we believe that all federal net operating losses will be utilized prior to expiration. IC Holdings, Inc. & Sub also has a federal capital loss carryforward of \$4,146 that expires in 2011 for which it has established a full valuation allowance because it does not expect to benefit from the capital loss. We also have various state income tax net operating loss carryforwards totalling \$237,010 with expiration dates from fiscal 2011 to 2030. We have determined that it is more likely than not that we will not be able to utilize \$160,483 of the state income tax net operating losses and have established valuation reserves accordingly. If or when recognized, the tax benefits relating to any reversal of the valuation allowance on deferred tax assets as of April 25, 2010 will be accounted for as a reduction of income tax expense. We also have a federal general business credit carryforward of \$15,893 for income tax purposes, which with expiration dates from fiscal 2018 to 2030. We believe that these credits will be utilized prior to expiration. Deferred income taxes related to NOL carryforwards have been classified as noncurrent to reflect the expected utilization of the carryforwards.

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

13. Income Taxes (Continued)

We account for unrecognized tax benefits in accordance with ASC 740. A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amounts of unrecognized tax benefits as follows:

	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009
Beginning Balance	\$ 19,482	\$ 21,819
Gross increases—tax positions in current period	—	—
Gross increases—tax positions in prior periods	—	347
Gross decreases—tax positions in prior periods	(5,254)	—
Settlements	(2,102)	(550)
Lapse of statute of limitations	—	(2,134)
Ending Balance	\$ 12,126	\$ 19,482

Included in the balance of unrecognized tax benefits at April 25, 2010 are \$3,613 of tax benefits that, if recognized, would affect the effective tax rate. Also included in the balance of unrecognized tax benefits at April 25, 2010 are \$6,704 of tax benefits that, if recognized, would result in adjustments to deferred taxes.

We recognize accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense. Related to the unrecognized tax benefits noted above, we recorded interest expense of (\$722), recorded interest income of \$2,266 related to prior periods, and settled \$1,001 of accrued interest during the fiscal year ended 2010. We accrued no penalties during the fiscal year ended 2010. In total, as of April 25, 2010, we have recognized a liability of \$2,826 for interest and no amount for penalties.

We believe that an increase in unrecognized tax benefits related to federal and state exposures in the coming year, though possible, cannot be reasonably estimated and will not be significant. In addition, we believe that it is reasonably possible that an amount between \$7,700 and \$12,100 of our currently remaining unrecognized tax positions may be recognized by the end of the fiscal year ending April 24, 2011. These amounts relate to positions taken on federal and Mississippi income tax returns for the fiscal years ending April 2002 through April 2008. These amounts are expected to be resolved during the next twelve months as a result of the anticipated completion of Mississippi income tax examinations and Federal statute expirations.

We file income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction and various state jurisdictions. During fiscal 2010, the IRS completed its examination of our federal income tax returns for the 2006 and 2007 tax years which relate to our fiscal years ended April 29, 2007 and April 27, 2008, respectively. We recorded a tax benefit of \$168 in fiscal 2010 related to the examination. The income tax examination changes are subject to review by the U.S. Congress Joint Committee on Taxation. We expect this review to be completed prior to the end of fiscal 2011. The statute of limitations expires January 2011 and January 2012, respectively, for the tax years included in the audit. In addition, various state jurisdictions are currently examining our state income tax returns for various subsidiaries. The tax returns for subsequent years are also subject to examination.

We file in numerous state jurisdictions with varying statutes of limitations. Our unrecognized state tax benefits are related to state tax returns open from tax years 2001 through 2010 depending on each state's statute of limitations.

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

**14. Hurricane and Other Insurance Recoveries**

During fiscal years 2009 and 2008, we received insurance recoveries related to various claims. These insurance recoveries are from claims filed pertaining to our properties in Biloxi, Mississippi, Lake Charles, Louisiana and Pompano Beach, Florida, which were struck in the fall of 2005 by Hurricanes Katrina, Rita and Wilma, respectively. Additionally, we received insurance recoveries relating to flood claims at our Davenport property during fiscal 2009 and at our Natchez property during fiscal years 2008 and 2009.

Business interruption insurance proceeds are included as revenues under Hurricane and other insurance recoveries in our consolidated statement of operations. Other insurance proceeds, after collection of insurance receivables are included as a reduction of operating expenses under hurricane and other insurance recoveries in our consolidated statement of operations.

The significant component of our fiscal 2009 insurance recoveries is the final payment of our \$225,000 settlement related to Hurricane Katrina which had damaged our Biloxi, Mississippi property. As a result of this settlement, we received an additional \$95,000 in insurance proceeds. After first applying the proceeds to our remaining insurance receivable, we recognized \$92,179 of pretax income including \$60,000 of business interruption proceeds included in net revenues and other insurance recoveries of \$32,179 are recorded as a reduction of operating expenses.

**15. Employee Benefit Plan**

*401(k) Plan*—We have a 401(k) plan covering substantially all of our employees who have completed 90 days of service. Expense for our contributions for continuing operations related to the 401(k) plan was \$1,465, \$1,500, and \$741 in fiscal years 2010, 2009, and 2008, respectively. Our contribution is based on a percentage of employee contributions and may include an additional discretionary amount.

**16. Related Party Transactions**

A member of the Board of Directors has provided consulting services related to on-going contracts and transactions in the United Kingdom. The total fees paid under this contract were \$0, \$10, and \$60 in fiscal years 2010, 2009, and 2008, respectively.

In fiscal 2008 we paid \$78 plus expenses to a member of the Board of Directors for consulting services related to certain contracts and real estate transactions.

Effective February 2010, we amended a lease with an entity owned by certain of our stockholders resulting a payment of \$5 per month for a parking area adjacent to one of our casinos. Prior to this lease amendment, we leased on a month to month basis this parking area and a warehouse for \$23 per month.

In fiscal 2008, we reimbursed a private entity owned by certain of our directors for annual lease payments of approximately \$34, for property leased by the private entity. The land was leased at our request in order to secure sites for possible casino operations.

In 2005, one of our wholly owned subsidiaries, Isle of Capri Bettendorf, L.C., entered into a Development Agreement with the City of Bettendorf, Iowa and Green Bridge Company relating to the development of a conference/events center in Bettendorf, Iowa, the expansion of the hotel at

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

16. Related Party Transactions (Continued)

Bettendorf and related facilities, including a skywalk between the hotel and conference/events center and a parking facility. Green Bridge Company is indirectly owned by certain of our directors. As part of the transaction, Isle of Capri Bettendorf, L.C. purchased certain real estate owned by Green Bridge Company at its fair market value of \$393 in fiscal 2008. Isle of Capri Bettendorf, L.C. will hold Green Bridge Company harmless from certain future increases in assessments on adjacent property owned by Green Bridge Company, capped at \$4,500.

17. Fair Value Measurements

*Interest Rate Hedge Agreements*—We have entered into various interest rate swap agreements pertaining to the Credit Facility for an aggregate notional value of \$400,000 with maturity dates through fiscal 2014. In addition, during the third quarter of fiscal 2010, we entered into an interest rate cap contract with a notional value of \$20,000 having a maturity date in fiscal 2012 and paid a premium of \$105 at inception. We entered into these hedging agreements in order to manage market risk on variable rate term loans outstanding, as well as comply with, in part, requirements under the Credit Facility:

As a result of the amendment to our Credit Facility in the fourth quarter of 2010, our interest rate swaps no longer meet the criteria for hedge effectiveness, and therefore future changes in the fair value of the swaps are recorded in other income (expense) in the consolidated statement of operations. As of April 25, 2010, the weighted average fixed LIBOR interest rate of our interest rate swap agreements was 4.58%. The interest rate cap agreement meets the criteria for hedge accounting for cash flow hedges and has been evaluated, as of April 25, 2010, as being fully effective. As a result, there is no impact on our consolidated statement of operations from changes in fair value of the interest rate cap.

The fair value of derivatives included in our consolidated balance sheet and change in our unrealized loss are as follows:

Type of Derivative Instrument	Balance Sheet Location	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009
Interest rate cap contract	Prepaid deposits and other	\$ 6,704	\$ 2,258
Interest rate swap contracts	Accrued interest	6,704	2,258
Interest rate swap contracts	Other long-term liabilities	6,247	21,454

The change in unrealized loss on our derivatives was \$7,139 and \$9,998 for fiscal years 2010 and 2009, respectively.

The fair value of our interest swap and cap contracts are measured using Level 3 inputs at the present value of all expected future cash flows based on the LIBOR-based yield curve as of the date of the valuation. The fair value of our interest rate swap contracts as recorded in our consolidated balance sheet is recorded net of deferred income tax benefits of \$4,704 and \$8,879, for fiscal years 2010 and 2009, respectively.

The amount of the gain (loss) reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) into earnings and its location in the consolidated statements of income is as follows:

Type of Derivative Instrument	Income Statement Location	Fiscal Year Ended		
		April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009	April 27, 2008
Interest rate swap contracts	Interest expense	\$ (19,174)	\$ (10,165)	\$ (70)
	Other expense	(3,912)	—	—

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

17. Fair Value Measurements (Continued)

The Company recorded income of \$3,541 in other expense related to the change in fair value of the interest rate swaps no longer qualifying for hedge accounting.

The amount of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) related to interest rate swap contracts maturing in the next twelve months was \$5,718 as of April 25, 2010.

The amount of gain (loss) recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) is as follows:

Type of Derivative Instrument	Fiscal Year Ended		
	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009	April 27, 2008
Interest rate cap contracts	(50)		
Interest rate swap contracts	6,955	(6,255)	(8,555)
Total	\$ 6,905	\$ (6,255)	\$ (8,555)

A detail of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) is as follows:

Type of Derivative Instrument	April 25, 2010	April 26, 2009
Interest rate cap contracts	\$ (50)	\$ (14,832)
Interest rate swap contracts	(7,877)	(14,832)
Foreign currency translation gain (loss)	(133)	(359)
	\$ (8,060)	\$ (15,191)

Financial Instruments—The estimated carrying amounts and fair values of our other financial instruments are as follows:

	April 25, 2010		April 26, 2009	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
<b>Financial assets:</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 68,069	\$ 68,069	\$ 96,654	\$ 96,654
Marketable securities	22,926	22,926	17,548	17,548
Restricted cash	2,774	2,774	2,774	2,774
Notes receivable	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
<b>Financial liabilities:</b>				
Revolving credit facility	\$ 21,500	\$ 20,855	\$ 112,000	\$ 112,000
Variable rate term loans	817,256	800,911	825,651	652,264
7% Senior subordinated notes	357,275	326,013	357,275	262,597
Other long-term debt	4,858	4,858	6,146	6,146
Other long-term obligations	17,166	17,166	17,314	17,314

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

**17. Fair Value Measurements (Continued)**

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair value of each class of financial instruments for which it is practicable to estimate that value:

Cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash and notes receivable are carried at cost, which approximates fair value due to their short-term maturities.

Marketable securities are based upon Level 1 inputs obtained from quoted prices available in active markets and represent the amounts we would expect to receive if we sold these marketable securities.

The fair value of our long-term debt or other long-term obligations is estimated based on the quoted market price of the underlying debt issue or, when a quoted market price is not available, the discounted cash flow of future payments utilizing current rates available to us for debt of similar remaining maturities. Debt obligations with a short remaining maturity are valued at the carrying amount.

**18. Consolidating Condensed Financial Information**

Certain of our wholly owned subsidiaries have fully and unconditionally guaranteed on a joint and several basis, the payment of all obligations under our 7% Senior Subordinated Notes.

The following wholly owned subsidiaries of the Company are guarantors, on a joint and several basis, under the 7% Senior Subordinated Notes: Black Hawk Holdings, L.L.C.; Casino America of Colorado, Inc.; CCSC/Blackhawk, Inc.; Grand Palais Riverboat, Inc.; IC Holdings Colorado, Inc.; IOC-Black Hawk Distribution Company, L.L.C.; IOC-Boonville, Inc.; IOC-Caruthersville, L.L.C.; IOC-Kansas City, Inc.; IOC-Lula, Inc.; IOC-Natchez, Inc.; IOC-Black Hawk County, Inc.; IOC-Davenport, Inc.; IOC Holdings, L.L.C.; IOC Services, L.L.C.; Isle of Capri Bahamas Holdings, Inc.; Isle of Capri Bettendorf Marina Corporation; Isle of Capri Bettendorf, L.C.; Isle of Capri Black Hawk Capital Corp.; Isle of Capri Black Hawk, L.L.C.; Isle of Capri Marquette, Inc.; P.P.I, Inc.; Riverboat Corporation of Mississippi; Riverboat Services, Inc.; and St. Charles Gaming Company, Inc. Each of the subsidiaries' guarantees is joint and several with the guarantees of the other subsidiaries.

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

18. Consolidating Condensed Financial Information (Continued)

Consolidating condensed balance sheets as of April 25, 2010 and April 26, 2009 are as follows (in thousands):

Balance Sheet	As of April 25, 2010				
	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. (Parent Obligor)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Consolidating and Eliminating Entries	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. Consolidated
Current assets	\$ 35,835	\$ 71,976	\$ 43,193	\$ (1,100)	\$ 149,904
Intercompany receivables	990,557	(185,612)	(54,177)	(750,768)	—
Investments in subsidiaries	390,369	(63,110)	—	(327,259)	—
Property and equipment, net	7,579	1,059,147	32,216	—	1,098,942
Other assets	57,092	409,106	11,150	(51,354)	425,994
Total assets	\$1,481,432	\$1,291,507	\$ 32,382	\$ (1,130,481)	\$1,674,840
Current liabilities	\$ 46,581	\$ 80,884	\$ 30,790	\$ (1,100)	\$ 157,155
Intercompany payables	—	750,768	—	(750,768)	—
Long-term debt, less current maturities	1,187,631	3,760	744	—	1,192,135
Other accrued liabilities	7,001	116,815	12,869	(51,354)	85,331
Stockholders' equity	240,219	339,280	(12,021)	(327,259)	240,219
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$1,481,432	\$1,291,507	\$ 32,382	\$ (1,130,481)	\$1,674,840

Balance Sheet	As of April 26, 2009				
	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. (Parent Obligor)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Consolidating and Eliminating Entries	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. Consolidated
Current assets	\$ 138,145	\$ 95,971	\$ 45,772	\$ (2,295)	\$ 177,593
Intercompany receivables	1,145,395	(257,297)	(97,536)	(790,562)	—
Investments in subsidiaries	333,012	(58,041)	—	(274,971)	—
Property and equipment, net	10,158	1,134,553	32,829	—	1,177,540
Other assets	53,805	415,013	8,021	(49,310)	427,529
Total assets	\$1,580,515	\$1,330,199	\$ (10,914)	\$ (1,117,138)	\$1,782,662
Current liabilities	\$ 40,440	\$ 97,576	\$ 32,272	\$ (2,295)	\$ 167,993
Intercompany payables	—	790,562	—	(790,562)	—
Long-term debt, less current maturities	1,286,526	3,995	863	—	1,291,384
Other accrued liabilities	25,123	106,976	12,070	(49,310)	94,859
Stockholders' equity	228,426	331,090	(56,119)	(274,971)	228,426
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$1,580,515	\$1,330,199	\$ (10,914)	\$ (1,117,138)	\$1,782,662

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

18. Consolidating Condensed Financial Information (Continued)

Consolidating condensed statements of operations for the fiscal years ended April 25, 2010, April 26, 2009 and April 27, 2008 are as follows:

Statement of Operations	For the Fiscal Year Ended April 25, 2010				
	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. (Parent Obligor)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries	Consolidating and Eliminating Entries	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. Consolidated
Revenues:					
Casino	\$ —	\$1,013,386	\$ —	\$ —	\$1,013,386
Pari-mutuel, rooms, food, beverage and other	1,320	176,599	9,654	(9,572)	178,001
Gross revenues	1,320	1,189,985	9,654	(9,572)	1,191,387
Less promotional allowances	—	(191,551)	—	—	(191,551)
Net revenues	1,320	998,434	9,654	(9,572)	999,836
Operating expenses:					
Casino	—	153,838	—	—	153,838
Gaming taxes	—	262,241	—	—	262,241
Pari-mutuel, rooms, food, beverage and other	45,479	370,311	3,979	(9,572)	410,197
Management fee expense (revenue)	(26,197)	26,197	—	—	—
Depreciation and amortization	4,115	104,779	610	—	109,504
Total operating expenses	23,397	917,366	4,589	(9,572)	935,780
Operating income (loss)	(22,077)	81,068	5,065	—	64,056
Interest expense, net	(10,827)	(62,545)	(229)	—	(73,601)
Gain on extinguishment of debt	—	—	—	—	—
Other	(370)	—	—	—	(370)
Equity in income (loss) of subsidiaries	14,671	(3,268)	—	(11,403)	—
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes and noncontrolling interest	(18,603)	15,255	4,836	(11,403)	(9,915)
Income tax (provision) benefit	17,062	(6,719)	(1,969)	—	8,374
Income (loss) from continuing operations	(1,541)	8,536	2,867	(11,403)	(1,541)
Income (loss) of discontinued operations	(1,732)	(1,167)	(2,300)	3,467	(1,732)
Net income (loss)	\$ (3,273)	\$ 7,369	\$ 567	\$ (7,936)	\$ (3,273)

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

18. Consolidating Condensed Financial Information (Continued)

	For the Fiscal Year Ended April 26, 2009				
Statement of Operations	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. (Parent Obligor)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries	Consolidating and Eliminating Entries	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. Consolidated
Revenues:					
Casino	\$ —	\$1,055,694	\$ —	\$ —	\$1,055,694
Pari-mutuel, rooms, food, beverage and other	368	247,489	9,514	(9,427)	247,944
Gross revenues	368	1,303,183	9,514	(9,427)	1,303,638
Less: promotional allowances	—	(195,603)	—	—	(195,603)
Net revenues	368	1,107,580	9,514	(9,427)	1,108,035
Operating expenses:					
Casino	—	151,610	—	—	151,610
Gaming taxes	—	269,928	—	—	269,928
Pari-mutuel, rooms, food, beverage and other	47,098	382,196	9,658	(9,427)	429,525
Management fee expense (revenue)	(30,681)	30,681	—	—	—
Depreciation and amortization	4,852	116,983	605	—	122,440
Total operating expenses	21,269	951,398	10,263	(9,427)	973,503
Operating income (loss)	(20,901)	156,182	(749)	—	134,532
Interest expense, net	(19,776)	(69,765)	(412)	—	(89,953)
Gain on extinguishment of debt	57,693	—	—	—	57,693
Equity in income (loss) of subsidiaries	53,133	(15,537)	—	(37,596)	—
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes and noncontrolling interest	70,149	70,880	(1,161)	(37,596)	102,272
Income tax (provision) benefit	(8,916)	(33,175)	1,052	—	(41,039)
Income (loss) from continuing operations	61,233	37,705	(109)	(37,596)	61,233
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax	(17,658)	(2,038)	(39,614)	41,652	(17,658)
Net income (loss)	\$ 43,575	\$ 35,667	\$ (39,723)	\$ 4,056	\$ 43,575

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

18. Consolidating Condensed Financial Information (Continued)

	For the Fiscal Year Ended April 27, 2008				
Statement of Operations	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. (Parent Obligor)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Consolidating and Eliminating Entries	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. Consolidated
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Casino	\$ —	\$1,092,293	\$ —	\$ —	\$1,092,293
Pari-mutuel, rooms, food, beverage and other	359	199,393	13,253	(13,015)	199,990
Gross revenues	359	1,291,686	13,253	(13,015)	1,292,283
Less: promotional allowances	—	(200,900)	—	—	(200,900)
Net revenues	359	1,090,786	13,253	(13,015)	1,091,383
<b>Operating expenses:</b>					
Casino	—	151,090	—	—	151,090
Gaming taxes	—	285,370	—	—	285,370
Pari-mutuel, rooms, food, beverage and other	55,475	407,752	10,625	(13,015)	460,837
Management fee expense (revenue)	(29,600)	29,600	—	—	—
Depreciation and amortization	5,089	123,264	582	—	128,935
Total operating expenses	30,964	997,076	11,207	(13,015)	1,026,232
Operating income (loss)	(30,605)	93,710	2,046	—	65,151
Interest expense, net	(32,900)	(70,716)	51	—	(103,565)
Gain on extinguishment of debt	(13,660)	(1,614)	—	—	(15,274)
Equity in income (loss) of subsidiaries	16,569	(2,761)	—	(13,808)	—
Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes and including noncontrolling interest	(60,596)	18,619	2,097	(13,808)	(53,688)
Income tax (provision) benefit	27,826	7,806	(14,714)	—	20,918
Income (loss) from continuing operations including noncontrolling interest	(32,770)	26,425	(12,617)	(13,808)	(32,770)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax	(59,236)	(627)	(110,779)	111,406	(59,236)
Net income (loss) including noncontrolling interest	(92,006)	25,798	(123,396)	97,598	(92,006)
Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest	(4,868)	(4,868)	—	4,868	(4,868)
Net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders	\$ (96,874)	\$ 20,930	\$ (123,396)	\$ 102,466	\$ (96,874)

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

18. Consolidating Condensed Financial Information (Continued)

Consolidating condensed statements of cash flows for the fiscal years ended April 25, 2010, April 26, 2009 and April 27, 2008 are as follows:

Statement of Cash Flows	For the Fiscal Year Ended April 25, 2010				
	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. (Parent Obligor)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Consolidating and Eliminating Entries	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. Consolidated
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ (9,849)	\$ 120,337	\$ (4,106)	\$ —	\$ 106,382
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	110,144	(30,321)	722	(111,535)	(30,990)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(102,565)	(11,170)	(1,225)	111,535	(103,958)
Effect of foreign currency exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents	—	—	(19)	—	(19)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(2,270)	(21,687)	(4,628)	—	(28,585)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the period	8,776	68,681	19,197	—	96,654
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the period	\$ 6,506	\$ 46,994	\$ 14,569	\$ —	\$ 68,069

Statement of Cash Flows	For the Fiscal Year Ended April 26, 2009				
	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. (Parent Obligor)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Consolidating and Eliminating Entries	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. Consolidated
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 10,189	\$ 200,621	\$ (20,200)	\$ —	\$ 190,610
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	138,049	(26,177)	(2,382)	(137,357)	(27,867)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(144,824)	(173,151)	23,435	137,357	(157,183)
Effect of foreign currency exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents	—	—	(696)	—	(696)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	3,414	(1,293)	157	—	4,864
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the period	5,362	67,388	19,040	—	91,790
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the period	\$ 8,776	\$ 68,681	\$ 19,197	\$ —	\$ 96,654

**Table of Contents**

**ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

**18. Consolidating Condensed Financial Information (Continued)**

Statement of Cash Flows	For the Fiscal Year Ended April 27, 2008				
	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. (Parent Obligor)	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non- Guarantor Subsidiaries	Consolidating and Eliminating Entries	Isle of Capri Casinos, Inc. Consolidated
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ (50,627)	\$ 213,017	\$ (29,035)	\$ —	\$ 133,357
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(310,374)	(272,573)	(25,714)	306,215	(302,446)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	283,469	41,792	53,468	(306,215)	72,514
Effect of foreign currency exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents	—	—	251	—	251
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(77,532)	(17,764)	(1,028)	—	(96,324)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the period	82,894	85,152	20,068	—	188,114
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the period	\$ 5,362	\$ 67,388	\$ 19,040	\$ —	\$ 91,790

Table of Contents

ISLE OF CAPRI CASINOS, INC.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

19. Selected Quarterly Financial Information (unaudited)

Our selected quarterly financial information has included reclassifications for amounts show in our previously filed reports on Forms 10-Q to reflect the discontinued operations presentation for our Freeport, Grand Bahama and UK casino properties.

	Fiscal Quarters Ended			
	July 26, 2009	October 25, 2009	January 24, 2010	April 25, 2010
Net revenues	\$ 257,914	\$ 246,055	\$ 227,071	\$ 268,796
Operating income	19,939	13,822	2,676	27,619
Income (loss) from continuing operations	1,055	2,373	(11,400)	6,431
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of income taxes	(150)	(811)	775	(1,546)
Net income (loss)	905	1,562	(10,625)	4,885
Earnings (loss) per common share basic:				
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ 0.03	\$ 0.07	\$ (0.35)	\$ 0.20
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of income taxes	—	(0.02)	0.02	(0.05)
Net income (loss)	\$ 0.03	\$ 0.05	\$ (0.33)	\$ 0.15
Earnings (loss) per common share diluted: Income (loss) from continuing operations				
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of income taxes	—	(0.02)	0.02	(0.05)
Net income (loss)	\$ 0.03	\$ 0.05	\$ (0.33)	\$ 0.15
Weighted average basic shares	31,779,100	32,319,789	32,438,809	32,445,378
Weighted average dilutive shares	31,885,101	32,511,462	32,438,809	32,515,829